

**LAKES AT COCOA
GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

February 20, 2024

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
PUBLIC HEARINGS,
REGULAR MEETING AND
AUDIT COMMITTEE
MEETING AGENDA**

**LAKES AT COCOA
GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

**AGENDA
LETTER**

Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District

OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W • Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Phone: (561) 571-0010 • Toll-free: (877) 276-0889 • Fax: (561) 571-0013

February 13, 2024

ATTENDEES:

Please identify yourself each time you speak to facilitate accurate transcription of meeting minutes.

Board of Supervisors

Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District

Dear Board Members:

The Board of Supervisors of the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District will hold Public Hearings, a Regular Meeting and an Audit Committee Meeting on February 20, 2024 at 1:00 p.m., at the offices of BSE Consultants Inc., 312 S. Harbor City Blvd., Melbourne, Florida 32901. The agenda is as follows:

1. Call to Order/Roll Call
2. Public Comments
3. Administration of Oath of Office to Supervisors Omar Mesa and Alicia Quiñones
 - A. Required Ethics Training and Disclosure Filing
 - Sample Form 1 2023/Instructions
 - B. Membership, Obligation and Responsibilities
 - C. Guide to Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees
 - D. Form 8B: Memorandum of Voting Conflict for County, Municipal and other Local Public Officers
4. Public Hearing Confirming the Intent of the District to Use the Uniform Method of Levy, Collection and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments as Authorized and Permitted by Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Expressing the Need for the Levy of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments and Setting Forth the Legal Description of the Real Property Within the District's Jurisdictional Boundaries that May or Shall Be Subject to the Levy of District Non-Ad Valorem Assessments; Providing for Severability; Providing for Conflict and Providing for an Effective Date
 - A. Affidavit/Proof of Publication
 - B. Consideration of Resolution 2024-33, Expressing its Intent to Utilize the Uniform Method of Levying, Collecting, and Enforcing Non-Ad Valorem Assessments Which May Be Levied by the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District in

Accordance with Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Providing a Severability Clause;
and Providing an Effective Date

5. Public Hearing to Hear Public Comments and Objections to the Adoption of the Rules of Procedure, Amenity Rates and Disciplinary Rule, Pursuant to Sections 120.54 and 190.035, Florida Statutes
 - A. Affidavits of Publication
 - B. Consideration of Resolution 2023-34, Adopting Rules of Procedure; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date
 - C. Consideration of Resolution 2024-35, Adopting Amenity Policies and Rates Including Suspension and Termination Policies; Providing A Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date
6. Consideration of Financing Items
 - A. Master Engineer's Report, *dated February 20, 2024*
 - B. Special Assessment Methodology Report, *dated February 20, 2024*
 - C. Resolution 2024-36, Declaring Special Assessments; Designating the Nature and Location of the Proposed Improvements; Declaring the Total Estimated Cost of the Improvements, the Portion to be Paid By Assessments, and the Manner and Timing in Which the Assessments are to Be Paid; Designating the Lands Upon Which the Assessments Shall Be Levied; Providing for an Assessment Plat and a Preliminary Assessment Roll; Addressing the Setting of Public Hearings; Providing for Publication of this Resolution; and Addressing Conflicts, Severability and an Effective Date
7. Consideration of Resolution 2024-37, Ratifying the Action of the District Manager in Re-Setting the Date, Time and Location of the Public Hearing on the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2023/2024; Amending Resolution 2024-21 to Reset the Hearing Thereon; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date
8. Consideration of Response(s) to Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Engineering Services
 - A. Affidavit of Publication
 - B. RFQ Package
 - C. Respondent: *BSE Consultants Inc.*
 - D. Competitive Selection Criteria/Ranking
 - E. Award of Contract
9. Recess Regular Meeting/Commencement of Audit Selection Committee Meeting

10. Review of Response to Request for Proposals (RFP) for Annual Audit Services
 - A. Affidavit of Publication
 - B. RFP Package
 - C. Respondents
 - I. Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank
 - II. Grau & Associates
 - D. Auditor Evaluation Matrix/Ranking
11. Termination of Audit Selection Committee Meeting/Reconvene Regular Meeting
12. Consider Recommendation of Audit Selection Committee
 - Award of Contract
13. Consideration of Resolution 2024-16, Designating Dates, Times and Locations for Regular Meetings of the Board of Supervisors of the District for Fiscal Year 2023/2024 and Providing for an Effective Date
14. Approval of Minutes
 - A. January 12, 2024 Landowners' Meeting
 - B. January 12, 2024 Organizational Meeting
15. Staff Reports
 - A. District Counsel: *Kilinski / Van Wyk PLLC*
 - B. District Engineer (Interim): *BSE Consultants Inc.*
 - C. District Manager: *Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC*
 - NEXT MEETING DATE: March 21, 2024 at 11:00 AM
 - QUORUM CHECK

SEAT 1	ANA LAURA ROBAYNA	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 2	BRIAN DOMINGUEZ	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 3	RAFAEL NUÑEZ	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 4	OMAR MESA	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
SEAT 5	ALICIA QUIÑONES	☐ IN PERSON	☐ PHONE	☐ NO
16. Board Members' Comments/Requests
17. Public Comments

Board of Supervisors

Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District

February 20, 2024, Public Hearings, Regular Meeting and Audit Committee Meeting Agenda

Page 4

18. Adjournment

If you should have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me directly at (561) 346-5294 or Jamie Sanchez at (561) 512-9027.

Sincerely,



Cindy Cerbone
District Manager

FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND STAFF TO ATTEND BY TELEPHONE

CALL-IN NUMBER: 1-888-354-0094

PARTICIPANT PASSCODE: 801 901 3513

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

3A



KILINSKI | VAN WYK

MEMORANDUM

To: Board of Supervisors

From: Kilinski | Van Wyk PLLC

Date: January 5, 2024

Re: Updates and Reminders: Ethics Training for Special District Supervisors and Form 1

As a follow up to our communication in July of 2023, the purpose of this memorandum is to remind our clients of new ethics training requirements applicable to Special District Supervisors. This requirement is the result of changes to Section 112.3142, *Florida Statutes*, which were passed during the 2023 Legislative Session. **The new requirements will apply in 2024.**

What is required and when is the deadline?

Supervisors will be required to complete four (4) hours of training each calendar year. For those Supervisors seated on or before March 31, 2024, the four hours of training must be completed by December 31, 2024. For new Supervisors seated after March 31, 2024, training must be completed by December 31, 2025. The training must address, at a minimum, Article II of the State Constitution, the Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees, and Florida's public records and open meetings laws. It may be completed by taking a continuing legal education class or other continuing professional education class, seminar, or presentation, if the required information is covered. Compliance will be reported on Form 1 each year.

Where can I find training materials?

The Florida Commission on Ethics has provided links to on-demand courses on their Ethics Training web page: <https://ethics.state.fl.us/Training/Training.aspx>. There are also many courses – both free and for a charge – available online and in-person. Kilinski | Van Wyk will be offering customized training sessions for existing clients upon request. If you have questions about whether a particular course meets the requirements, or if you would like to request a customized training session, please consult your Kilinski | Van Wyk attorney. There may also be the ability to include training within your existing Board meeting schedule.

Form 1 Submittal Changes.

Beginning January 1, 2024, Form 1 will no longer be filed with your local Supervisor of Elections office. Instead, all Form 1s will be filed electronically with the Commission on Ethics. Please see detailed directions on filing here: <https://ethics.state.fl.us/>. Please note that Special District Supervisors are not required to file Form 6.

2023 Form 1 - Statement of Financial Interests

General Information

Name: DISCLOSURE FILER

Address: SAMPLE ADDRESS

County: SAMPLE COUNTY

PID SAMPLE

AGENCY INFORMATION

Organization

SAMPLE

Suborganization

SAMPLE

Title

SAMPLE

Disclosure Period

THIS STATEMENT REFLECTS YOUR FINANCIAL INTERESTS FOR CALENDAR YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2023 .

Primary Sources of Income

PRIMARY SOURCE OF INCOME (Over \$2,500). (Major sources of income to the reporting person)
(If you have nothing to report, write "none" or "n/a")

Name of Source of Income	Source's Address	Description of the Source's Principal Business Activity

Secondary Sources of Income

SECONDARY SOURCES OF INCOME (Major customers, clients, and other sources of income to businesses owned by the reporting person) (If you have nothing to report, write "none" or "n/a")

Name of Business Entity	Name of Major Sources of Business' Income	Address of Source	Principal Business Activity of Source

Real Property

REAL PROPERTY (Land, buildings owned by the reporting person)
(If you have nothing to report, write "none" or "n/a")

Location/Description

Intangible Personal Property

INTANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY (Stocks, bonds, certificates of deposit, etc. over \$10,000)
(If you have nothing to report, write "none" or "n/a")

Type of Intangible	Business Entity to Which the Property Relates

Liabilities

LIABILITIES (Major debts valued over \$10,000):
(If you have nothing to report, write "none" or "n/a")

Name of Creditor	Address of Creditor

Interests in Specified Businesses

INTERESTS IN SPECIFIED BUSINESSES (Ownership or positions in certain types of businesses)
(If you have nothing to report, write "none" or "n/a")

Business Entity # 1

Training

Based on the office or position you hold, the certification of training required under Section 112.3142, F.S., is not applicable to you for this form year.

Signature of Filer

Digitally signed:

Filed with COE:

E-FILING SAMPLE

2023 Form 1 - Statement of Financial Interests

Filed with COE: 01/05/2024

General Information

Name: Mr Thomas Dean Zimmerman
Address: 6233 Dolostone Drive, Lakeland, FL 33811
County: Polk
PID 305031

AGENCY INFORMATION

Organization	Suborganization	Title
Towne Park Community Development District	Board of Supervisors	Assistant Secretary

Disclosure Period

THIS STATEMENT REFLECTS YOUR FINANCIAL INTERESTS FOR CALENDAR YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2023 .

Primary Sources of Income

PRIMARY SOURCE OF INCOME (Over \$2,500) (Major sources of income to the reporting person)
(If you have nothing to report, write "none" or "n/a")

Name of Source of Income	Source's Address	Description of the Source's Principal Business Activity
DFAS	8899 E 56th Street, Indianapolis, IN	Military Retired Pay
Social Security Administration	550 Commerce Dr., Lakeland FL 33813	Social Security Retired Pay

Secondary Sources of Income

SECONDARY SOURCES OF INCOME (Major customers, clients, and other sources of income to businesses owned by the reporting person) (If you have nothing to report, write "none" or "n/a")

Name of Business Entity	Name of Major Sources of Business' Income	Address of Source	Principal Business Activity of Source
N/A			

Real Property

REAL PROPERTY (Land, buildings owned by the reporting person)
(If you have nothing to report, write "none" or "n/a")

Location/Description
N/A

Intangible Personal Property

INTANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY (Stocks, bonds, certificates of deposit, etc. over \$10,000)
(If you have nothing to report, write "none" or "n/a")

Type of Intangible	Business Entity to Which the Property Relates
Mutual Funds	Edward Jones
401K	General Dynamics Information Technology

Liabilities

LIABILITIES (Major debts valued over \$10,000):
(If you have nothing to report, write "none" or "n/a")

Name of Creditor	Address of Creditor
Lakeview Flagstar Bank	PO Box 619063, Dallas, TX 75261-9063

Interests in Specified Businesses

INTERESTS IN SPECIFIED BUSINESSES (Ownership or positions in certain types of businesses)
(If you have nothing to report, write "none" or "n/a")

Business Entity # 1
N/A

Training

Based on the office or position you hold, the certification of training required under Section 112.3142, F.S., is not applicable to you for this form year.

Signature of Filer

Thomas Dean Zimmerman

Digitally signed: 01/05/2024

Filed with COE: 01/05/2024

2023 Form 1 Instructions

Statement of Financial Interests

Notice

The annual Statement of Financial Interest is due July 1, 2024. If the annual form is not submitted via the electronic filing system created and maintained by the Commission September 3, 2024, an automatic fine of \$25 for each day late will be imposed, up to a maximum penalty of \$1,500. Failure to file also can result in removal from public office or employment. [s. 112.3145, F.S.]

In addition, failure to make any required disclosure constitutes grounds for and may be punished by one or more of the following: disqualification from being on the ballot, impeachment, removal or suspension from office or employment, demotion, reduction in salary, reprimand, or a civil penalty not exceeding \$10,000. [s. 112.317, F.S.]

When To File:

Initially, each local officer/employee, state officer, and specified state employee must file **within 30 days** of the date of his or her appointment or of the beginning of employment. Appointees who must be confirmed by the Senate must file prior to confirmation, even if that is less than 30 days from the date of their appointment.

Candidates must file at the same time they file their qualifying papers.

Thereafter, file by July 1 following each calendar year in which they hold their positions.

Finally, file a final disclosure form (Form 1F) within 60 days of leaving office or employment. Filing a CE Form 1F (Final Statement of Financial Interests) does not relieve the filer of filing a CE Form 1 if the filer was in his or her position on December 31, 2023.

Who Must File Form 1

1. Elected public officials not serving in a political subdivision of the state and any person appointed to fill a vacancy in such office, unless required to file full disclosure on Form 6.
2. Appointed members of each board, commission, authority, or council having statewide jurisdiction, excluding those required to file full disclosure on Form 6 as well as members of solely advisory bodies, but including judicial nominating commission members; Directors of Enterprise Florida, Scripps Florida Funding Corporation, and Career Source Florida; and members of the Council on the Social Status of Black Men and Boys; the Executive Director, Governors, and senior managers of Citizens Property Insurance Corporation; Governors and senior managers of Florida Workers' Compensation Joint Underwriting Association; board members of the Northeast Fla. Regional Transportation Commission; board members of Triumph Gulf Coast, Inc; board members of Florida Is For Veterans, Inc.; and members of the Technology Advisory Council within the Agency for State Technology.
3. The Commissioner of Education, members of the State Board of Education, the Board of Governors, the local Boards of Trustees and Presidents of state universities, and the Florida Prepaid College Board.
4. Persons elected to office in any political subdivision (such as municipalities, counties, and special districts) and any person appointed to fill a vacancy in such office, unless required to file Form 6.
5. Appointed members of the following boards, councils, commissions, authorities, or other bodies of county, municipality, school district, independent special district, or other political subdivision: the governing body of the subdivision; community college or junior college district boards of trustees; boards having the power to enforce local code provisions; boards of adjustment; community redevelopment agencies; planning or zoning boards having the power to recommend, create, or modify land planning or zoning within a political subdivision, except for citizen advisory committees, technical coordinating committees, and similar groups who only have the power to make recommendations to planning or zoning boards, and except for representatives of a military installation acting on behalf of all military installations within that jurisdiction; pension or retirement boards empowered to invest pension or retirement funds or determine entitlement to or amount of pensions or other retirement benefits, and the Pinellas County Construction Licensing Board.
6. Any appointed member of a local government board who is required to file a statement of financial interests by the appointing authority or the enabling legislation, ordinance, or resolution creating the board.
7. Persons holding any of these positions in local government: county or city manager; chief administrative employee or finance director of a county, municipality, or other political subdivision; county or municipal attorney; chief county or municipal building inspector; county or municipal water resources coordinator; county or municipal pollution control director; county or municipal environmental control director; county or municipal administrator with power to grant or deny a land development permit; chief of police; fire chief; municipal clerk; appointed district school superintendent; community college president; district medical examiner; purchasing agent (regardless of title) having the authority to make any purchase exceeding \$35,000 for the local governmental unit.

8. Officers and employees of entities serving as chief administrative officer of a political subdivision.
9. Members of governing boards of charter schools operated by a city or other public entity.
10. Employees in the office of the Governor or of a Cabinet member who are exempt from the Career Service System, excluding secretarial, clerical, and similar positions.
11. The following positions in each state department, commission, board, or council: Secretary, Assistant or Deputy Secretary, Executive Director, Assistant or Deputy Executive Director, and anyone having the power normally conferred upon such persons, regardless of title.
12. The following positions in each state department or division: Director, Assistant or Deputy Director, Bureau Chief, and any person having the power normally conferred upon such persons, regardless of title.
13. Assistant State Attorneys, Assistant Public Defenders, criminal conflict and civil regional counsel, and assistant criminal conflict and civil regional counsel, Public Counsel, full-time state employees serving as counsel or assistant counsel to a state agency, administrative law judges, and hearing officers.
14. The Superintendent or Director of a state mental health institute established for training and research in the mental health field, or any major state institution or facility established for corrections, training, treatment, or rehabilitation.
15. State agency Business Managers, Finance and Accounting Directors, Personnel Officers, Grant Coordinators, and purchasing agents (regardless of title) with power to make a purchase exceeding \$35,000.
16. The following positions in legislative branch agencies: each employee (other than those employed in maintenance, clerical, secretarial, or similar positions and legislative assistants exempted by the presiding officer of their house); and each employee of the Commission on Ethics.
17. Each member of the governing body of a "large-hub commercial service airport," as defined in Section 112.3144(1)(c), Florida Statutes, except for members required to comply with the financial disclosure requirements of s. 8, Article II of the State Constitution.

ATTACHMENTS: A filer may include and submit attachments or other supporting documentation when filing disclosure.

PUBLIC RECORD: The disclosure form is a public record and is required by law to be posted to the Commission's website. Your Social Security number, bank account, debit, charge, and credit card numbers, mortgage or brokerage account numbers, personal identification numbers, or taxpayer identification numbers are not required and should not be included. If such information is included in the filing, it may be made available for public inspection and copying unless redaction is required by the filer, without any liability to the Commission. If you are an active or former officer or employee listed in Section 119.071, F.S., whose home address or other information is exempt from disclosure, the Commission will maintain that confidentiality *if you submit a written and notarized request.*

QUESTIONS about this form or the ethics laws may be addressed to the Commission on Ethics, Post Office Drawer 15709, Tallahassee, Florida 32317-5709; physical address: 325 John Knox Road, Building E, Suite 200, Tallahassee, FL 32303; telephone (850) 488-7864.

Instructions for Completing Form 1

Primary Sources of Income

[Required by s. 112.3145(3)(b)1, F.S.]

This section is intended to require the disclosure of your principal sources of income during the disclosure period. You do not have to disclose any public salary or public position(s). The income of your spouse need not be disclosed; however, if there is joint income to you and your spouse from property you own jointly (such as interest or dividends from a bank account or stocks), you should disclose the source of that income if it exceeded the threshold.

Please list in this part of the form the name, address, and principal business activity of each source of your income which exceeded \$2,500 of gross income received by you in your own name or by any other person for your use or benefit.

"Gross income" means the same as it does for income tax purposes, even if the income is not actually taxable, such as interest on tax-free bonds. Examples include: compensation for services, income from business, gains from property dealings, interest, rents, dividends, pensions, IRA distributions, social security, distributive share of partnership gross income, and alimony if considered gross income under federal law, but not child support.

Examples:

- If you were employed by a company that manufactures computers and received more than \$2,500, list the name of the company, its address, and its principal business activity (computer manufacturing).
- If you were a partner in a law firm and your distributive share of partnership gross income exceeded \$2,500, list the name of the firm, its address, and its principal business activity (practice of law).
- If you were the sole proprietor of a retail gift business and your gross income from the business exceeded \$2,500, list the name of the business, its address, and its principal business activity (retail gift sales).
- If you received income from investments in stocks and bonds, list each individual company from which you derived more than \$2,500. Do not aggregate all of your investment income.

- If more than \$2,500 of your gross income was gain from the sale of property (not just the selling price), list as a source of income the purchaser's name, address and principal business activity. If the purchaser's identity is unknown, such as where securities listed on an exchange are sold through a brokerage firm, the source of income should be listed as "sale of (name of company) stock," for example.
- If more than \$2,500 of your gross income was in the form of interest from one particular financial institution (aggregating interest from all CD's, accounts, etc., at that institution), list the name of the institution, its address, and its principal business activity.

Secondary Sources of Income

[Required by s. 112.3145(3)(b)2, F.S.]

This part is intended to require the disclosure of major customers, clients, and other sources of income to businesses in which you own an interest. It is not for reporting income from second jobs. That kind of income should be reported in "Primary Sources of Income," if it meets the reporting threshold. You will not have anything to report unless, during the disclosure period:

1. You owned (either directly or indirectly in the form of an equitable or beneficial interest) more than 5% of the total assets or capital stock of a business entity (a corporation, partnership, LLC, limited partnership, proprietorship, joint venture, trust, firm, etc., doing business in Florida); **and,**
2. You received more than \$5,000 of your gross income during the disclosure period from that business entity.

If your interests and gross income exceeded these thresholds, then for that business entity you must list every source of income to the business entity which exceeded 10% of the business entity's gross income (computed on the basis of the business entity's most recently completed fiscal year), the source's address, and the source's principal business activity.

Examples:

- You are the sole proprietor of a dry cleaning business, from which you received more than \$5,000. If only one customer, a uniform rental company, provided more than 10% of your dry cleaning business, you must list the name of the uniform rental company, its address, and its principal business activity (uniform rentals).
- You are a 20% partner in a partnership that owns a shopping mall and your partnership income exceeded the above thresholds. List each tenant of the mall that provided more than 10% of the partnership's gross income and the tenant's address and principal business activity.

Real Property

[Required by s. 112.3145(3)(b)3, F.S.]

In this part, list the location or description of all real property in Florida in which you owned directly or indirectly at any time during the disclosure period in excess of 5% of the property's value. You are not required to list your residences. You should list any vacation homes if you derive income from them.

Indirect ownership includes situations where you are a beneficiary of a trust that owns the property, as well as situations where you own more than 5% of a partnership or corporation that owns the property. The value of the property may be determined by the most recently assessed value for tax purposes, in the absence of a more accurate fair market value.

The location or description of the property should be sufficient to enable anyone who looks at the form to identify the property. A street address should be used, if one exists.

Intangible Personal Property

[Required by s. 112.3145(3)(b)3, F.S.]

Describe any intangible personal property that, at any time during the disclosure period, was worth more than \$10,000 and state the business entity to which the property related. Intangible personal property includes things such as cash on hand, stocks, bonds, certificates of deposit, vehicle leases, interests in businesses, beneficial interests in trusts, money owed you (including, but not limited to, loans made as a candidate to your own campaign), Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) accounts, the Florida Prepaid College Plan, and bank accounts in which you have an ownership interest. Intangible personal property also includes investment products held in IRAs, brokerage accounts, and the Florida College Investment Plan. Note that the product contained in a brokerage account, IRA, or the Florida College Investment Plan is your asset—not the account or plan itself. Things like automobiles and houses you own, jewelry, and paintings are not intangible property. Intangibles relating to the same business entity may be aggregated; for example, CDs and savings accounts with the same bank. Property owned as tenants by the entirety or as joint tenants with right of survivorship, including bank accounts owned in such a manner, should be valued at 100%. The value of a leased vehicle is the vehicle's present value minus the lease residual (a number found on the lease document).

Liabilities

[Required by s. 112.3145(3)(b)4, F.S.]

List the name and address of each creditor to whom you owed more than \$10,000 at any time during the disclosure period. The amount of the liability of a vehicle lease is the sum of any past-due payments and all unpaid prospective lease payments. You are not required to list the amount of any debt. You do not have to disclose credit card and retail installment accounts, taxes owed (unless reduced to a judgment), indebtedness on a life insurance policy owed to the company of issuance, or contingent liabilities. A "contingent liability" is one that will become an actual liability only when one or more future events occur or fail to occur, such as where you are liable only as a guarantor, surety, or endorser on a promissory note. If you are a "co-maker" and are jointly liable or jointly and severally liable, then it is not a contingent liability.

Interests in Specified Businesses

[Required by s. 112.3145(7), F.S.]

The types of businesses covered in this disclosure include: state and federally chartered banks; state and federal savings and loan associations; cemetery companies; insurance companies; mortgage companies; credit unions; small loan companies; alcoholic beverage licensees; pari-mutuel wagering companies, utility companies, entities controlled by the Public Service Commission; and entities granted a franchise to operate by either a city or a county government.

Disclose in this part the fact that you owned during the disclosure period an interest in, or held any of certain positions with the types of businesses listed above. You must make this disclosure if you own or owned (either directly or indirectly in the form of an equitable or beneficial interest) at any time during the disclosure period more than 5% of the total assets or capital stock of one of the types of business entities listed above. You also must complete this part of the form for each of these types of businesses for which you are, or were at any time during the disclosure period, an officer, director, partner, proprietor, or agent (other than a resident agent solely for service of process).

If you have or held such a position or ownership interest in one of these types of businesses, list the name of the business, its address and principal business activity, and the position held with the business (if any). If you own(ed) more than a 5% interest in the business, indicate that fact and describe the nature of your interest.

Training Certification

[Required by s. 112.3142, F.S.]

If you are a Constitutional or elected municipal officer appointed school superintendent, a commissioner of a community redevelopment agency created under Part III, Chapter 163, or an elected local officers of independent special districts, including any person appointed to fill a vacancy on an elected special district board, whose service began on or before March 31 of the year for which you are filing, you are required to complete four hours of ethics training which addresses Article II, Section 8 of the Florida Constitution, the Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees, and the public records and open meetings laws of the state. You are required to certify on this form that you have taken such training.

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

3B

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

MEMBERSHIP, OBLIGATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A Community Development District ("District") is a special-purpose unit of local government which is established pursuant to and governed by Chapter 190, Florida Statutes.

The Board

The Community Development District ("District") is governed by a five (5)-member Board of Supervisors ("Board"). Member of the Board "Supervisor(s)" are elected in accordance with Section 190.006, F.S., either upon a one (1)-vote per one (1)-acre basis ("landowner voting") or through traditional elections ("resident voting"), depending upon the number of registered voters in the District and the length of time which has passed since the establishment of the District.

A CDD Board typically meets once per month, but may meet more often if necessary. Board meetings typically last from one (1) to three (3) hours, depending upon the business to be conducted by the Board. Prior to the meeting, each Supervisor is supplied with an agenda package which will contain the documents pertaining to the business to be considered by the Board at a particular meeting. A Supervisor should be willing to spend time reviewing these packages prior to each meeting, and may consult with District Staff (General Counsel, Management, Engineering, etc.) concerning the business to be addressed.

Qualifications of Supervisors

Each Supervisor must be a resident of the state of Florida and a citizen of the United States. Once a District has transitioned to resident voting, Supervisors must also be residents of the District.

Compensation

By statute, Board Members are entitled to be paid \$200 per meeting for their service, up to an annual cap of \$4,800 per year. To achieve the statutory cap, the District would have to meet twice each month, which is rare.

Sometimes Supervisors who are employees of the primary landowner waive their right to compensation, although this is not always the case.

Responsibilities of Supervisors

The position of Supervisor is that of an elected local public official. It is important to always remember that serving as an elected public official of a District carries with it certain restrictions and obligations. Each Supervisor, upon taking office, must subscribe to an oath of office acknowledging that he/she is a public officer, and as a recipient of public funds, a supporter of the constitutions of the State of Florida and of the United States of America.

Each Supervisor is subject to the same financial disclosure requirements as any other local elected official and must file a Statement of Financial Interests disclosing

sources of income, assets, debts, and other financial data, with the Supervisor of Elections in the County where he/she resides.

A Supervisor must act in accordance with the Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees, codified at Part III, Chapter 112, F.S., which addresses acceptance of gifts, conflicts of interest, etc. By law, it is not a conflict of interest for an employee of the developer to serve on a CDD Board of Supervisors.

Since a District is a unit of local government, the Sunshine Law (Chapter 286, F.S.) applies to Districts and to the Supervisors who govern them. In brief, the Sunshine Law states that two(2) or more Supervisors may never meet outside of a publicly noticed meeting of the Board and/to discuss District business.

Florida's Public Records Law (Chapter 119, F.S.) also applies to Districts and Supervisors. All records of the District, and the records of each individual Supervisor relating to the District, are public records. As such, any member of the public may inspect them upon request. Supervisors are therefore urged to keep any District records or documents in a separate file to allow ease of access by the public or press.

Conclusion

The position of Supervisor of a Community Development District is an important one, requiring both the time and the dedication to fulfill the responsibilities of a position of public trust. It should not be undertaken lightly. Each new Supervisor should enter office fully cognizant of the ethical, legal, and time requirements which are incumbent upon those who serve as Supervisors.

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

3C

FLORIDA COMMISSION ON ETHICS



GUIDE to the SUNSHINE AMENDMENT and CODE of ETHICS for Public Officers and Employees

2024

State of Florida

COMMISSION ON ETHICS

Ashley Lukis, *Chair*
Tallahassee

Michelle Anchors, *Vice Chair*
Fort Walton Beach

William P. Cervone
Gainesville

Tina Descovich
Indialantic

Freddie Figgers
Fort Lauderdale

Luis M. Fusté
Coral Gables

Wengay M. Newton, Sr.
St. Petersburg

Kerrie Stillman
Executive Director
P.O. Drawer 15709
Tallahassee, FL 32317-5709
www.ethics.state.fl.us
(850) 488-7864*

*Please direct all requests for information to this number.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. HISTORY OF FLORIDA'S ETHICS LAWS.....	1
II. ROLE OF THE COMMISSION ON ETHICS.....	2
III. THE ETHICS LAWS.....	2
A. PROHIBITED ACTIONS OR CONDUCT	3
1. Solicitation or Acceptance of Gifts	3
2. Unauthorized Compensation	4
3. Misuse of Public Position	4
4. Abuse of Public Position	4
5. Disclosure or Use of Certain Information.....	4
6. Solicitation or Acceptance of Honoraria	5
B. PROHIBITED EMPLOYMENT AND BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS	5
1. Doing Business With One's Agency	5
2. Conflicting Employment or Contractual Relationship.....	6
3. Exemptions	6
4. Additional Exemption	8
5. Lobbying State Agencies by Legislators.....	8
6. Additional Lobbying Restrictions for Certain Public Officers and Employees	8
7. Employees Holding Office	8
8. Professional & Occupational Licensing Board Members	9
9. Contractual Services: Prohibited Employment	9
10. Local Government Attorneys	9
11. Dual Public Employment	9
C. RESTRICTIONS ON APPOINTING, EMPLOYING, AND CONTRACTING WITH RELATIVES.....	10
1. Anti-Nepotism Law	10
2. Additional Restrictions	10
D. POST OFFICEHOLDING & EMPLOYMENT (REVOLVING DOOR) RESTRICTIONS	10
1. Lobbying By Former Legislators, Statewide Elected Officers, and Appointed State Officers	10
2. Lobbying By Former State Employees.....	11
3. 6-Year Lobbying Ban	12
4. Additional Restrictions on Former State Employees	12
5. Lobbying By Former Local Government Officers and Employees.....	13

E. VOTING CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	13
F. DISCLOSURES	14
1. Form 1 - Limited Financial Disclosure	15
2. Form 1F - Final Form 1.....	19
3. Form 2 - Quarterly Client Disclosure	19
4. Form 6 - Full and Public Disclosure	20
5. Form 6F - Final Form 6.....	21
6. Form 9 - Quarterly Gift Disclosure	21
7. Form 10 - Annual Disclosure of Gifts from Governmental Entities and Direct Support Organizations and Honorarium Event-Related Expenses	22
8. Form 30 - Donor's Quarterly Gift Disclosure.....	23
9. Forms 1X and 6X – Amendments	24
IV. AVAILABILITY OF FORMS	24
V. PENALTIES	25
A. For Violations of the Code of Ethics	25
B. For Violations by Candidates	25
C. For Violations by Former Officers and Employees	25
D. For Lobbyists and Others.....	26
E. Felony Convictions: Forfeiture of Retirement Benefits	26
F. Automatic Penalties for Failure to File Annual Disclosure.....	26
VI. ADVISORY OPINIONS	27
A. Who Can Request an Opinion.....	27
B. How to Request an Opinion.....	27
C. How to Obtain Published Opinions.....	27
VII. COMPLAINTS.....	28
A. Citizen Involvement	28
B. Referrals.....	28
C. Confidentiality.....	28
D. How the Complaint Process Works	29
E. Dismissal of Complaint at Any Stage of Disposition	30
F. Statute of Limitations.....	30
VIII. EXECUTIVE BRANCH LOBBYING	30
IX. WHISTLE-BLOWER'S ACT	31
X. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	32
XI. TRAINING	32

I. HISTORY OF FLORIDA'S ETHICS LAWS

Florida has been a leader among the states in establishing ethics standards for public officials and recognizing the right of citizens to protect the public trust against abuse. Our state Constitution was revised in 1968 to require a code of ethics, prescribed by law, for all state employees and non-judicial officers prohibiting conflict between public duty and private interests.

Florida's first successful constitutional initiative resulted in the adoption of the Sunshine Amendment in 1976, providing additional constitutional guarantees concerning ethics in government. In the area of enforcement, the Sunshine Amendment requires that there be an independent commission (the Commission on Ethics) to investigate complaints concerning breaches of public trust by public officers and employees other than judges.

The Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees is found in Chapter 112 (Part III) of the Florida Statutes. Foremost among the goals of the Code is to promote the public interest and maintain the respect of the people for their government. The Code is also intended to ensure that public officials conduct themselves independently and impartially, not using their offices for private gain other than compensation provided by law. While seeking to protect the integrity of government, the Code also seeks to avoid the creation of unnecessary barriers to public service.

Criminal penalties, which initially applied to violations of the Code, were eliminated in 1974 in favor of administrative enforcement. The Legislature created the Commission on Ethics that year "to serve as guardian of the standards of conduct" for public officials, state and local. Five of the Commission's nine members are appointed by the Governor, and two each are appointed by the President of the Senate and Speaker of the House of Representatives. No more than five Commission members may be members of the same political party, and none may be lobbyists, or hold any public employment during their two-year terms of office. A chair is selected from among the members to serve a one-year term and may not succeed himself or herself.

II. ROLE OF THE COMMISSION ON ETHICS

In addition to its constitutional duties regarding the investigation of complaints, the Commission:

- Renders advisory opinions to public officials;
- Prescribes forms for public disclosure;
- Prepares mailing lists of public officials subject to financial disclosure for use by Supervisors of Elections and the Commission in distributing forms and notifying delinquent filers;
- Makes recommendations to disciplinary officials when appropriate for violations of ethics and disclosure laws, since it does not impose penalties;
- Administers the Executive Branch Lobbyist Registration and Reporting Law;
- Maintains financial disclosure filings of constitutional officers and state officers and employees; and,
- Administers automatic fines for public officers and employees who fail to timely file required annual financial disclosure.

III. THE ETHICS LAWS

The ethics laws generally consist of two types of provisions, those prohibiting certain actions or conduct and those requiring that certain disclosures be made to the public. The following descriptions of these laws have been simplified in an effort to provide notice of their requirements. Therefore, we suggest that you also review the wording of the actual law. Citations to the appropriate laws are in brackets.

The laws summarized below apply generally to all public officers and employees, state and local, including members of advisory bodies. The principal exception to this broad coverage is the exclusion of judges, as they fall within the jurisdiction of the Judicial Qualifications Commission.

Public Service Commission (PSC) members and employees, as well as members of the PSC Nominating Council, are subject to additional ethics standards that are enforced by the Commission on Ethics under Chapter 350, Florida Statutes. Further, members of the governing boards of charter schools are subject to some of the provisions of the Code of Ethics [Sec. 1002.33(26), Fla. Stat.], as are the officers, directors, chief executive officers and some employees of business entities that serve as the chief administrative or executive officer or employee of a political subdivision. [Sec. 112.3136, Fla. Stat.].

A. PROHIBITED ACTIONS OR CONDUCT

1. Solicitation and Acceptance of Gifts

Public officers, employees, local government attorneys, and candidates are prohibited from soliciting or accepting anything of value, such as a gift, loan, reward, promise of future employment, favor, or service, that is based on an understanding that their vote, official action, or judgment would be influenced by such gift. [Sec. 112.313(2), Fla. Stat.]

Persons required to file financial disclosure FORM 1 or FORM 6 (see Part III F of this brochure), and state procurement employees, are prohibited from **soliciting** any gift from a political committee, lobbyist who has lobbied the official or his or her agency within the past 12 months, or the partner, firm, employer, or principal of such a lobbyist or from a vendor doing business with the official's agency. [Sec. 112.3148, Fla. Stat.]

Persons required to file FORM 1 or FORM 6, and state procurement employees are prohibited from directly or indirectly **accepting** a gift worth more than \$100 from such a lobbyist, from a partner, firm, employer, or principal of the lobbyist, or from a political committee or vendor doing business with their agency. [Sec. 112.3148, Fla. Stat.]

However, notwithstanding Sec. 112.3148, Fla. Stat., no Executive Branch lobbyist or principal shall make, directly or indirectly, and no Executive Branch agency official who files FORM 1 or FORM 6 shall knowingly accept, directly or indirectly, **any expenditure** made for the purpose of lobbying. [Sec. 112.3215, Fla. Stat.] Typically, this would include gifts valued at less than \$100 that formerly

were permitted under Section 112.3148, Fla. Stat. Similar rules apply to members and employees of the Legislature. However, these laws are not administered by the Commission on Ethics. [Sec. 11.045, Fla. Stat.]

Also, persons required to file Form 1 or Form 6, and state procurement employees and members of their immediate families, are prohibited from accepting any gift from a political committee. [Sec. 112.31485, Fla. Stat.]

2. Unauthorized Compensation

Public officers or employees, local government attorneys, and their spouses and minor children are prohibited from accepting any compensation, payment, or thing of value when they know, or with the exercise of reasonable care should know, that it is given to influence a vote or other official action. [Sec. 112.313(4), Fla. Stat.]

3. Misuse of Public Position

Public officers and employees, and local government attorneys are prohibited from corruptly using or attempting to use their official positions or the resources thereof to obtain a special privilege or benefit for themselves or others. [Sec. 112.313(6), Fla. Stat.]

4. Abuse of Public Position

Public officers and employees are prohibited from abusing their public positions in order to obtain a disproportionate benefit for themselves or certain others. [Article II, Section 8(h), Florida Constitution.]

5. Disclosure or Use of Certain Information

Public officers and employees and local government attorneys are prohibited from disclosing or using information not available to the public and obtained by reason of their public position, for the personal benefit of themselves or others. [Sec. 112.313(8), Fla. Stat.]

6. *Solicitation or Acceptance of Honoraria*

Persons required to file financial disclosure FORM 1 or FORM 6 (see Part III F of this brochure), and state procurement employees, are prohibited from **soliciting** honoraria related to their public offices or duties. [Sec. 112.3149, Fla. Stat.]

Persons required to file FORM 1 or FORM 6, and state procurement employees, are prohibited from knowingly **accepting** an honorarium from a political committee, lobbyist who has lobbied the person's agency within the past 12 months, or the partner, firm, employer, or principal of such a lobbyist, or from a vendor doing business with the official's agency. However, they may accept the payment of expenses related to an honorarium event from such individuals or entities, provided that the expenses are disclosed. See Part III F of this brochure. [Sec. 112.3149, Fla. Stat.]

Lobbyists and their partners, firms, employers, and principals, as well as political committees and vendors, are prohibited from **giving** an honorarium to persons required to file FORM 1 or FORM 6 and to state procurement employees. Violations of this law may result in fines of up to \$5,000 and prohibitions against lobbying for up to two years. [Sec. 112.3149, Fla. Stat.]

However, notwithstanding Sec. 112.3149, Fla. Stat., no Executive Branch or legislative lobbyist or principal shall make, directly or indirectly, and no Executive Branch agency official who files FORM 1 or FORM 6 shall knowingly accept, directly or indirectly, **any expenditure** made for the purpose of lobbying. [Sec. 112.3215, Fla. Stat.] This may include honorarium event related expenses that formerly were permitted under Sec. 112.3149, Fla. Stat. Similar rules apply to members and employees of the Legislature. However, these laws are not administered by the Commission on Ethics. [Sec. 11.045, Fla. Stat.]

B. **PROHIBITED EMPLOYMENT AND BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS**

1. *Doing Business With One's Agency*

- a) A public employee acting as a purchasing agent, or public officer acting in an official capacity, is prohibited from purchasing, renting, or leasing any realty, goods, or

services for his or her agency from a business entity in which the officer or employee or his or her spouse or child owns more than a 5% interest. [Sec. 112.313(3), Fla. Stat.]

- b) A public officer or employee, acting in a private capacity, also is prohibited from renting, leasing, or selling any realty, goods, or services to his or her own agency if the officer or employee is a state officer or employee, or, if he or she is an officer or employee of a political subdivision, to that subdivision or any of its agencies. [Sec. 112.313(3), Fla. Stat.]

2. *Conflicting Employment or Contractual Relationship*

- a) A public officer or employee is prohibited from holding any employment or contract with any business entity or agency regulated by or doing business with his or her public agency. [Sec. 112.313(7), Fla. Stat.]
- b) A public officer or employee also is prohibited from holding any employment or having a contractual relationship which will pose a frequently recurring conflict between the official's private interests and public duties or which will impede the full and faithful discharge of the official's public duties. [Sec. 112.313(7), Fla. Stat.]
- c) Limited exceptions to this prohibition have been created in the law for legislative bodies, certain special tax districts, drainage districts, and persons whose professions or occupations qualify them to hold their public positions. [Sec. 112.313(7)(a) and (b), Fla. Stat.]

3. *Exemptions*—Pursuant to Sec. 112.313(12), Fla. Stat., the prohibitions against doing business with one's agency and having conflicting employment may not apply:

- a) When the business is rotated among all qualified suppliers in a city or county.
- b) When the business is awarded by sealed, competitive bidding and neither the official nor his or her spouse or child have attempted to persuade agency personnel to enter

the contract. NOTE: Disclosure of the interest of the official, spouse, or child and the nature of the business must be filed prior to or at the time of submission of the bid on Commission FORM 3A with the Commission on Ethics or Supervisor of Elections, depending on whether the official serves at the state or local level.

- c) When the purchase or sale is for legal advertising, utilities service, or for passage on a common carrier.
- d) When an emergency purchase must be made to protect the public health, safety, or welfare.
- e) When the business entity is the only source of supply within the political subdivision and there is full disclosure of the official's interest to the governing body on Commission FORM 4A.
- f) When the aggregate of any such transactions does not exceed \$500 in a calendar year.
- g) When the business transacted is the deposit of agency funds in a bank of which a county, city, or district official is an officer, director, or stockholder, so long as agency records show that the governing body has determined that the member did not favor his or her bank over other qualified banks.
- h) When the prohibitions are waived in the case of ADVISORY BOARD MEMBERS by the appointing person or by a two-thirds vote of the appointing body (after disclosure on Commission FORM 4A).
- i) When the public officer or employee purchases in a private capacity goods or services, at a price and upon terms available to similarly situated members of the general public, from a business entity which is doing business with his or her agency.
- j) When the public officer or employee in a private capacity purchases goods or services from a business entity which is subject to the regulation of his or her agency where the price and terms of the transaction are available to similarly situated members of

the general public and the officer or employee makes full disclosure of the relationship to the agency head or governing body prior to the transaction.

4. *Additional Exemptions*

No elected public officer is in violation of the conflicting employment prohibition when employed by a tax exempt organization contracting with his or her agency so long as the officer is not directly or indirectly compensated as a result of the contract, does not participate in any way in the decision to enter into the contract, abstains from voting on any matter involving the employer, and makes certain disclosures. [Sec. 112.313(15), Fla. Stat.]

5. *Legislators Lobbying State Agencies*

A member of the Legislature is prohibited from representing another person or entity for compensation during his or her term of office before any state agency other than judicial tribunals. [Art. II, Sec. 8(e), Fla. Const., and Sec. 112.313(9), Fla. Stat.]

6. *Additional Lobbying Restrictions for Certain Public Officers and Employees*

A statewide elected officer; a member of the legislature; a county commissioner; a county officer pursuant to Article VIII or county charter; a school board member; a superintendent of schools; an elected municipal officer; an elected special district officer in a special district with ad valorem taxing authority; or a person serving as a secretary, an executive director, or other agency head of a department of the executive branch of state government shall not lobby for compensation on issues of policy, appropriations, or procurement before the federal government, the legislature, any state government body or agency, or any political subdivision of this state, during his or her term of office. [Art. II Sec 8(f)(2), Fla. Const. and Sec. 112.3121, Fla. Stat.]

7. *Employees Holding Office*

A public employee is prohibited from being a member of the governing body which serves as his or her employer. [Sec. 112.313(10), Fla. Stat.]

8. *Professional and Occupational Licensing Board Members*

An officer, director, or administrator of a state, county, or regional professional or occupational organization or association, while holding such position, may not serve as a member of a state examining or licensing board for the profession or occupation. [Sec. 112.313(11), Fla. Stat.]

9. *Contractual Services: Prohibited Employment*

A state employee of the executive or judicial branch who participates in the decision-making process involving a purchase request, who influences the content of any specification or procurement standard, or who renders advice, investigation, or auditing, regarding his or her agency's contract for services, is prohibited from being employed with a person holding such a contract with his or her agency. [Sec. 112.3185(2), Fla. Stat.]

10. *Local Government Attorneys*

Local government attorneys, such as the city attorney or county attorney, and their law firms are prohibited from representing private individuals and entities before the unit of local government which they serve. A local government attorney cannot recommend or otherwise refer to his or her firm legal work involving the local government unit unless the attorney's contract authorizes or mandates the use of that firm. [Sec. 112.313(16), Fla. Stat.]

11. *Dual Public Employment*

Candidates and elected officers are prohibited from accepting public employment if they know or should know it is being offered for the purpose of influence. Further, public employment may not be accepted unless the position was already in existence or was created without the anticipation of the official's interest, was publicly advertised, and the officer had to meet the same qualifications and go through the same hiring process as other applicants. For elected public officers already holding public employment, no promotion given for the purpose of influence may be accepted, nor may promotions that are inconsistent with those given other similarly situated employees. [Sec. 112.3125, Fla. Stat.]

C. RESTRICTIONS ON APPOINTING, EMPLOYING, AND CONTRACTING WITH RELATIVES

1. *Anti-Nepotism Law*

A public official is prohibited from seeking for a relative any appointment, employment, promotion, or advancement in the agency in which he or she is serving or over which the official exercises jurisdiction or control. No person may be appointed, employed, promoted, or advanced in or to a position in an agency if such action has been advocated by a related public official who is serving in or exercising jurisdiction or control over the agency; this includes relatives of members of collegial government bodies. NOTE: This prohibition does not apply to school districts (except as provided in Sec. 1012.23, Fla. Stat.), community colleges and state universities, or to appointments of boards, other than those with land-planning or zoning responsibilities, in municipalities of fewer than 35,000 residents. Also, the approval of budgets does not constitute “jurisdiction or control” for the purposes of this prohibition. This provision does not apply to volunteer emergency medical, firefighting, or police service providers. [Sec. 112.3135, Fla. Stat.]

2. *Additional Restrictions*

A state employee of the executive or judicial branch or the PSC is prohibited from directly or indirectly procuring contractual services for his or her agency from a business entity of which a relative is an officer, partner, director, or proprietor, or in which the employee, or his or her spouse, or children own more than a 5% interest. [Sec. 112.3185(6), Fla. Stat.]

D. POST OFFICE HOLDING AND EMPLOYMENT (REVOLVING DOOR) RESTRICTIONS

1. *Lobbying by Former Legislators, Statewide Elected Officers, and Appointed State Officers*

A member of the Legislature or a statewide elected or appointed state official is prohibited for two years following vacation of office from representing another person or entity for compensation before the government body or agency of which the individual was an officer or member. Former members of the Legislature are also prohibited for two years from lobbying the executive branch. [Art. II, Sec. 8(e), Fla. Const. and Sec. 112.313(9), Fla. Stat.]

2. *Lobbying by Former State Employees*

Certain employees of the executive and legislative branches of state government are prohibited from personally representing another person or entity for compensation before the agency with which they were employed for a period of two years after leaving their positions, unless employed by another agency of state government. [Sec. 112.313(9), Fla. Stat.] These employees include the following:

- a) Executive and legislative branch employees serving in the Senior Management Service and Selected Exempt Service, as well as any person employed by the Department of the Lottery having authority over policy or procurement.
- b) serving in the following position classifications: the Auditor General; the director of the Office of Program Policy Analysis and Government Accountability (OPPAGA); the Sergeant at Arms and Secretary of the Senate; the Sergeant at Arms and Clerk of the House of Representatives; the executive director and deputy executive director of the Commission on Ethics; an executive director, staff director, or deputy staff director of each joint committee, standing committee, or select committee of the Legislature; an executive director, staff director, executive assistant, legislative analyst, or attorney serving in the Office of the President of the Senate, the Office of the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Senate Majority Party Office, the Senate Minority Party Office, the House Majority Party Office, or the House Minority Party Office; the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellors of the State University System; the general counsel to the Board of Regents; the president, vice presidents, and deans of each state university; any person hired on a contractual basis and having the power normally conferred upon such persons, by whatever title; and any person having the power normally conferred upon the above positions.

This prohibition does not apply to a person who was employed by the Legislature or other agency prior to July 1, 1989; who was a defined employee of the State University System or the Public Service Commission who held such employment on December 31, 1994; or who reached normal retirement age and retired by July 1, 1991. It does apply to OPS employees.

PENALTIES: Persons found in violation of this section are subject to the penalties contained in the Code (see PENALTIES, Part V) as well as a civil penalty in an amount equal to the compensation which the person received for the prohibited conduct. [Sec. 112.313(9)(a)5, Fla. Stat.]

3. *6-Year Lobbying Ban*

For a period of six years after vacation of public position occurring on or after December 31, 2022, a statewide elected officer or member of the legislature shall not lobby for compensation on issues of policy, appropriations, or procurement before the legislature or any state government body or agency. [Art. II Sec 8(f)(3)a., Fla. Const. and Sec. 112.3121, Fla. Stat.]

For a period of six years after vacation of public position occurring on or after December 31, 2022, a person serving as a secretary, an executive director, or other agency head of a department of the executive branch of state government shall not lobby for compensation on issues of policy, appropriations, or procurement before the legislature, the governor, the executive office of the governor, members of the cabinet, a department that is headed by a member of the cabinet, or his or her former department. [Art. II Sec 8(f)(3)b., Fla. Const. and Sec. 112.3121, Fla. Stat.]

For a period of six years after vacation of public position occurring on or after December 31, 2022, a county commissioner, a county officer pursuant to Article VIII or county charter, a school board member, a superintendent of schools, an elected municipal officer, or an elected special district officer in a special district with ad valorem taxing authority shall not lobby for compensation on issues of policy, appropriations, or procurement before his or her former agency or governing body. [Art. II Sec 8(f)(3)c., Fla. Const. and Sec. 112.3121, Fla. Stat.]

4. *Additional Restrictions on Former State Employees*

A former executive or judicial branch employee or PSC employee is prohibited from having employment or a contractual relationship, at any time after retirement or termination of employment, with any business entity (other than a public agency) in connection with a contract in which the employee participated personally and substantially by recommendation or decision while a public employee. [Sec. 112.3185(3), Fla. Stat.]

A former executive or judicial branch employee or PSC employee who has retired or terminated employment is prohibited from having any employment or contractual relationship for two years with any business entity (other than a public agency) in connection with a contract for services which was within his or her responsibility while serving as a state employee. [Sec.112.3185(4), Fla. Stat.]

Unless waived by the agency head, a former executive or judicial branch employee or PSC employee may not be paid more for contractual services provided by him or her to the former agency during the first year after leaving the agency than his or her annual salary before leaving. [Sec. 112.3185(5), Fla. Stat.]

These prohibitions do not apply to PSC employees who were so employed on or before Dec. 31, 1994.

5. *Lobbying by Former Local Government Officers and Employees*

A person elected to county, municipal, school district, or special district office is prohibited from representing another person or entity for compensation before the government body or agency of which he or she was an officer for two years after leaving office. Appointed officers and employees of counties, municipalities, school districts, and special districts may be subject to a similar restriction by local ordinance or resolution. [Sec. 112.313(13) and (14), Fla. Stat.]

E. VOTING CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

State public officers are prohibited from voting in an official capacity on any measure which they know would inure to their own special private gain or loss. A state public officer who abstains, or who votes on a measure which the officer knows would inure to the special private gain or loss of any principal by whom he or she is retained, of the parent organization or subsidiary or sibling of a corporate principal by which he or she is retained, of a relative, or of a business associate, must make every reasonable effort to file a memorandum of voting conflict with the recording secretary in advance of the vote. If that is not possible, it must be filed within 15 days after the vote occurs. The memorandum must disclose the nature of the officer's interest in the matter.

No county, municipal, or other local public officer shall vote in an official capacity upon any measure which would inure to his or her special private gain or loss, or which the officer knows would inure to the special private gain or loss of any principal by whom he or she is retained, of the parent organization or subsidiary or sibling of a corporate principal by which he or she is retained, of a relative, or of a business associate. The officer must publicly announce the nature of his or her interest before the vote and must file a memorandum of voting conflict on Commission Form 8B with the meeting's recording officer within 15 days after the vote occurs disclosing the nature of his or her interest in the matter. However, members of community redevelopment agencies and district officers elected on a one-acre, one-vote basis are not required to abstain when voting in that capacity.

No appointed state or local officer shall participate in any matter which would inure to the officer's special private gain or loss, the special private gain or loss of any principal by whom he or she is retained, of the parent organization or subsidiary or sibling of a corporate principal by which he or she is retained, of a relative, or of a business associate, without first disclosing the nature of his or her interest in the matter. The memorandum of voting conflict (Commission Form 8A or 8B) must be filed with the meeting's recording officer, be provided to the other members of the agency, and be read publicly at the next meeting.

If the conflict is unknown or not disclosed prior to the meeting, the appointed official must orally disclose the conflict at the meeting when the conflict becomes known. Also, a written memorandum of voting conflict must be filed with the meeting's recording officer within 15 days of the disclosure being made and must be provided to the other members of the agency, with the disclosure being read publicly at the next scheduled meeting. [Sec. 112.3143, Fla. Stat.]

F. DISCLOSURES

Conflicts of interest may occur when public officials are in a position to make decisions that affect their personal financial interests. This is why public officers and employees, as well as candidates who run for public office, are required to publicly disclose their financial interests. The disclosure process serves to remind officials of their obligation to put the public interest above personal considerations. It also helps citizens to monitor the considerations of those who spend their tax dollars and participate in public policy decisions or administration.

All public officials and candidates do not file the same degree of disclosure; nor do they all file at the same time or place. Thus, care must be taken to determine which disclosure forms a particular official or candidate is required to file.

The following forms are described below to set forth the requirements of the various disclosures and the steps for correctly providing the information in a timely manner.

1. *FORM 1 - Limited Financial Disclosure*

Who Must File:

Persons required to file FORM 1 include all state officers, local officers, candidates for local elective office, and specified state employees as defined below (other than those officers who are required by law to file FORM 6).

STATE OFFICERS include:

- 1) Elected public officials not serving in a political subdivision of the state and any person appointed to fill a vacancy in such office, unless required to file full disclosure on Form 6.
- 2) Appointed members of each board, commission, authority, or council having statewide jurisdiction, excluding members of solely advisory bodies; but including judicial nominating commission members; directors of Enterprise Florida, Scripps Florida Funding Corporation, and CareerSource Florida, and members of the Council on the Social Status of Black Men and Boys; the Executive Director, governors, and senior managers of Citizens Property Insurance Corporation; governors and senior managers of Florida Workers' Compensation Joint Underwriting Association, board members of the Northeast Florida Regional Transportation Commission, and members of the board of Triumph Gulf Coast, Inc.; members of the board of Florida is

for Veterans, Inc.; and members of the Technology Advisory Council within the Agency for State Technology.

- 3) The Commissioner of Education, members of the State Board of Education, the Board of Governors, local boards of trustees and presidents of state universities, and members of the Florida Prepaid College Board.

LOCAL OFFICERS include:

- 1) Persons elected to office in any political subdivision (such as municipalities, counties, and special districts) and any person appointed to fill a vacancy in such office, unless required to file full disclosure on Form 6.
- 2) Appointed members of the following boards, councils, commissions, authorities, or other bodies of any county, municipality, school district, independent special district, or other political subdivision: the governing body of the subdivision; a community college or junior college district board of trustees; a board having the power to enforce local code provisions; a planning or zoning board, board of adjustments or appeals, community redevelopment agency board, or other board having the power to recommend, create, or modify land planning or zoning within the political subdivision, except for citizen advisory committees, technical coordinating committees, and similar groups who only have the power to make recommendations to planning or zoning boards, except for representatives of a military installation acting on behalf of all military installations within that jurisdiction; a pension board or retirement board empowered to invest pension or retirement funds or to determine entitlement to or amount of a pension or other retirement benefit.
- 3) Any other appointed member of a local government board who is required to file a statement of financial interests by the appointing authority or the enabling legislation, ordinance, or resolution creating the board.
- 4) Persons holding any of these positions in local government: county or city manager; chief administrative employee or finance director of a county, municipality, or other

political subdivision; county or municipal attorney; chief county or municipal building inspector; county or municipal water resources coordinator; county or municipal pollution control director; county or municipal environmental control director; county or municipal administrator with power to grant or deny a land development permit; chief of police; fire chief; municipal clerk; appointed district school superintendent; community college president; district medical examiner; purchasing agent (regardless of title) having the authority to make any purchase exceeding \$35,000 for the local governmental unit.

- 5) Members of governing boards of charter schools operated by a city or other public entity.
- 6) The officers, directors, and chief executive officer of a corporation, partnership, or other business entity that is serving as the chief administrative or executive officer or employee of a political subdivision, and any business entity employee who is acting as the chief administrative or executive officer or employee of the political subdivision. [Sec. 112.3136, Fla. Stat.]

SPECIFIED STATE EMPLOYEE includes:

- 1) Employees in the Office of the Governor or of a Cabinet member who are exempt from the Career Service System, excluding secretarial, clerical, and similar positions.
- 2) The following positions in each state department, commission, board, or council: secretary or state surgeon general, assistant or deputy secretary, executive director, assistant or deputy executive director, and anyone having the power normally conferred upon such persons, regardless of title.
- 3) The following positions in each state department or division: director, assistant or deputy director, bureau chief, assistant bureau chief, and any person having the power normally conferred upon such persons, regardless of title.

- 4) Assistant state attorneys, assistant public defenders, criminal conflict and civil regional counsel, assistant criminal conflict and civil regional counsel, public counsel, full-time state employees serving as counsel or assistant counsel to a state agency, judges of compensation claims, administrative law judges, and hearing officers.
- 5) The superintendent or director of a state mental health institute established for training and research in the mental health field, or any major state institution or facility established for corrections, training, treatment, or rehabilitation.
- 6) State agency business managers, finance and accounting directors, personnel officers, grant coordinators, and purchasing agents (regardless of title) with power to make a purchase exceeding \$35,000.
- 7) The following positions in legislative branch agencies: each employee (other than those employed in maintenance, clerical, secretarial, or similar positions and legislative assistants exempted by the presiding officer of their house); and each employee of the Commission on Ethics.

What Must Be Disclosed:

FORM 1 requirements are set forth fully on the form. In general, this includes the reporting person's sources and types of financial interests, such as the names of employers and addresses of real property holdings. NO DOLLAR VALUES ARE REQUIRED TO BE LISTED. In addition, the form requires the disclosure of certain relationships with, and ownership interests in, specified types of businesses such as banks, savings and loans, insurance companies, and utility companies.

When to File:

CANDIDATES who do not currently hold a position requiring the filing of a Form 1 or Form 6 must register and use the electronic filing system to complete the Form 6, then print and file the disclosure with the officer before whom they qualify at the time of qualifying. [Art. II, Sec. 8(a) and (i), Fla. Const., and Sec. 112.3144, Fla. Stat.]

STATE and LOCAL OFFICERS and SPECIFIED STATE EMPLOYEES are required to file disclosure by July 1 of each year. They also must file within thirty days from the date of appointment or the beginning of employment. Those appointees requiring Senate confirmation must file prior to confirmation.

Where to File:

File with the Commission on Ethics. [Sec. 112.3145, Fla. Stat.]

Beginning January 1, 2024, all Form 1 disclosures must be filed electronically through the Commission's electronic filing system. These disclosures will be published and searchable by name or organization on the Commission's website.

2. *FORM 1F - Final Form 1 Limited Financial Disclosure*

FORM 1F is the disclosure form required to be filed within 60 days after a public officer or employee required to file FORM 1 leaves his or her public position. The form covers the disclosure period between January 1 and the last day of office or employment within that year.

3. *FORM 2 - Quarterly Client Disclosure*

The state officers, local officers, and specified state employees listed above, as well as elected constitutional officers, must file a FORM 2 if they or a partner or associate of their professional firm represent a client for compensation before an agency at their level of government.

A FORM 2 disclosure includes the names of clients represented by the reporting person or by any partner or associate of his or her professional firm for a fee or commission before agencies at the reporting person's level of government. Such representations do not include appearances in ministerial matters, appearances before judges of compensation claims, or representations on behalf of one's agency in one's official capacity. Nor does the term include the preparation and filing of forms and applications merely for the purpose of obtaining or transferring a license, so long as the

issuance of the license does not require a variance, special consideration, or a certificate of public convenience and necessity.

When to File:

This disclosure should be filed quarterly, by the end of the calendar quarter following the calendar quarter during which a reportable representation was made. FORM 2 need not be filed merely to indicate that no reportable representations occurred during the preceding quarter; it should be filed ONLY when reportable representations were made during the quarter.

Where To File:

File with the Commission on Ethics. [Sec. 112.3145(4), Fla. Stat.]

Beginning January 1, 2024, all Form 2 disclosures must be filed electronically through the Commission's electronic filing system. These disclosures will be published and searchable on the Commission's website.

4. *FORM 6 - Full and Public Disclosure*

Who Must File:

Persons required by law to file FORM 6 include all elected constitutional officers and candidates for such office; the mayor and members of a city council and candidates for these offices; the Duval County Superintendent of Schools; judges of compensation claims (pursuant to Sec. 440.442, Fla. Stat.); members of the Florida Housing Finance Corporation Board and members of expressway authorities, transportation authorities (except the Jacksonville Transportation Authority), bridge authority, or toll authorities created pursuant to Ch. 348 or 343, or 349, or other general law.

What Must be Disclosed:

FORM 6 is a detailed disclosure of assets, liabilities, and sources of income over \$1,000 and their values, as well as net worth. Officials may opt to file their most recent income tax return in lieu of listing sources of income but still must disclose their assets, liabilities, and net worth. In addition, the form requires the disclosure of certain relationships with, and ownership interests in, specified types of businesses such as banks, savings and loans, insurance companies, and utility companies.

When and Where To File:

Officials must file FORM 6 annually by July 1 with the Commission on Ethics.

Beginning January 1, 2023, all Form 6 disclosures must be filed electronically through the Commission's electronic filing system. These disclosures will be published and searchable by name and organization on the Commission's website.

CANDIDATES who do not currently hold a position requiring the filing of a Form 1 or Form 6 must register and use the electronic filing system to complete the Form 6, then print and file the disclosure with the officer before whom they qualify at the time of qualifying. [Art. II, Sec. 8(a) and (i), Fla. Const., and Sec. 112.3144, Fla. Stat.]

5. *FORM 6F - Final Form 6 Full and Public Disclosure*

This is the disclosure form required to be filed within 60 days after a public officer or employee required to file FORM 6 leaves his or her public position. The form covers the disclosure period between January 1 and the last day of office or employment within that year.

6. *FORM 9 - Quarterly Gift Disclosure*

Each person required to file FORM 1 or FORM 6, and each state procurement employee, must file a FORM 9, Quarterly Gift Disclosure, with the Commission on Ethics on the last day of any calendar quarter following the calendar quarter in which he or she received a gift worth more than \$100, other

than gifts from relatives, gifts prohibited from being accepted, gifts primarily associated with his or her business or employment, and gifts otherwise required to be disclosed. FORM 9 NEED NOT BE FILED if no such gift was received during the calendar quarter.

Information to be disclosed includes a description of the gift and its value, the name and address of the donor, the date of the gift, and a copy of any receipt for the gift provided by the donor. [Sec. 112.3148, Fla. Stat.]

7. FORM 10 - Annual Disclosure of Gifts from Government Agencies and Direct-Support Organizations and Honorarium Event Related Expenses

State government entities, airport authorities, counties, municipalities, school boards, water management districts, and the South Florida Regional Transportation Authority, may give a gift worth more than \$100 to a person required to file FORM 1 or FORM 6, and to state procurement employees, if a public purpose can be shown for the gift. Also, a direct-support organization for a governmental entity may give such a gift to a person who is an officer or employee of that entity. These gifts are to be reported on FORM 10, to be filed by July 1.

The governmental entity or direct-support organization giving the gift must provide the officer or employee with a statement about the gift no later than March 1 of the following year. The officer or employee then must disclose this information by filing a statement by July 1 with his or her annual financial disclosure that describes the gift and lists the donor, the date of the gift, and the value of the total gifts provided during the calendar year. State procurement employees file their statements with the Commission on Ethics. [Sec. 112.3148, Fla. Stat.]

In addition, a person required to file FORM 1 or FORM 6, or a state procurement employee, who receives expenses or payment of expenses related to an honorarium event from someone who is prohibited from giving him or her an honorarium, must disclose annually the name, address, and affiliation of the donor, the amount of the expenses, the date of the event, a description of the expenses paid or provided, and the total value of the expenses on FORM 10. The donor paying the expenses must provide the officer or employee with a statement about the expenses within 60 days of the honorarium event.

The disclosure must be filed by July 1, for expenses received during the previous calendar year, with the officer's or employee's FORM 1 or FORM 6. State procurement employees file their statements with the Commission on Ethics. [Sec. 112.3149, Fla. Stat.]

However, notwithstanding Sec. 112.3149, Fla. Stat., no executive branch or legislative lobbyist or principal shall make, directly or indirectly, and no executive branch agency official or employee who files FORM 1 or FORM 6 shall knowingly accept, directly or indirectly, any expenditure made for the purpose of lobbying. This may include gifts or honorarium event related expenses that formerly were permitted under Sections 112.3148 and 112.3149. [Sec. 112.3215, Fla. Stat.] Similar prohibitions apply to legislative officials and employees. However, these laws are not administered by the Commission on Ethics. [Sec. 11.045, Fla. Stat.] In addition, gifts, which include anything not primarily related to political activities authorized under ch. 106, are prohibited from political committees. [Sec. 112.31485 Fla. Stat.]

8. FORM 30 - Donor's Quarterly Gift Disclosure

As mentioned above, the following persons and entities generally are prohibited from giving a gift worth more than \$100 to a reporting individual (a person required to file FORM 1 or FORM 6) or to a state procurement employee: a political committee; a lobbyist who lobbies the reporting individual's or procurement employee's agency, and the partner, firm, employer, or principal of such a lobbyist; and vendors. If such person or entity makes a gift worth between \$25 and \$100 to a reporting individual or state procurement employee (that is not accepted in behalf of a governmental entity or charitable organization), the gift should be reported on FORM 30. The donor also must notify the recipient at the time the gift is made that it will be reported.

The FORM 30 should be filed by the last day of the calendar quarter following the calendar quarter in which the gift was made. If the gift was made to an individual in the legislative branch, FORM 30 should be filed with the Lobbyist Registrar. [See page 35 for address.] If the gift was to any other reporting individual or state procurement employee, FORM 30 should be filed with the Commission on Ethics.

However, notwithstanding Section 112.3148, Fla. Stat., no executive branch lobbyist or principal shall make, directly or indirectly, and no executive branch agency official or employee who files FORM 1 or FORM 6 shall knowingly accept, directly or indirectly, any expenditure made for the purpose of lobbying. This may include gifts that formerly were permitted under Section 112.3148. [Sec. 112.3215, Fla. Stat.] Similar prohibitions apply to legislative officials and employees. However, these laws are not administered by the Commission on Ethics. [Sec. 11.045, Fla. Stat.] In addition, gifts from political committees are prohibited. [Sec. 112.31485, Fla. Stat.]

9. *FORM 1X AND FORM 6X - Amendments to Form 1 and Form 6*

These forms are provided for officers or employees to amend their previously filed Form 1 or Form 6.

IV. AVAILABILITY OF FORMS

Beginning January 1, 2024, LOCAL OFFICERS and EMPLOYEES, and OTHER STATE OFFICERS, and SPECIFIED STATE EMPLOYEES who must file FORM 1 annually must file electronically via the Commission's Electronic Financial Disclosure Management System (EFDMS). Paper forms will not be promulgated. Communications regarding the annual filing requirement will be sent via email to filers no later than June 1. Filers must maintain an updated email address in their User Profile in EFDMS.

ELECTED CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS and other officials who must file Form 6 annually, including City Commissioners and Mayors, must file electronically via the Commission's Electronic Financial Disclosure Management System (EFDMS). Paper forms will not be promulgated. Communications regarding the annual filing requirement will be sent via email to filers no later than June 1. Filers must maintain an updated email address in their User Profile in EFDMS.

V. PENALTIES

A. Non-criminal Penalties for Violation of the Sunshine Amendment and the Code of Ethics

There are no criminal penalties for violation of the Sunshine Amendment and the Code of Ethics. Penalties for violation of these laws may include: impeachment, removal from office or employment, suspension, public censure, reprimand, demotion, reduction in salary level, forfeiture of no more than one-third salary per month for no more than twelve months, a civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000*, and restitution of any pecuniary benefits received, and triple the value of a gift from a political committee.

B. Penalties for Candidates

CANDIDATES for public office who are found in violation of the Sunshine Amendment or the Code of Ethics may be subject to one or more of the following penalties: disqualification from being on the ballot, public censure, reprimand, or a civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000*, and triple the value of a gift received from a political committee.

C. Penalties for Former Officers and Employees

FORMER PUBLIC OFFICERS or EMPLOYEES who are found in violation of a provision applicable to former officers or employees or whose violation occurred prior to such officer's or employee's leaving public office or employment may be subject to one or more of the following penalties: public censure and reprimand, a civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000*, and restitution of any pecuniary benefits received, and triple the value of a gift received from a political committee.

*Conduct occurring after May 11, 2023, will be subject to a recommended civil penalty of up to \$20,000. [Ch. 2023-49, Laws of Florida.]

D. Penalties for Lobbyists and Others

An executive branch lobbyist who has failed to comply with the Executive Branch Lobbying Registration law (see Part VIII) may be fined up to \$5,000, reprimanded, censured, or prohibited from lobbying executive branch agencies for up to two years. Lobbyists, their employers, principals, partners, and firms, and political committees and committees of continuous existence who give a prohibited gift or honorarium or fail to comply with the gift reporting requirements for gifts worth between \$25 and \$100, may be penalized by a fine of not more than \$5,000 and a prohibition on lobbying, or employing a lobbyist to lobby, before the agency of the public officer or employee to whom the gift was given for up to two years. Any agent or person acting on behalf of a political committee giving a prohibited gift is personally liable for a civil penalty of up to triple the value of the gift.

Executive Branch lobbying firms that fail to timely file their quarterly compensation reports may be fined \$50 per day per report for each day the report is late, up to a maximum fine of \$5,000 per report.

E. Felony Convictions: Forfeiture of Retirement Benefits

Public officers and employees are subject to forfeiture of all rights and benefits under the retirement system to which they belong if convicted of certain offenses. The offenses include embezzlement or theft of public funds; bribery; felonies specified in Chapter 838, Florida Statutes; impeachable offenses; and felonies committed with intent to defraud the public or their public agency. [Sec. 112.3173, Fla. Stat.]

F. Automatic Penalties for Failure to File Annual Disclosure

Public officers and employees required to file either Form 1 or Form 6 annual financial disclosure are subject to automatic fines of \$25 for each day late the form is filed after September 1, up to a maximum penalty of \$1,500. [Sec. 112.3144 and 112.3145, Fla. Stat.]

VI. ADVISORY OPINIONS

Conflicts of interest may be avoided by greater awareness of the ethics laws on the part of public officials and employees through advisory assistance from the Commission on Ethics.

A. Who Can Request an Opinion

Any public officer, candidate for public office, or public employee in Florida who is in doubt about the applicability of the standards of conduct or disclosure laws to himself or herself, or anyone who has the power to hire or terminate another public employee, may seek an advisory opinion from the Commission about himself or herself or that employee.

B. How to Request an Opinion

Opinions may be requested by letter presenting a question based on a real situation and including a detailed description of the situation. Opinions are issued by the Commission and are binding on the conduct of the person who is the subject of the opinion, unless material facts were omitted or misstated in the request for the opinion. Published opinions will not bear the name of the persons involved unless they consent to the use of their names; however, the request and all information pertaining to it is a public record, made available to the Commission and to members of the public in advance of the Commission's consideration of the question.

C. How to Obtain Published Opinions

All of the Commission's opinions are available for viewing or download at its website:
www.ethics.state.fl.us.

VII. COMPLAINTS

A. Citizen Involvement

The Commission on Ethics cannot conduct investigations of alleged violations of the Sunshine Amendment or the Code of Ethics unless a person files a sworn complaint with the Commission alleging such violation has occurred, or a referral is received, as discussed below.

If you have knowledge that a person in government has violated the standards of conduct or disclosure laws described above, you may report these violations to the Commission by filing a sworn complaint on the form prescribed by the Commission and available for download at www.ethics.state.fl.us. The Commission is unable to take action based on learning of such misdeeds through newspaper reports, telephone calls, or letters.

You can download a complaint form (FORM 50) from the Commission's website: www.ethics.state.fl.us, or contact the Commission office at the address or phone number shown on the inside front cover of this booklet.

B. Referrals

The Commission may accept referrals from: the Governor, the Florida Department of Law Enforcement, a State Attorney, or a U.S. Attorney. A vote of six of the Commission's nine members is required to proceed on such a referral.

C. Confidentiality

The complaint or referral, as well as all proceedings and records relating thereto, is confidential until the accused requests that such records be made public or until the matter reaches a stage in the Commission's proceedings where it becomes public. This means that unless the Commission receives a written waiver of confidentiality from the accused, the Commission is not free to release any documents or to comment on a complaint or referral to members of the public or press, so long as the complaint or referral remains in a confidential stage.

A COMPLAINT OR REFERRAL MAY NOT BE FILED WITH RESPECT TO A CANDIDATE ON THE DAY OF THE ELECTION, OR WITHIN THE 30 CALENDAR DAYS PRECEDING THE ELECTION DATE, UNLESS IT IS BASED ON PERSONAL INFORMATION OR INFORMATION OTHER THAN HEARSAY.

D. How the Complaint Process Works

Complaints which allege a matter within the Commission's jurisdiction are assigned a tracking number and Commission staff forwards a copy of the original sworn complaint to the accused within five working days of its receipt. Any subsequent sworn amendments to the complaint also are transmitted within five working days of their receipt.

Once a complaint is filed, it goes through three procedural stages under the Commission's rules. The first stage is a determination of whether the allegations of the complaint are legally sufficient: that is, whether they indicate a possible violation of any law over which the Commission has jurisdiction. If the complaint is found not to be legally sufficient, the Commission will order that the complaint be dismissed without investigation, and all records relating to the complaint will become public at that time.

In cases of very minor financial disclosure violations, the official will be allowed an opportunity to correct or amend his or her disclosure form. Otherwise, if the complaint is found to be legally sufficient, a preliminary investigation will be undertaken by the investigative staff of the Commission. The second stage of the Commission's proceedings involves this preliminary investigation and a decision by the Commission as to whether there is probable cause to believe that there has been a violation of any of the ethics laws. If the Commission finds no probable cause to believe there has been a violation of the ethics laws, the complaint will be dismissed and will become a matter of public record. If the Commission finds probable cause to believe there has been a violation of the ethics laws, the complaint becomes public and usually enters the third stage of proceedings. This stage requires the Commission to decide whether the law was actually violated and, if so, whether a penalty should be recommended. At this stage, the accused has the right to request a public hearing (trial) at which evidence is presented, or the Commission may order that such a hearing be held. Public hearings usually are held in or near the area where the alleged violation occurred.

When the Commission concludes that a violation has been committed, it issues a public report of its findings and may recommend one or more penalties to the appropriate disciplinary body or official.

When the Commission determines that a person has filed a complaint with knowledge that the complaint contains one or more false allegations or with reckless disregard for whether the complaint contains false allegations, the complainant will be liable for costs plus reasonable attorney's fees incurred by the person complained against. The Department of Legal Affairs may bring a civil action to recover such fees and costs, if they are not paid voluntarily within 30 days.

E. Dismissal of Complaints At Any Stage of Disposition

The Commission may, at its discretion, dismiss any complaint at any stage of disposition should it determine that the public interest would not be served by proceeding further, in which case the Commission will issue a public report stating with particularity its reasons for the dismissal. [Sec. 112.324(12), Fla. Stat.]

F. Statute of Limitations

All sworn complaints alleging a violation of the Sunshine Amendment or the Code of Ethics must be filed with the Commission within five years of the alleged violation or other breach of the public trust. Time starts to run on the day AFTER the violation or breach of public trust is committed. The statute of limitations is tolled on the day a sworn complaint is filed with the Commission. If a complaint is filed and the statute of limitations has run, the complaint will be dismissed. [Sec. 112.3231, Fla. Stat.]

VIII. EXECUTIVE BRANCH LOBBYING

Any person who, for compensation and on behalf of another, lobbies an agency of the executive branch of state government with respect to a decision in the area of policy or procurement may be required to register as an executive branch lobbyist. Registration is required before lobbying an agency and is renewable annually. In addition, each lobbying firm must file a compensation report

with the Commission for each calendar quarter during any portion of which one or more of the firm's lobbyists were registered to represent a principal. As noted above, no executive branch lobbyist or principal can make, directly or indirectly, and no executive branch agency official or employee who files FORM 1 or FORM 6 can knowingly accept, directly or indirectly, **any expenditure** made for the purpose of lobbying. [Sec. 112.3215, Fla. Stat.]

Paying an executive branch lobbyist a contingency fee based upon the outcome of any specific executive branch action, and receiving such a fee, is prohibited. A violation of this prohibition is a first degree misdemeanor, and the amount received is subject to forfeiture. This does not prohibit sales people from receiving a commission. [Sec. 112.3217, Fla. Stat.]

Executive branch departments, state universities, community colleges, and water management districts are prohibited from using public funds to retain an executive branch (or legislative branch) lobbyist, although these agencies may use full-time employees as lobbyists. [Sec. 11.062, Fla. Stat.]

Online registration and filing is available at www.floridalobbyist.gov. Additional information about the executive branch lobbyist registration system may be obtained by contacting the Lobbyist Registrar at the following address:

Executive Branch Lobbyist Registration
Room G-68, Claude Pepper Building
111 W. Madison Street
Tallahassee, FL 32399-1425
Phone: 850/922-4990

IX. WHISTLE-BLOWER'S ACT

In 1986, the Legislature enacted a "Whistle-blower's Act" to protect employees of agencies and government contractors from adverse personnel actions in retaliation for disclosing information in a sworn complaint alleging certain types of improper activities. Since then, the Legislature has revised this law to afford greater protection to these employees.

While this language is contained within the Code of Ethics, the Commission has no jurisdiction or authority to proceed against persons who violate this Act. Therefore, a person who has disclosed information alleging improper conduct governed by this law and who may suffer adverse consequences as a result should contact one or more of the following: the Office of the Chief Inspector General in the Executive Office of the Governor; the Department of Legal Affairs; the Florida Commission on Human Relations; or a private attorney. [Sec. 112.3187 - 112.31895, Fla. Stat.]

X. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

As mentioned above, we suggest that you review the language used in each law for a more detailed understanding of Florida's ethics laws. The "Sunshine Amendment" is Article II, Section 8, of the Florida Constitution. The Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees is contained in Part III of Chapter 112, Florida Statutes.

Additional information about the Commission's functions and interpretations of these laws may be found in Chapter 34 of the Florida Administrative Code, where the Commission's rules are published, and in The Florida Administrative Law Reports, which until 2005 published many of the Commission's final orders. The Commission's rules, orders, and opinions also are available at www.ethics.state.fl.us.

If you are a public officer or employee concerned about your obligations under these laws, the staff of the Commission will be happy to respond to oral and written inquiries by providing information about the law, the Commission's interpretations of the law, and the Commission's procedures.

XI. TRAINING

Constitutional officers, elected municipal officers, commissioners of community redevelopment agencies (CRAs), and commissioners of community development districts are required to receive a total of four hours training, per calendar year, in the area of ethics, public

records, and open meetings. The Commission on Ethics does not track compliance or certify providers. Officials indicate their compliance with the training requirement when they file their annual Form 1 or Form 6.

Visit the training page on the Commission's website for up-to-date rules, opinions, audio/video training, and opportunities for live training conducted by Commission staff.

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

3D

FORM 8B MEMORANDUM OF VOTING CONFLICT FOR COUNTY, MUNICIPAL, AND OTHER LOCAL PUBLIC OFFICERS

LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME	NAME OF BOARD, COUNCIL, COMMISSION, AUTHORITY, OR COMMITTEE
MAILING ADDRESS	THE BOARD, COUNCIL, COMMISSION, AUTHORITY OR COMMITTEE ON WHICH I SERVE IS A UNIT OF:
CITY COUNTY	☐ CITY ☐ COUNTY ☐ OTHER LOCAL AGENCY
DATE ON WHICH VOTE OCCURRED	NAME OF POLITICAL SUBDIVISION:
	MY POSITION IS: ☐ ELECTIVE ☐ APPOINTIVE

WHO MUST FILE FORM 8B

This form is for use by any person serving at the county, city, or other local level of government on an appointed or elected board, council, commission, authority, or committee. It applies to members of advisory and non-advisory bodies who are presented with a voting conflict of interest under Section 112.3143, Florida Statutes.

Your responsibilities under the law when faced with voting on a measure in which you have a conflict of interest will vary greatly depending on whether you hold an elective or appointive position. For this reason, please pay close attention to the instructions on this form before completing and filing the form.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 112.3143, FLORIDA STATUTES

A person holding elective or appointive county, municipal, or other local public office **MUST ABSTAIN** from voting on a measure which would inure to his or her special private gain or loss. Each elected or appointed local officer also **MUST ABSTAIN** from knowingly voting on a measure which would inure to the special gain or loss of a principal (other than a government agency) by whom he or she is retained (including the parent, subsidiary, or sibling organization of a principal by which he or she is retained); to the special private gain or loss of a relative; or to the special private gain or loss of a business associate. Commissioners of community redevelopment agencies (CRAs) under Sec. 163.356 or 163.357, F.S., and officers of independent special tax districts elected on a one-acre, one-vote basis are not prohibited from voting in that capacity.

For purposes of this law, a “relative” includes only the officer’s father, mother, son, daughter, husband, wife, brother, sister, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, and daughter-in-law. A “business associate” means any person or entity engaged in or carrying on a business enterprise with the officer as a partner, joint venturer, coowner of property, or corporate shareholder (where the shares of the corporation are not listed on any national or regional stock exchange).

* * * * *

ELECTED OFFICERS:

In addition to abstaining from voting in the situations described above, you must disclose the conflict:

PRIOR TO THE VOTE BEING TAKEN by publicly stating to the assembly the nature of your interest in the measure on which you are abstaining from voting; *and*

WITHIN 15 DAYS AFTER THE VOTE OCCURS by completing and filing this form with the person responsible for recording the minutes of the meeting, who should incorporate the form in the minutes.

* * * * *

APPOINTED OFFICERS:

Although you must abstain from voting in the situations described above, you are not prohibited by Section 112.3143 from otherwise participating in these matters. However, you must disclose the nature of the conflict before making any attempt to influence the decision, whether orally or in writing and whether made by you or at your direction.

IF YOU INTEND TO MAKE ANY ATTEMPT TO INFLUENCE THE DECISION PRIOR TO THE MEETING AT WHICH THE VOTE WILL BE TAKEN:

- You must complete and file this form (before making any attempt to influence the decision) with the person responsible for recording the minutes of the meeting, who will incorporate the form in the minutes. (Continued on page 2)

APPOINTED OFFICERS (continued)

- A copy of the form must be provided immediately to the other members of the agency.
- The form must be read publicly at the next meeting after the form is filed.

IF YOU MAKE NO ATTEMPT TO INFLUENCE THE DECISION EXCEPT BY DISCUSSION AT THE MEETING:

- You must disclose orally the nature of your conflict in the measure before participating.
- You must complete the form and file it within 15 days after the vote occurs with the person responsible for recording the minutes of the meeting, who must incorporate the form in the minutes. A copy of the form must be provided immediately to the other members of the agency, and the form must be read publicly at the next meeting after the form is filed.

DISCLOSURE OF LOCAL OFFICER'S INTEREST

I, _____, hereby disclose that on _____, 20 ____ :

(a) A measure came or will come before my agency which (check one or more)

- ☐ inured to my special private gain or loss;
- ☐ inured to the special gain or loss of my business associate, _____ ;
- ☐ inured to the special gain or loss of my relative, _____ ;
- ☐ inured to the special gain or loss of _____ , by
whom I am retained; or
- ☐ inured to the special gain or loss of _____ , which
is the parent subsidiary, or sibling organization or subsidiary of a principal which has retained me.

(b) The measure before my agency and the nature of my conflicting interest in the measure is as follows:

If disclosure of specific information would violate confidentiality or privilege pursuant to law or rules governing attorneys, a public officer, who is also an attorney, may comply with the disclosure requirements of this section by disclosing the nature of the interest in such a way as to provide the public with notice of the conflict.

Date Filed

Signature

NOTICE: UNDER PROVISIONS OF FLORIDA STATUTES §112.317, A FAILURE TO MAKE ANY REQUIRED DISCLOSURE CONSTITUTES GROUNDS FOR AND MAY BE PUNISHED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING: IMPEACHMENT, REMOVAL OR SUSPENSION FROM OFFICE OR EMPLOYMENT, DEMOTION, REDUCTION IN SALARY, REPRIMAND, OR A CIVIL PENALTY NOT TO EXCEED \$10,000.

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

4A



Florida

PO Box 631244 Cincinnati, OH 45263-1244

GANNETT

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

Daphne Gillyard
c/o District Manager
Lakes At Cocoa Grove Cdd
2300 Glades RD # 401W
Boca Raton FL 33431-7386

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared, who on oath says that he or she is the Legal Advertising Representative of the Florida Today, a daily newspaper published in Brevard County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a Legal Ad in the matter of Public Notices, was published on the publicly accessible website of Brevard County, Florida, or in a newspaper by print in the issues of, on:

01/23/2024, 01/30/2024, 02/06/2024, 02/13/2024

Affiant further says that the website or newspaper complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the legal clerk, who is personally known to me, on 02/13/2024

Legal Clerk

Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

My commission expires

Publication Cost: \$1254.08

Order No: 9752599

Customer No: 1262672

PO #:

of Copies:

1

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!

Please do not use this form for payment remittance.

KEEGAN MORAN
Notary Public
State of Wisconsin

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT NOTICE OF THE DISTRICT'S INTENT TO USE THE UNIFORM METHOD OF COLLECTION OF NON-AD VALOREM SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

Notice is hereby given that the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District ("District") intends to use the uniform method of collecting non-ad valorem special assessments to be levied by the District pursuant to Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes. The Board of Supervisors of the District will conduct a public hearing on Tuesday, February 20, 2024 at 1:00 p.m. at BSE Consultants Inc., 312 S Harbor City Blvd, Melbourne FL 32901.

The purpose of the public hearing is to consider the adoption of a resolution authorizing the District to use the uniform method of collecting non-ad valorem special assessments ("Uniform Method") to be levied by the District on properties located on land included within the District.

The District may levy non-ad valorem special assessments for the purpose of financing, acquiring, maintaining and/or operating community development facilities, services and improvements within and without the boundaries of the District, which may consist of, among other things, roadways, potable water distribution system, reclaimed water distribution system, wastewater system, stormwater management improvements, landscape and hardscape, and other lawful improvements or services within or without the boundaries of the District.

Owners of the properties to be assessed and other interested parties may appear at the public hearing and be heard regarding the use of the Uniform Method. This hearing is open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law. The public hearing may be continued to a date, time, and location to be specified on the record at the hearing.

There may be occasions when Supervisors or District Staff may participate by speaker telephone. Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations at this meeting because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Office, c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-0010, at least three (3) business days prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Office.

A person who decides to appeal any decision made at the hearing with respect to any matter considered at the hearing is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

Cindy Cerbone
District Manager
Pub: 01/23, 01/30, 02/6, 02/13/2024;
#9752599

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

4B

RESOLUTION 2024-33

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT EXPRESSING ITS INTENT TO UTILIZE THE UNIFORM METHOD OF LEVYING, COLLECTING, AND ENFORCING NON-AD VALOREM ASSESSMENTS WHICH MAY BE LEVIED BY THE LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 197.3632, *FLORIDA STATUTES*; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District (“**District**”) was established pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, which authorizes the District to levy certain assessments which include benefit and maintenance assessments and further authorizes the District to levy special assessments pursuant to Chapters 170 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, for the acquisition, maintenance, construction, or reconstruction of assessable improvements authorized by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the above referenced assessments are non-ad valorem in nature and, therefore, may be levied and collected under the provisions of Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, in which the State of Florida has provided a uniform method for the levying, collecting, and enforcing such non-ad valorem assessments (the “**Uniform Method**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board has previously adopted a resolution declaring the intent to use the Uniform Method for the levy, collection and enforcement of non-ad valorem special assessments authorized by Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, over certain lands within the District as described therein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, the District has caused notice of a public hearing on the District’s intent to use the Uniform Method to be advertised weekly in a newspaper of general circulation within Brevard County for four (4) consecutive weeks prior to such hearing; and

WHEREAS, the District has held a public hearing pursuant to Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, where public and landowners were allowed to give testimony regarding the use of the Uniform Method; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to use the Uniform Method for the levy, collection and enforcement of non-ad valorem special assessments authorized by Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, for special assessments, including benefit and maintenance assessments, over all the lands in the District as further described in **Exhibit A**.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District upon conducting its public hearing as required by Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, hereby expresses its need and intent to use the Uniform Method of collecting assessments imposed by the District over the lands described in **Exhibit A**, as provided in Chapters 170 and 190, *Florida Statutes*, each of which are non-ad valorem assessments may be collected annually pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, for the purpose of paying principal and interest on any and all of its indebtedness and for the purpose of paying the cost of operating and maintaining its assessable improvements. The legal description of the boundaries of the real property subject to a levy of assessments is attached and made a part of this Resolution as **Exhibit A**. The non-ad valorem assessments and the District's use of the Uniform Method of collecting its non-ad valorem assessment(s) may continue in any given year when the Board of Supervisors determines that use of the uniform method for that year is in the best interests of the District.

SECTION 2. The District's Secretary is authorized to provide the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector of Brevard County and the Department of Revenue of the State of Florida with a copy of this Resolution and enter into any agreements with the Property Appraiser and/or Tax Collector necessary to carry out the provisions of this Resolution.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 20th day of February, 2024

ATTEST:

**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Legal Description of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District

EXHIBIT A
Legal Description of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District

Description:

A parcel of land as described in O.R. Book 8563 Page 760 of the public Records of Brevard County, Florida and lying in Section 10, Township 24 South, Range 35 East and being more particularly described as follows; Begin at the northeast corner of said Section 10; thence S. 00°31'49" E., along the east line of the northeast corner of said Section 10, a distance of 2602.21 feet to a point lying 44.08 feet N. 00°31'49" E. of the east quarter corner of said Section 10, said point also being on the northerly right-of-way line of State Road No. 528 as shown on Section Map 70007-2508; thence N. 74°59'21" W., along said north right-of-way line, a distance of 693.63 feet to the Point-of-Curvature of a 5879.58 foot radius circular curve concave southerly; thence easterly, along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of 16°24'08" a distance of 1683.16 ft. said curve having a chord bearing of N. 83°11'25" W. and a chord distance of 1677.42 ft; thence S. 88°36'31" W., along said northerly right-of-way line, a distance of 858.67 feet; thence N. 87°23'29" W., along said northerly right-of-way line, a distance of 6838.50 feet to the Point-of-Curvature of a 900.00 foot radius circular curve concave northeasterly, said curve also being the northeasterly right-of-way line of the State Road No. 528 and I-95 interchange; thence northwest along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of 31°18'50" a distance of 441.88 feet said curve having a chord bearing of N. 71°44'04" W. and a chord distance of 485.78 feet; thence N. 56°04'39" W., along said State Road 528/I-95 right-of-way line, a distance of 398.70 feet to a non-tangent point on a 969.79 foot radius circular curve concave northeasterly; thence northwesterly, along the arc of said curve, through a central angle of 37°46'38" a distance of 639.42 feet said curve having a chord bearing of N. 37°11'20" W. and a chord distance of 627.90 feet to a point on the easterly right-of-way line of I-95 per FDOT Map Section 70220; thence N. 00°11'53" W., along said easterly right-of-way line, a distance of 566.36 feet; thence N. 01°55'04" W., along said easterly right-of-way line, a distance of 300.93 feet; thence N. 01°21'38" W., along said easterly right-of-way line, a distance of 376.15 feet to a point on the south line of a borrow pit No. 19 Haul Road; thence N. 89°59'02" E., along said south line, a distance of 318.36 feet to a point on the west line of borrow pit No. 19 per FDOT Project No. 70220-2402; thence along the west, south, east and north lines of said borrow pit, the following four courses; S. 00°01'58" W. a distance of 500.00 feet; thence S. 89°58'02" E. a distance of 600.00 feet; thence N. 60°01'58" E. a distance of 550.00 feet; thence N. 89°58'02" W. a distance of 919.51 feet to a point on the aforesaid easterly right-of-way line of I-95; thence N. 01°20'38" W., along said easterly right-of-way line, a distance of 50.01 feet to a point on the north line of the northwest ¼ of said Section 10; thence S. 89°58'02" E., along said north line, a distance of 2337.02 feet to the north quarter corner of said Section 10; thence S. 89°53'06" E., along the north line of the northeast ¼ of said Section 10, a distance of 2665.57 feet to the Point-of-Beginning.

Containing 246.43 acres more or less and being subject to any easements and/or rights-of-ways of record.

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

5A



Florida
GANNETT

PO Box 631244 Cincinnati, OH 45263-1244

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

Daphne Gillyard
c/o District Manager
Lakes At Cocoa Grove Cdd
2300 Glades RD # 401W
Boca Raton FL 33431-7386

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared, who on oath says that he or she is the Legal Advertising Representative of the Florida Today, a daily newspaper published in Brevard County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a Legal Ad in the matter of Public Notices, was published on the publicly accessible website of Brevard County, Florida, or in a newspaper by print in the issues of, on:

01/19/2024, 01/21/2024

Affiant further says that the website or newspaper complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the legal clerk, who is personally known to me, on 01/21/2024

Legal Clerk

Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

5.15.27

My commission expires

Publication Cost: \$668.00

Order No: 9747577

of Copies:

Customer No: 1262672

1

PO #:

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!

Please do not use this form for payment remittance.

NOTICE OF RULE DEVELOPMENT BY THE LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

In accordance with Chapters 120 and 190, Florida Statutes, and in connection with its anticipated ownership and operation of certain improvements, including recreational amenity facilities and improvements (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Amenities"), the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District (the "District") hereby gives the public notice of its intent to: (1) adopt its proposed Rules of Procedure; (2) establish rates, fees, and charges imposed on residents and non-residents utilizing the District's Amenities (collectively, the "Amenity Rates"); and (3) adopt a new rule establishing consequences for those who violate the District's Amenity Rules (the "Disciplinary Rule").

The Rules of Procedure will address such areas as the Board of Supervisors, officers and voting, district offices, public information and inspection of records, policies, public meetings, hearings and workshops, rulemaking proceedings and competitive purchase including procedure under the Consultants Competitive Negotiation Act, procedure regarding auditor selection, purchase of insurance, pre-qualification, construction contracts, goods, supplies and materials, maintenance services, contractual services and protests with respect to proceedings, as well as any other area of the general operation of the District.

The purpose and effect of the Rules of Procedure is to provide for efficient and effective District operations and to ensure compliance with recent changes to Florida law. The legal authority for the adoption of the proposed Rules of Procedure includes sections 190.01(15), 190.01(15) and 190.03, Florida Statutes (2023). The specific laws implemented in the Rules of Procedure include, but are not limited to, sections 112.09, 112.3143, 112.31446, 112.3145, 119.07, 119.0701, 189.053, 189.067(2)(a)16, 190.066, 190.067, 190.068, 190.011(3), 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, 190.035, 218.33, 218.391, 255.05, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, 287.017, 287.055 and 287.084, Florida Statutes (2023).

The purpose and effect of the Amenity Rates and Disciplinary Rule is to provide for efficient and effective District operations of the District's Amenities and other properties by setting policies and fees relevant to implementation of the provisions of Section 190.035, Florida Statutes. General legal authority for the District to adopt the proposed Amenity Rates include Chapters 120 and 190, Florida Statutes (2023), as amended, and specific legal authority includes Sections 190.035(2), 190.011(5), 190.012(3), 190.035, 190.041, 120.54, 120.69 and 120.81, Florida Statutes (2023), as amended. A public hearing on the adoption of the proposed Rules of Procedure, Amenity Rates, and Disciplinary Rule will be conducted by the District on Tuesday, February 20, 2024 at 1:00 p.m., at 65E Consultants Inc., 312 S Harbor City Blvd, Melbourne FL 32901. A copy of the proposed Rules of Procedure may be obtained by contacting the District Manager, c/o Wrothell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, located at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-0010. Cindy Cerbone, District Manager Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District
Pub: 01/19/2024; #9747577

NANCY HEYRMAN
Notary Public
State of Wisconsin



Florida
GANNETT

PO Box 631244 Cincinnati, OH 45263-1244

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

Daphne Gillyard
c/o District Manager
Lakes At Cocoa Grove Cdd
2300 Glades RD # 401W
Boca Raton FL 33431-7386

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared, who on oath says that he or she is the Legal Advertising Representative of the Florida Today, a daily newspaper published in Brevard County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a Legal Ad in the matter of Public Notices, was published on the publicly accessible website of Brevard County, Florida, or in a newspaper by print in the issues of, on:

01/21/2024

Affiant further says that the website or newspaper complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the legal clerk, who is personally known to me, on 01/21/2024

Legal Clerk

Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

5.15.27

My commission expires

Publication Cost: \$528.14

Order No: 9748878

of Copies:

Customer No: 1262672

1

PO #:

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!

Please do not use this form for payment remittance.

NANCY HEYRMAN
Notary Public
State of Wisconsin

AD#9748878 1/21/2024

NOTICE OF RULEMAKING REGARDING THE RULES OF PROCEDURE, AMENITY RATES, AND DISCIPLINARY RULE OF THE LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

A public hearing will be conducted by the Board of Supervisors of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District (the "District") on Tuesday, February 20, 2024 at 1:00 p.m., at BSE Consultants Inc., 312 S Harbor City Blvd, Melbourne FL 32901. Prior notice of rule development was published in a newspaper of general circulation on January 19, 2024.

In accordance with Chapters 120 and 190, Florida Statutes, and in connection with its anticipated ownership and operation of certain District facilities and improvements (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Amenities"), the District hereby gives the public notice of its intent to: (1) adopt its proposed Rules of Procedure; (2) establish rates, fees, and charges imposed on residents and non-residents utilizing the District's Amenities (collectively, the "Amenity Rates"); and (3) adopt a new rule establishing consequences for those who violate the District's Amenities Rules (the "Disciplinary Rule").

The Rules of Procedure may address such areas as the Board of Supervisors, officers and voting, district offices, public information and inspection of records, policies, public meetings, hearings and workshops, rulemaking proceedings and competitive purchase including procedure under the Consultants Competitive Negotiation Act, procedure regarding auditor selection, purchase of insurance, pre-qualification, construction contracts, goods, supplies and materials, maintenance services, contractual services and protests with respect to proceedings, as well as any other area of the general operation of the District.

Specific legal authority for the adoption of the proposed Rules of Procedure includes Sections 190.011(5), 190.011(15) and 190.035, Florida Statutes (2023). The specific laws implemented in the Rules of Procedure include, but are not limited to, Sections 112.08, 112.3143, 112.3146, 112.3145, 119.07, 119.0701, 189.053, 189.069(2)(a)6, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 190.011(3), 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.035, 190.035, 218.33, 218.391, 255.05, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, 287.017, 287.055 and 287.084, Florida Statutes (2023).

The purpose and effect of the Amenity Rates and Disciplinary Rule is to provide for efficient and effective District operations of the District's Amenities and other properties by setting policies and fees relevant to implementation of the provisions of Section 190.035, Florida Statutes. General legal authority for the District to adopt the proposed Amenity Rates include Chapters 120 and 190, Florida Statutes (2023), as amended, and specific legal authority includes Sections 190.035(2), 190.011(5), 190.012(3), 190.035, 190.041, 120.54, 120.69 and 120.81, Florida Statutes (2023), as amended. The proposed Amenity Rates include:

Fee	Proposed
Non-Resident Annual User Fee	\$2,500 - \$4,000
Lost Access Card Replacement	\$50
Returned Check/Insufficient Funds Fee	\$50

The proposed Suspension and Termination Rules and rates, fees and charges associated therewith may be adjusted at the public hearing pursuant to discussion by the Board of Supervisors and public comment. The proposed Suspension and Termination Rules address use of access cards, provide for the suspension and termination of amenity access, provide for an administrative reimbursement of up to Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00), provide for property damage reimbursement, provide authority for certain District staff to remove persons from the amenities, provide for hearings and appeal, and provide for other legal remedies. Specific legal authority for the rule includes Sections 190.035 (2), 190.011 (5) and 120.54, Florida Statutes. Any person who wishes to provide the District with a proposal for a lower cost regulatory alternative as provided by Section 120.54(1), Florida Statutes, must do so in writing within twenty one (21) days after publication of this notice to the District Manager's Office, c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, located at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-0010.

This public hearing may be continued to a date, time, and place specified on the record at the hearing without additional notice. If anyone chooses to appeal any decision of the Board with respect to any matter considered at a public hearing, such person will need a record of the proceedings and should accordingly ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made which includes the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based. At the hearing, staff or Supervisors may participate in the public hearing by speaker telephone.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations at this meeting because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Manager's Office at least three business days prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1-800-955-8771 or 1-800-955-8770 for aid in contacting the District Office.

Cindy Cerbone, District Manager
Lakes of Cocoa Grove Community Development District

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

5B

RESOLUTION 2024-34

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LAKES AT
COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING
RULES OF PROCEDURE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND
PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Clay County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to adopt rules to govern the administration of the District and to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of District business; and

WHEREAS, to provide for efficient and effective District operations and to maintain compliance with Florida law, the Board of Supervisors finds that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt by resolution the Rules of Procedure attached hereto as **Exhibit A** for immediate use and application; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors has complied with applicable Florida law concerning rule development and adoption.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF
SUPERVISORS OF LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

SECTION 1. The attached Rules of Procedure are hereby adopted pursuant to this Resolution as necessary for the conduct of District business. These Rules of Procedure shall stay in full force and effect until such time as the Board of Supervisors may amend these rules in accordance with Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*.

SECTION 2. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 20th day of February, 2024.

ATTEST:

**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A
Rules of Procedure

**RULES OF PROCEDURE
LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
EFFECTIVE AS OF FEBRUARY 20, 2024**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Rule 1.0	General.....	2
Rule 1.1	Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting.	3
Rule 1.2	District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies; Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination.	7
Rule 1.3	Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops.	10
Rule 1.4	Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse.....	15
Rule 2.0	Rulemaking Proceedings.	16
Rule 3.0	Competitive Purchase.	22
Rule 3.1	Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act.....	27
Rule 3.2	Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection.	31
Rule 3.3	Purchase of Insurance.	35
Rule 3.4	Pre-qualification.....	37
Rule 3.5	Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build.	42
Rule 3.6	Construction Contracts, Design-Build.	46
Rule 3.7	Payment and Performance Bonds.	51
Rule 3.8	Goods, Supplies, and Materials.	52
Rule 3.9	Maintenance Services.	56
Rule 3.10	Contractual Services.	59
Rule 3.11	Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9.....	60
Rule 4.0	Effective Date.	63

Rule 1.0 General.

- (1) The Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District (“District”) was created pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and was established to provide for the ownership, operation, maintenance, and provision of various capital facilities and services within its jurisdiction. The purpose of these rules (“Rules”) is to describe the general operations of the District.
- (2) Definitions located within any section of these Rules shall be applicable within all other sections, unless specifically stated to the contrary.
- (3) Unless specifically permitted by a written agreement with the District, the District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (4) A Rule of the District shall be effective upon adoption by affirmative vote of the District Board. After a Rule becomes effective, it may be repealed or amended only through the rulemaking procedures specified in these Rules. Notwithstanding, the District may immediately suspend the application of a Rule if the District determines that the Rule conflicts with Florida law. In the event that a Rule conflicts with Florida law and its application has not been suspended by the District, such Rule should be interpreted in the manner that best effectuates the intent of the Rule while also complying with Florida law. If the intent of the Rule absolutely cannot be effectuated while complying with Florida law, the Rule shall be automatically suspended.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.1 Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting.

- (1) Board of Supervisors. The Board of Supervisors of the District (“Board”) shall consist of five (5) members. Members of the Board (“Supervisors”) appointed by ordinance or rule or elected by landowners must be citizens of the United States of America and residents of the State of Florida. Supervisors elected or appointed by the Board to elector seats must be citizens of the United States of America, residents of the State of Florida and of the District and registered to vote with the Supervisor of Elections of the county in which the District is located and for those elected, shall also be qualified to run by the Supervisor of Elections. The Board shall exercise the powers granted to the District under Florida law.
 - (a) Supervisors shall hold office for the term specified by Section 190.006 of the Florida Statutes. If, during the term of office, any Board member(s) vacates their office, the remaining member(s) of the Board shall fill the vacancies by appointment for the remainder of the term(s). If three or more vacancies exist at the same time, a quorum, as defined herein, shall not be required to appoint replacement Board members.
 - (b) Three (3) members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the purposes of conducting business, exercising powers and all other purposes. A Board member shall be counted toward the quorum if physically present at the meeting, regardless of whether such Board member is prohibited from, or abstains from, participating in discussion or voting on a particular item.
 - (c) Action taken by the Board shall be upon a majority vote of the members present, unless otherwise provided in the Rules or required by law. Subject to Rule 1.3(10), a Board member participating in the Board meeting by teleconference or videoconference shall be entitled to vote and take all other action as though physically present.
 - (d) Unless otherwise provided for by an act of the Board, any one Board member may attend a mediation session on behalf of the Board. Any agreement resulting from such mediation session must be approved pursuant to subsection (1)(c) of this Rule.
- (2) Officers. At the first Board meeting held after each election where the newly elected members take office, the Board shall select a Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary, Assistant Secretary, and Treasurer.
 - (a) The Chairperson must be a member of the Board. If the Chairperson resigns from that office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Chairperson. The Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board. The Chairperson shall be authorized to execute resolutions and contracts on the District’s behalf. The Chairperson shall convene and conduct all meetings of the Board. In the event the Chairperson is unable to attend a

meeting, the Vice-Chairperson shall convene and conduct the meeting. The Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson may delegate the responsibility of conducting the meeting to the District's manager ("District Manager") or District Counsel, in whole or in part.

- (b) The Vice-Chairperson shall be a member of the Board and shall have such duties and responsibilities as specifically designated by the Board from time to time. The Vice-Chairperson has the authority to execute resolutions and contracts on the District's behalf in the absence of the Chairperson. If the Vice-Chairperson resigns from office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Vice-Chairperson. The Vice-Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board.
- (c) The Secretary of the Board serves at the pleasure of the Board and need not be a member of the Board. The Secretary shall be responsible for maintaining the minutes of Board meetings and may have other duties assigned by the Board from time to time. An employee of the District Manager may serve as Secretary. The Secretary shall be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (d) The Treasurer need not be a member of the Board but must be a resident of the State of Florida. The Treasurer shall perform duties described in Section 190.007(2) and (3) of the Florida Statutes, as well as those assigned by the Board from time to time. The Treasurer shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. The Treasurer shall either be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (e) In the event that both the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are absent from a Board meeting and a quorum is present, the Board may designate one of its members or a member of District staff to convene and conduct the meeting. In such circumstances, any of the Board members present are authorized to execute agreements, resolutions, and other documents approved by the Board at such meeting. In the event that the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are both unavailable to execute a document previously approved by the Board, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may execute such document.
- (f) The Board may assign additional duties to District officers from time to time, which include, but are not limited to, executing documents on behalf of the District.

- (g) The Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, and any other person authorized by District Resolution may sign checks and warrants for the District, countersigned by the Treasurer or other persons authorized by the Board.
- (3) Committees. The Board may establish committees of the Board, either on a permanent or temporary basis, to perform specifically designated functions. Committees may include individuals who are not members of the Board. Such functions may include, but are not limited to, review of bids, proposals, and qualifications, contract negotiations, personnel matters, and budget preparation.
- (4) Record Book. The Board shall keep a permanent record book entitled "Record of Proceedings," in which shall be recorded minutes of all meetings, resolutions, proceedings, certificates, and corporate acts. The Records of Proceedings shall be located at a District office and shall be available for inspection by the public.
- (5) Meetings. For each fiscal year, the Board shall establish a schedule of regular meetings, which shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located and filed with the local general-purpose governments within whose boundaries the District is located. All meetings of the Board and Committees serving an advisory function shall be open to the public in accord with the provisions of Chapter 286 of the Florida Statutes.
- (6) Voting Conflict of Interest. The Board shall comply with Section 112.3143 of the Florida Statutes, so as to ensure the proper disclosure of conflicts of interest on matters coming before the Board for a vote. For the purposes of this section, "voting conflict of interest" shall be governed by the Florida Constitution and Chapters 112 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time. Generally, a voting conflict exists when a Board member is called upon to vote on an item which would inure to the Board member's special private gain or loss or the Board member knows would inure to the special private gain or loss of a principal by whom the Board member is retained, the parent organization or subsidiary of a corporate principal, a business associate, or a relative including only a father, mother, son, daughter, husband, wife, brother, sister, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, and daughter-in-law.
 - (a) When a Board member knows the member has a conflict of interest on a matter coming before the Board, the member should notify the Board's Secretary prior to participating in any discussion with the Board on the matter. The member shall publicly announce the conflict of interest at the meeting. This announcement shall appear in the minutes.

If the Board member was elected at a landowner's election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner's election, the Board member may vote or abstain from voting on the matter at issue. If the Board member was elected by electors residing within the District, the Board

member is prohibited from voting on the matter at issue. In the event that the Board member intends to abstain or is prohibited from voting, such Board member shall not participate in the discussion on the item subject to the vote.

The Board's Secretary shall prepare a Memorandum of Voting Conflict (Form 8B) which shall then be signed by the Board member, filed with the Board's Secretary, and provided for attachment to the minutes of the meeting within fifteen (15) days of the meeting.

- (b) If a Board member inadvertently votes on a matter and later learns he or she has a conflict on the matter, the member shall immediately notify the Board's Secretary. Within fifteen (15) days of the notification, the member shall file the appropriate Memorandum of Voting Conflict, which will be attached to the minutes of the Board meeting during which the vote on the matter occurred. The Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall immediately be provided to other Board members and shall be read publicly at the next meeting held subsequent to the filing of the Memorandum of Voting Conflict. The Board member's vote is unaffected by this filing.
- (c) It is not a conflict of interest for a Board member, the District Manager, or an employee of the District to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of an entity affiliated with a landowner.
- (d) In the event that a Board member elected at a landowner's election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner's election, has a continuing conflict of interest, such Board member is permitted to file a Memorandum of Voting Conflict at any time in which it shall state the nature of the continuing conflict. Only one such continuing Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall be required to be filed for each term the Board member is in office.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 112.3143, 190.006, 190.007, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.2 District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies; Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination.

- (1) District Offices. Unless otherwise designated by the Board, the official District office shall be the District Manager's office identified by the District Manager. If the District Manager's office is not located within the county in which the District is located, the Board shall designate a local records office within such county which shall at a minimum contain, but not be limited to, the following documents:
- (a) Agenda packages for prior 24 months and next meeting;
 - (b) Official minutes of meetings, including adopted resolutions of the Board;
 - (c) Names and addresses of current Board members and District Manager, unless such addresses are protected from disclosure by law;
 - (d) Adopted engineer's reports;
 - (e) Adopted assessment methodologies/reports;
 - (f) Adopted disclosure of public financing;
 - (g) Limited Offering Memorandum for each financing undertaken by the District;
 - (h) Proceedings, certificates, bonds given by all employees, and any and all corporate acts;
 - (i) District policies and rules;
 - (j) Fiscal year end audits; and
 - (k) Adopted budget for the current fiscal year.

The District Manager shall ensure that each District records office contains the documents required by Florida law.

- (2) Public Records. District public records include all documents, papers, letters, maps, books, tapes, photographs, films, sound recordings, data processing software, or other material, regardless of the physical form, characteristics, or means of transmission, made or received in connection with the transaction of official business of the District. All District public records not otherwise restricted by law may be copied or inspected at the District Manager's office during regular business hours. Certain District records can also be inspected and copied at the District's local records office during regular business hours. All written public records requests shall be directed to the Secretary who by these rules is appointed as the

District's records custodian. Regardless of the form of the request, any Board member or staff member who receives a public records request shall immediately forward or communicate such request to the Secretary for coordination of a prompt response. The Secretary, after consulting with District Counsel as to the applicability of any exceptions under the public records laws, shall be responsible for responding to the public records request. At no time can the District be required to create records or summaries of records, or prepare opinions regarding District policies, in response to a public records request.

- (3) Service Contracts. Any contract for services, regardless of cost, shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws. The District Manager shall be responsible for initially enforcing all contract provisions related to a contractor's duty to comply with public records laws.
- (4) Fees; Copies. Copies of public records shall be made available to the requesting person at a charge of \$0.15 per page for one-sided copies and \$0.20 per page for two-sided copies if not more than 8 ½ by 14 inches. For copies of public records in excess of the sizes listed in this section and for outside duplication services, the charge shall be equal to the actual cost of reproduction. Certified copies of public records shall be made available at a charge of one dollar (\$1.00) per page. If the nature or volume of records requested requires extensive use of information technology resources or extensive clerical or supervisory assistance, the District may charge, in addition to the duplication charge, a special service charge that is based on the cost the District incurs to produce the records requested. This charge may include, but is not limited to, the cost of information technology resource, employee labor, and fees charged to the District by consultants employed in fulfilling the request. In cases where the special service charge is based in whole or in part on the costs incurred by the District due to employee labor, consultant fees, or other forms of labor, those portions of the charge shall be calculated based on the lowest labor cost of the individual(s) who is/are qualified to perform the labor, taking into account the nature or volume of the public records to be inspected or copied. The charge may include the labor costs of supervisory and/or clerical staff whose assistance is required to complete the records request, in accordance with Florida law. For purposes of this Rule, the word "extensive" shall mean that it will take more than 15 minutes to locate, review for confidential information, copy and re-file the requested material. In cases where extensive personnel time is determined by the District to be necessary to safeguard original records being inspected, the special service charge provided for in this section shall apply. If the total fees, including but not limited to special service charges, are anticipated to exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), then, prior to commencing work on the request, the District will inform the person making the public records request of the estimated cost, with the understanding that the final cost may vary from that estimate. If the person making the public records request decides to proceed with the request, payment of the estimated cost is required in advance. Should the person fail to pay the estimate, the District is under no duty to produce the requested records. After the request has been fulfilled, additional payments or credits may be

due. The District is under no duty to produce records in response to future records requests if the person making the request owes the District for past unpaid duplication charges, special service charges, or other required payments or credits.

- (5) Records Retention. The Secretary of the District shall be responsible for retaining the District's records in accordance with applicable Florida law.
- (6) Policies. The Board may adopt policies related to the conduct of its business and the provision of services either by resolution or motion.
- (7) Financial Disclosure Coordination. Unless specifically designated by Board resolution otherwise, the Secretary shall serve as the Financial Disclosure Coordinator ("Coordinator") for the District as required by the Florida Commission on Ethics ("Commission"). The Coordinator shall create, maintain and update a list of the names, e-mail addresses, physical addresses, and names of the agency of, and the office or position held by, all Supervisors and other persons required by Florida law to file a statement of financial interest due to his or her affiliation with the District ("Reporting Individual"). The Coordinator shall provide this list to the Commission by February 1 of each year, which list shall be current as of December 31 of the prior year. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Coordinator in writing if there are any changes to such person's name, e-mail address, or physical address. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Commission in the manner prescribed by the Commission if there are any changes to such person's e-mail address.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 112.31446(3), 112.3145(8)(a)1., 119.07, 119.0701, 190.006, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.3 Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops.

- (1) Notice. Except in emergencies, or as otherwise required by statute or these Rules, at least seven (7) days' public notice shall be given of any public meeting, hearing or workshop of the Board. Public notice shall be given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. "General circulation" means a publication that is printed and published at least once a week for the preceding year, offering at least 25% of its words in the English language, qualifies as a periodicals material for postal purposes in the county in which the District is located, is for sale to the public generally, is available to the public generally for the publication of official or other notices, and is customarily containing information of a public character or of interest or of value to the residents or owners of property in the county where published, or of interest or of value to the general public. The annual meeting notice required to be published by Section 189.015 of the Florida Statutes, shall be published in a newspaper not of limited subject matter, which is published at least five days a week, unless the only newspaper in the county is published less than five days a week, and shall satisfy the requirement to give at least seven (7) days' public notice stated herein. Each Notice shall state, as applicable:
- (a) The date, time and place of the meeting, hearing or workshop;
 - (b) A brief description of the nature, subjects, and purposes of the meeting, hearing, or workshop;
 - (c) The District office address for the submission of requests for copies of the agenda, as well as a contact name and telephone number for verbal requests for copies of the agenda; and
 - (d) The following or substantially similar language: "Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting/hearing/workshop is asked to advise the District Office at least three (3) business days before the meeting/hearing/workshop by contacting the District Manager at 561-571-0010. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1 (800) 955-8770 or 1 (800) 955-8771, who can aid you in contacting the District Office."
 - (e) The following or substantially similar language: "A person who decides to appeal any decision made at the meeting/hearing/workshop with respect to any matter considered at the meeting/hearing/workshop is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made including the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based."

- (f) The following or substantially similar language: “The meeting [or hearing or workshop] may be continued in progress without additional notice to a time, date, and location stated on the record.”

The date, time, and place of each meeting, hearing, or workshop of the Board shall additionally be posted on the District’s website at least seven (7) days before each meeting, hearing, or workshop.

- (2) Mistake. In the event that a meeting is held under the incorrect assumption that notice required by law and these Rules has been given, the Board at its next properly noticed meeting shall cure such defect by considering the agenda items from the prior meeting individually and anew.
- (3) Agenda. The District Manager, under the guidance of District Counsel and the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, shall prepare an agenda of the meeting/hearing/workshop. The agenda and any meeting materials available in an electronic format, excluding any confidential, and any confidential and exempt information, shall be submitted to staff for inclusion in the agenda at least eight days before the meeting/hearing, and available to the public at least seven days before the meeting/hearing/workshop, except in an emergency. Any member of the Board may request a meeting agenda item and such agenda item will be on the next succeeding agenda so long as supporting material, if applicable, is provided at least eight days before the meeting/hearing/workshop. However, the District Manager, in consultation with the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson, if the Chairperson is unavailable, may reduce the number of agenda items if necessary to ensure orderly and efficient meetings. Meeting materials shall be defined as, and limited to, the agenda, meeting minutes, resolutions, and agreements of the District that District staff deems necessary for Board approval. Inclusion of additional materials for Board consideration other than those defined herein as “meeting materials” shall not convert such materials into “meeting materials.” For good cause, the agenda may be changed after it is first made available for distribution, and additional materials may be added or provided under separate cover at the meeting. The requirement of good cause shall be liberally construed to allow the District to efficiently conduct business and to avoid the expenses associated with special meetings.

The District may, but is not required to, use the following format in preparing its agenda for its regular meetings:

- Call to order
- Roll call
- Public comment
- Organizational matters
- Review of minutes
- Specific items of old business
- Specific items of new business

Staff reports

- (a) District Counsel
- (b) District Engineer
- (c) District Manager
 - 1. Financial Report
 - 2. Approval of Expenditures

Supervisor's requests and comments

Public comment

Adjournment

- (4) Minutes. The Secretary shall be responsible for preparing and keeping the minutes of each meeting of the Board. Minutes shall be corrected and approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting. The Secretary may work with other staff members in preparing draft minutes for the Board's consideration.
- (5) Special Requests. Persons wishing to receive, by mail, notices or agendas of meetings, may so advise the District Manager or Secretary at the District Office. Such persons shall furnish a mailing address in writing and shall be required to pre-pay the cost of the copying and postage.
- (6) Emergency Meetings. The Chairperson, or Vice-Chairperson if the Chairperson is unavailable, upon consultation with the District Manager and District Counsel, if available, may convene an emergency meeting of the Board without first having complied with sections (1) and (3) of this Rule, to act on emergency matters that may affect the public health, safety, or welfare. Whenever possible, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to provide public notice and notify all Board members of an emergency meeting twenty-four (24) hours in advance. Reasonable efforts may include telephone notification. Notice of the emergency meeting must be provided both before and after the meeting on the District's website, if it has one. Whenever an emergency meeting is called, the District Manager shall be responsible for notifying at least one newspaper of general circulation in the District. After an emergency meeting, the Board shall publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the District, the time, date and place of the emergency meeting, the reasons why an emergency meeting was necessary, and a description of the action taken. Actions taken at an emergency meeting may be ratified by the Board at a regularly noticed meeting subsequently held.
- (7) Public Comment. The Board shall set aside a reasonable amount of time at each meeting for public comment and members of the public shall be permitted to provide comment on any proposition before the Board. The portion of the meeting generally reserved for public comment shall be identified in the agenda. Policies governing public comment may be adopted by the Board in accordance with Florida law.
- (8) Budget Hearing. Notice of hearing on the annual budget(s) shall be in accord with Section 190.008 of the Florida Statutes. Once adopted in accord with Section

190.008 of the Florida Statutes, the annual budget(s) may be amended from time to time by action of the Board. Approval of invoices by the Board in excess of the funds allocated to a particular budgeted line item shall serve to amend the budgeted line item.

- (9) Public Hearings. Notice of required public hearings shall contain the information required by applicable Florida law and by these Rules applicable to meeting notices and shall be mailed and published as required by Florida law. The District Manager shall ensure that all such notices, whether mailed or published, contain the information required by Florida law and these Rules and are mailed and published as required by Florida law. Public hearings may be held during Board meetings when the agenda includes such public hearing.
- (10) Participation by Teleconference/Videoconference. District staff may participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference. Board members may also participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference if in the good judgment of the Board extraordinary circumstances exist; provided however, at least three Board members must be physically present at the meeting location to establish a quorum. Such extraordinary circumstances shall be presumed when a Board member participates by teleconference or videoconference, unless a majority of the Board members physically present determines that extraordinary circumstances do not exist.
- (11) Board Authorization. The District has not adopted Robert's Rules of Order. For each agenda item, there shall be discussion permitted among the Board members during the meeting. Unless such procedure is waived by the Board, approval or disapproval of resolutions and other proposed Board actions shall be in the form of a motion by one Board member, a second by another Board member, and an affirmative vote by the majority of the Board members present. Any Board member, including the Chairperson, can make or second a motion.
- (12) Continuances. Any meeting or public hearing of the Board may be continued without re-notice or re-advertising provided that:
 - (a) The Board identifies on the record at the original meeting a reasonable need for a continuance;
 - (b) The continuance is to a specified date, time, and location publicly announced at the original meeting; and
 - (c) The public notice for the original meeting states that the meeting may be continued to a date and time and states that the date, time, and location of any continuance shall be publicly announced at the original meeting and posted at the District Office immediately following the original meeting.
- (13) Attorney-Client Sessions. An Attorney-Client Session is permitted when the

District's attorneys deem it necessary to meet in private with the Board to discuss pending litigation to which the District is a party before a court or administrative agency or as may be authorized by law. The District's attorney must request such session at a public meeting. Prior to holding the Attorney-Client Session, the District must give reasonable public notice of the time and date of the session and the names of the persons anticipated to attend the session. The session must commence at an open meeting in which the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson announces the commencement of the session, the estimated length of the session, and the names of the persons who will be attending the session. The discussion during the session is confined to settlement negotiations or strategy related to litigation expenses or as may be authorized by law. Only the Board, the District's attorneys (including outside counsel), the District Manager, and the court reporter may attend an Attorney-Client Session. During the session, no votes may be taken and no final decisions concerning settlement can be made. Upon the conclusion of the session, the public meeting is reopened, and the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson must announce that the session has concluded. The session must be transcribed by a court-reporter and the transcript of the session filed with the District Secretary within a reasonable time after the session. The transcript shall not be available for public inspection until after the conclusion of the litigation.

- (14) Security and Firesafety Board Discussions. Portions of a meeting which relate to or would reveal a security or firesafety system plan or portion thereof made confidential and exempt by section 119.071(3)(a), Florida Statutes, are exempt from the public meeting requirements and other requirements of section 286.011, Florida Statutes, and section 24(b), Article 1 of the State Constitution. Should the Board wish to discuss such matters, members of the public shall be required to leave the meeting room during such discussion. Any records of the Board's discussion of such matters, including recordings or minutes, shall be maintained as confidential and exempt records in accordance with Florida law.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 189.069(2)(a)16, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.4 Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse

- (1) Internal Controls. The District shall establish and maintain internal controls designed to:
- (a) Prevent and detect “fraud,” “waste” and “abuse” as those terms are defined in section 11.45(1), Florida Statutes; and
 - (b) Promote and encourage compliance with applicable laws, rules contracts, grant agreements, and best practices; and
 - (c) Support economical and efficient operations; and
 - (d) Ensure reliability of financial records and reports; and
 - (e) Safeguard assets.
- (2) Adoption. The internal controls to prevent fraud, waste and abuse shall be adopted and amended by the District in the same manner as District policies.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: § 218.33(3), Fla. Stat.

Rule 2.0 Rulemaking Proceedings.

- (1) Commencement of Proceedings. Proceedings held for adoption, amendment, or repeal of a District rule shall be conducted according to these Rules. Rulemaking proceedings shall be deemed to have been initiated upon publication of notice by the District. A “rule” is a District statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedure or practice requirements of the District (“Rule”). Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the District to consider or adopt rules unless required by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other monetary charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.
- (2) Notice of Rule Development.
 - (a) Except when the intended action is the repeal of a Rule, the District shall provide notice of the development of a proposed rule by publication of a Notice of Rule Development in a newspaper of general circulation in the District before providing notice of a proposed rule as required by section (3) of this Rule. Consequently, the Notice of Rule Development shall be published at least twenty-nine (29) days prior to the public hearing on the proposed Rule. The Notice of Rule Development shall indicate the subject area to be addressed by rule development, provide a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed rule, cite the specific legal authority for the proposed rule, and include a statement of how a person may promptly obtain, without cost, a copy of any preliminary draft, if available.
 - (b) All rules as drafted shall be consistent with Sections 120.54(1)(g) and 120.54(2)(b) of the Florida Statutes.
- (3) Notice of Proceedings and Proposed Rules.
 - (a) Prior to the adoption, amendment, or repeal of any rule other than an emergency rule, the District shall give notice of its intended action, setting forth a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed action, a reference to the specific rulemaking authority pursuant to which the rule is adopted, and a reference to the section or subsection of the Florida Statutes being implemented, interpreted, or made specific. The notice shall include a summary of the District’s statement of the estimated regulatory costs, if one has been prepared, based on the factors set forth in Section 120.541(2) of the Florida Statutes, and a statement that any person who wishes to provide the District with a lower cost regulatory alternative as provided by Section 120.541(1), must do so in writing within twenty-one (21) days after publication of the notice. The notice shall additionally include a statement that any affected person may request a public hearing by submitting a written request within twenty-one (21) days after the date

of publication of the notice. Except when intended action is the repeal of a rule, the notice shall include a reference to both the date on which and the place where the Notice of Rule Development required by section (2) of this Rule appeared.

- (b) The notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and each county in which the District is located not less than twenty-eight (28) days prior to the intended action. The proposed rule shall be available for inspection and copying by the public at the time of the publication of notice.
 - (c) The notice shall be mailed to all persons named in the proposed rule and to all persons who, at least fourteen (14) days prior to such mailing, have made requests of the District for advance notice of its rulemaking proceedings. Any person may file a written request with the District Manager to receive notice by mail of District proceedings to adopt, amend, or repeal a rule. Such persons must furnish a mailing address and may be required to pay the cost of copying and mailing.
- (4) Rule Development Workshops. Whenever requested in writing by any affected person, the District must either conduct a rule development workshop prior to proposing rules for adoption or the Chairperson must explain in writing why a workshop is unnecessary. The District may initiate a rule development workshop but is not required to do so.
- (5) Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking. All Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking proceedings must contain the name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner, the specific action requested, the specific reason for adoption, amendment, or repeal, the date submitted, the text of the proposed rule, and the facts showing that the petitioner is regulated by the District or has a substantial interest in the rulemaking. Not later than sixty (60) calendar days following the date of filing a petition, the Board shall initiate rulemaking proceedings or deny the petition with a written statement of its reasons for the denial. If the petition is directed to an existing policy that the District has not formally adopted as a rule, the District may, in its discretion, notice and hold a public hearing on the petition to consider the comments of the public directed to the policy, its scope and application, and to consider whether the public interest is served adequately by the application of the policy on a case-by-case basis, as contrasted with its formal adoption as a rule. However, this section shall not be construed as requiring the District to adopt a rule to replace a policy.
- (6) Rulemaking Materials. After the publication of the notice referenced in section (3) of this Rule, the Board shall make available for public inspection and shall provide, upon request and payment of the cost of copies, the following materials:
 - (a) The text of the proposed rule, or any amendment or repeal of any existing rules;

- (b) A detailed written statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the proposed rule;
 - (c) A copy of the statement of estimated regulatory costs if required by Section 120.541 of the Florida Statutes; and
 - (d) The published notice.
- (7) Hearing. The District may, or, upon the written request of any affected person received within twenty-one (21) days after the date of publication of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule, shall, provide a public hearing for the presentation of evidence, argument, and oral statements, within the reasonable conditions and limitations imposed by the District to avoid duplication, irrelevant comments, unnecessary delay, or disruption of the proceedings. The District shall publish notice of the public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation within the District either in the text of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule or in a separate publication at least seven (7) days before the scheduled public hearing. The notice shall specify the date, time, and location of the public hearing, and the name, address, and telephone number of the District contact person who can provide information about the public hearing. Written statements may be submitted by any person prior to or at the public hearing. All timely submitted written statements shall be considered by the District and made part of the rulemaking record.
- (8) Emergency Rule Adoption. The Board may adopt an emergency rule if it finds that immediate danger to the public health, safety, or welfare exists which requires immediate action. Prior to the adoption of an emergency rule, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to notify a newspaper of general circulation in the District. Notice of emergency rules shall be published as soon as possible in a newspaper of general circulation in the District. The District may use any procedure which is fair under the circumstances in the adoption of an emergency rule as long as it protects the public interest as determined by the District and otherwise complies with these provisions.
- (9) Negotiated Rulemaking. The District may use negotiated rulemaking in developing and adopting rules pursuant to Section 120.54(2)(d) of the Florida Statutes, except that any notices required under Section 120.54(2)(d) of the Florida Statutes, may be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located.
- (10) Rulemaking Record. In all rulemaking proceedings, the District shall compile and maintain a rulemaking record. The record shall include, if applicable:
- (a) The texts of the proposed rule and the adopted rule;
 - (b) All notices given for a proposed rule;

- (c) Any statement of estimated regulatory costs for the rule;
- (d) A written summary of hearings, if any, on the proposed rule;
- (e) All written comments received by the District and responses to those written comments; and
- (f) All notices and findings pertaining to an emergency rule.

(11) Petitions to Challenge Existing Rules.

- (a) Any person substantially affected by a rule may seek an administrative determination of the invalidity of the rule on the ground that the rule is an invalid exercise of the District's authority.
- (b) The petition seeking an administrative determination must state with particularity the provisions alleged to be invalid with sufficient explanation of the facts or grounds for the alleged invalidity and facts sufficient to show that the person challenging a rule is substantially affected by it.
- (c) The petition shall be filed with the District. Within 10 days after receiving the petition, the Chairperson shall, if the petition complies with the requirements of subsection (b) of this section, designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer who shall conduct a hearing within 30 days thereafter, unless the petition is withdrawn or a continuance is granted by agreement of the parties. The failure of the District to follow the applicable rulemaking procedures or requirements in this Rule shall be presumed to be material; however, the District may rebut this presumption by showing that the substantial interests of the petitioner and the fairness of the proceedings have not been impaired.
- (d) Within 30 days after the hearing, the hearing officer shall render a decision and state the reasons therefor in writing.
- (e) Hearings held under this section shall be de novo in nature. The petitioner has a burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that the existing rule is an invalid exercise of District authority as to the objections raised. The hearing officer may:
 - (i) Administer oaths and affirmations;
 - (ii) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;
 - (iii) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;

- (iv) Enter orders; and
 - (v) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.
 - (f) The petitioner and the District shall be adverse parties. Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- (12) Variances and Waivers. A “variance” means a decision by the District to grant a modification to all or part of the literal requirements of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. A “waiver” means a decision by the District not to apply all or part of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. Variances and waivers from District rules may be granted subject to the following:
- (a) Variances and waivers shall be granted when the person subject to the rule demonstrates that the purpose of the underlying statute will be or has been achieved by other means by the person, and when application of the rule would create a substantial hardship or would violate principles of fairness. For purposes of this section, "substantial hardship" means a demonstrated economic, technological, legal, or other type of hardship to the person requesting the variance or waiver. For purposes of this section, "principles of fairness" are violated when the literal application of a rule affects a particular person in a manner significantly different from the way it affects other similarly situated persons who are subject to the rule.
 - (b) A person who is subject to regulation by a District Rule may file a petition with the District, requesting a variance or waiver from the District’s Rule. Each petition shall specify:
 - (i) The rule from which a variance or waiver is requested;
 - (ii) The type of action requested;
 - (iii) The specific facts that would justify a waiver or variance for the petitioner; and
 - (iv) The reason why the variance or the waiver requested would serve the purposes of the underlying statute.
 - (c) The District shall review the petition and may request only that information needed to clarify the petition or to answer new questions raised by or directly related to the petition. If the petitioner asserts that any request for additional information is not authorized by law or by Rule of the District, the District shall proceed, at the petitioner’s written request, to process the petition.

- (d) The Board shall grant or deny a petition for variance or waiver and shall announce such disposition at a publicly held meeting of the Board, within ninety (90) days after receipt of the original petition, the last item of timely requested additional material, or the petitioner's written request to finish processing the petition. The District's statement granting or denying the petition shall contain a statement of the relevant facts and reasons supporting the District's action.
- (13) Rates, Fees, Rentals and Other Charges. All rates, fees, rentals, or other charges shall be subject to rulemaking proceedings. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.035, Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.035(2), Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.0 Competitive Purchase.

- (1) Purpose and Scope. In order to comply with Sections 190.033(1) through (3), 287.055 and 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, the following provisions shall apply to the purchase of Professional Services, insurance, construction contracts, design-build services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) Board Authorization. Except in cases of an Emergency Purchase, a competitive purchase governed by these Rules shall only be undertaken after authorization by the Board.
- (3) Definitions.
 - (a) “Competitive Solicitation” means a formal, advertised procurement process, other than an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, or Invitation to Negotiate, approved by the Board to purchase commodities and/or services which affords vendors fair treatment in the competition for award of a District purchase contract.
 - (b) “Continuing Contract” means a contract for Professional Services entered into in accordance with Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, between the District and a firm, whereby the firm provides Professional Services to the District for projects in which the costs do not exceed two million dollars (\$2,000,000), for a study activity when the fee for such Professional Services to the District does not exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000), or for work of a specified nature as outlined in the contract with the District, with no time limitation except that the contract must provide a termination clause (for example, a contract for general District engineering services). Firms providing Professional Services under Continuing Contracts shall not be required to bid against one another.
 - (c) “Contractual Service” means the rendering by a contractor of its time and effort rather than the furnishing of specific commodities. The term applies only to those services rendered by individuals and firms who are independent contractors. Contractual Services do not include auditing services, Maintenance Services, or Professional Services as defined in Section 287.055(2)(a) of the Florida Statutes, and these Rules. Contractual Services also do not include any contract for the furnishing of labor or materials for the construction, renovation, repair, modification, or demolition of any facility, building, portion of building, utility, park, parking lot, or structure or other improvement to real property entered into pursuant to Chapter 255 of the Florida Statutes, and Rules 3.5 or 3.6.
 - (d) “Design-Build Contract” means a single contract with a Design-Build Firm for the design and construction of a public construction project.

- (e) “Design-Build Firm” means a partnership, corporation or other legal entity that:
 - (i) Is certified under Section 489.119 of the Florida Statutes, to engage in contracting through a certified or registered general contractor or a certified or registered building contractor as the qualifying agent; or
 - (ii) Is certified under Section 471.023 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice engineering; certified under Section 481.219 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice architecture; or certified under Section 481.319 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice landscape architecture.
- (f) “Design Criteria Package” means concise, performance-oriented drawings or specifications for a public construction project. The purpose of the Design Criteria Package is to furnish sufficient information to permit Design-Build Firms to prepare a bid or a response to the District’s Request for Proposals, or to permit the District to enter into a negotiated Design-Build Contract. The Design Criteria Package must specify performance-based criteria for the public construction project, including the legal description of the site, survey information concerning the site, interior space requirements, material quality standards, schematic layouts and conceptual design criteria of the project, cost or budget estimates, design and construction schedules, site development requirements, provisions for utilities, stormwater retention and disposal, and parking requirements applicable to the project. Design Criteria Packages shall require firms to submit information regarding the qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms, including the partners and members thereof.
- (g) “Design Criteria Professional” means a firm who holds a current certificate of registration under Chapter 481 of the Florida Statutes, to practice architecture or landscape architecture, or a firm who holds a current certificate as a registered engineer under Chapter 471 of the Florida Statutes, to practice engineering, and who is employed by or under contract to the District to provide professional architect services, landscape architect services, or engineering services in connection with the preparation of the Design Criteria Package.
- (h) “Emergency Purchase” means a purchase necessitated by a sudden unexpected turn of events (for example, acts of God, riot, fires, floods, hurricanes, accidents, or any circumstances or cause beyond the control of the Board in the normal conduct of its business), where the Board finds that the delay incident to competitive purchase would be detrimental to the interests of the District. This includes, but is not limited to, instances where

the time to competitively award the project will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an undue hardship on the public health, safety, or welfare.

- (i) “Invitation to Bid” is a written solicitation for sealed bids with the title, date, and hour of the public bid opening designated specifically and defining the commodity or service involved. It includes printed instructions prescribing conditions for bidding, qualification, evaluation criteria, and provides for a manual signature of an authorized representative. It may include one or more bid alternates.
- (j) “Invitation to Negotiate” means a written solicitation for competitive sealed replies to select one or more vendors with which to commence negotiations for the procurement of commodities or services.
- (k) “Negotiate” means to conduct legitimate, arm’s length discussions and conferences to reach an agreement on a term or price.
- (l) “Professional Services” means those services within the scope of the practice of architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, or registered surveying and mapping, as defined by the laws of Florida, or those services performed by any architect, professional engineer, landscape architect, or registered surveyor and mapper, in connection with the firm's or individual's professional employment or practice.
- (m) “Proposal (or Reply or Response) Most Advantageous to the District” means, as determined in the sole discretion of the Board, the proposal, reply, or response that is:
 - (i) Submitted by a person or firm capable and qualified in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements, who has the integrity and reliability to assure good faith performance;
 - (ii) The most responsive to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation as determined by the Board; and
 - (iii) For a cost to the District deemed by the Board to be reasonable.
- (n) “Purchase” means acquisition by sale, rent, lease, lease/purchase, or installment sale. It does not include transfer, sale, or exchange of goods, supplies, or materials between the District and any federal, state, regional or local governmental entity or political subdivision of the State of Florida.
- (o) “Request for Proposals” or “RFP” is a written solicitation for sealed proposals with the title, date, and hour of the public opening designated and

requiring the manual signature of an authorized representative. It may provide general information, applicable laws and rules, statement of work, functional or general specifications, qualifications, proposal instructions, work detail analysis, and evaluation criteria as necessary.

- (p) “Responsive and Responsible Bidder” means an entity or individual that has submitted a bid that conforms in all material respects to the Invitation to Bid and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. “Responsive and Responsible Vendor” means an entity or individual that has submitted a proposal, reply, or response that conforms in all material respects to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. In determining whether an entity or individual is a Responsive and Responsible Bidder (or Vendor), the District may consider, in addition to factors described in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the following:
 - (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by the entity/individual;
 - (ii) The past performance of the entity/individual for the District and in other professional employment;
 - (iii) The willingness of the entity/individual to meet time and budget requirements;
 - (iv) The geographic location of the entity’s/individual’s headquarters or office in relation to the project;
 - (v) The recent, current, and projected workloads of the entity/individual;
 - (vi) The volume of work previously awarded to the entity/individual;
 - (vii) Whether the cost components of the bid or proposal are appropriately balanced; and
 - (viii) Whether the entity/individual is a certified minority business enterprise.
- (q) “Responsive Bid,” “Responsive Proposal,” “Responsive Reply,” and “Responsive Response” all mean a bid, proposal, reply, or response which conforms in all material respects to the specifications and conditions in the

Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation document and these Rules, and the cost components of which, if any, are appropriately balanced. A bid, proposal, reply or response is not responsive if the person or firm submitting it fails to meet any material requirement relating to the qualifications, financial stability, or licensing of the bidder.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.033, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.1 Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act.

- (1) Scope. The following procedures are adopted for the selection of firms or individuals to provide Professional Services exceeding the thresholds herein described, for the negotiation of such contracts, and to provide for protest of actions of the Board under this Rule. As used in this Rule, “Project” means that fixed capital outlay study or planning activity when basic construction cost is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FIVE, or for a planning study activity when the fee for Professional Services is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO, as such categories may be amended or adjusted from time to time.
- (2) Qualifying Procedures. In order to be eligible to provide Professional Services to the District, a consultant must, at the time of receipt of the firm’s qualification submittal:
 - (a) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (b) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (c) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the consultant is a corporation; and
 - (d) Meet any qualification requirements set forth in the District’s Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with this Rule may be submitted with the qualifications, if requested by the District. In addition, evidence of compliance must be submitted any time requested by the District.

- (3) Public Announcement. Except in cases of valid public emergencies as certified by the Board, the District shall announce each occasion when Professional Services are required for a Project or a Continuing Contract by publishing a notice providing a general description of the Project, or the nature of the Continuing Contract, and the method for interested consultants to apply for consideration. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and in such other places as the District deems appropriate. The notice must allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of qualifications from the date of publication. The District may maintain lists of consultants interested in receiving such notices. These consultants are encouraged to submit annually statements of qualifications and performance data. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such consultants, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise valid procurement process. The Board has the right to reject any and all

qualifications, and such reservation shall be included in the published notice. Consultants not receiving a contract award shall not be entitled to recover from the District any costs of qualification package preparation or submittal.

(4) Competitive Selection.

- (a) The Board shall review and evaluate the data submitted in response to the notice described in section (3) of this Rule regarding qualifications and performance ability, as well as any statements of qualifications on file. The Board shall conduct discussions with, and may require public presentation by consultants regarding their qualifications, approach to the Project, and ability to furnish the required services. The Board shall then select and list the consultants, in order of preference, deemed to be the most highly capable and qualified to perform the required Professional Services, after considering these and other appropriate criteria:
 - (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by each consultant;
 - (ii) Whether a consultant is a certified minority business enterprise;
 - (iii) Each consultant's past performance;
 - (iv) The willingness of each consultant to meet time and budget requirements;
 - (v) The geographic location of each consultant's headquarters, office and personnel in relation to the project;
 - (vi) The recent, current, and projected workloads of each consultant; and
 - (vii) The volume of work previously awarded to each consultant by the District.
- (b) Nothing in these Rules shall prevent the District from evaluating and eventually selecting a consultant if less than three (3) Responsive qualification packages, including packages indicating a desire not to provide Professional Services on a given Project, are received.
- (c) If the selection process is administered by any person or committee other than the full Board, the selection made will be presented to the full Board with a recommendation that competitive negotiations be instituted with the selected firms in order of preference listed.
- (d) Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all qualification packages, shall be provided in writing to all consultants

by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's ranking decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

(5) Competitive Negotiation.

- (a) After the Board has authorized the beginning of competitive negotiations, the District may begin such negotiations with the firm listed as most qualified to perform the required Professional Services at a rate or amount of compensation which the Board determines is fair, competitive, and reasonable.
- (b) In negotiating a lump-sum or cost-plus-a-fixed-fee professional contract for more than the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, the firm receiving the award shall be required to execute a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that "wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation are accurate, complete and current at the time of contracting." In addition, any professional service contract under which such a certificate is required, shall contain a provision that "the original contract price and any additions thereto, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the Board determines the contract price was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete, or noncurrent wage rates and other factual unit costs."
- (c) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the firm determined to be the most qualified at a price deemed by the District to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the District shall immediately begin negotiations with the second most qualified firm. If a satisfactory agreement with the second firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third most qualified firm shall be undertaken.
- (d) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with one of the top three (3) ranked consultants, additional firms shall be selected by the District, in order of their competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.

(6) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.

- (7) Continuing Contract. Nothing in this Rule shall prohibit a Continuing Contract between a consultant and the District.
- (8) Emergency Purchase. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these Rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.2 Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection.

In order to comply with the requirements of Section 218.391 of the Florida Statutes, the following procedures are outlined for selection of firms or individuals to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts. For audits required under Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes but not meeting the thresholds of Chapter 218 of the Florida Statutes, the District need not follow these procedures but may proceed with the selection of a firm or individual to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District.

(1) Definitions.

- (a) "Auditing Services" means those services within the scope of the practice of a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.
- (b) "Committee" means the auditor selection committee appointed by the Board as described in section (2) of this Rule.

(2) Establishment of Auditor Selection Committee. Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Board shall establish an auditor selection committee ("Committee"), the primary purpose of which is to assist the Board in selecting an auditor to conduct the annual financial audit required by Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes. The Committee shall include at least three individuals, at least one of which must also be a member of the Board. The establishment and selection of the Committee must be conducted at a publicly noticed and held meeting of the Board. The Chairperson of the Committee must be a member of the Board. An employee, a chief executive officer, or a chief financial officer of the District may not serve as a member of the Committee; provided however such individual may serve the Committee in an advisory capacity.

(3) Establishment of Minimum Qualifications and Evaluation Criteria. Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Committee shall meet at a publicly noticed meeting to establish minimum qualifications and factors to use for the evaluation of Auditing Services to be provided by a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.

- (a) Minimum Qualifications. In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at all relevant times including the time of receipt of the proposal by the District:

- (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
- (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any pre-qualification requirements established by the Committee and set forth in the RFP or other specifications.

If requested in the RFP or other specifications, evidence of compliance with the minimum qualifications as established by the Committee must be submitted with the proposal.

- (b) **Evaluation Criteria.** The factors established for the evaluation of Auditing Services by the Committee shall include, but are not limited to:
 - (i) Ability of personnel;
 - (ii) Experience;
 - (iii) Ability to furnish the required services; and
 - (iv) Such other factors as may be determined by the Committee to be applicable to its particular requirements.

The Committee may also choose to consider compensation as a factor. If the Committee establishes compensation as one of the factors, compensation shall not be the sole or predominant factor used to evaluate proposals.

- (4) **Public Announcement.** After identifying the factors to be used in evaluating the proposals for Auditing Services as set forth in section (3) of this Rule, the Committee shall publicly announce the opportunity to provide Auditing Services. Such public announcement shall include a brief description of the audit and how interested firms can apply for consideration and obtain the RFP. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and the county in which the District is located. The public announcement shall allow for at least seven (7) days for the submission of proposals.
- (5) **Request for Proposals.** The Committee shall provide interested firms with a Request for Proposals (“RFP”). The RFP shall provide information on how proposals are to be evaluated and such other information the Committee determines is necessary for the firm to prepare a proposal. The RFP shall state the time and

place for submitting proposals.

- (6) Committee's Evaluation of Proposals and Recommendation. The Committee shall meet at a publicly held meeting that is publicly noticed for a reasonable time in advance of the meeting to evaluate all qualified proposals and may, as part of the evaluation, require that each interested firm provide a public presentation where the Committee may conduct discussions with the firm, and where the firm may present information, regarding the firm's qualifications. At the public meeting, the Committee shall rank and recommend in order of preference no fewer than three firms deemed to be the most highly qualified to perform the required services after considering the factors established pursuant to subsection (3)(b) of this Rule. If fewer than three firms respond to the RFP or if no firms respond to the RFP, the Committee shall recommend such firm as it deems to be the most highly qualified. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may recommend that any and all proposals be rejected.
- (7) Board Selection of Auditor.
 - (a) Where compensation was not selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall negotiate with the firm ranked first and inquire of that firm as to the basis of compensation. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the first ranked firm at a price deemed by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the Board shall immediately begin negotiations with the second ranked firm. If a satisfactory agreement with the second ranked firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third ranked firm shall be undertaken. The Board may reopen formal negotiations with any one of the three top-ranked firms, but it may not negotiate with more than one firm at a time. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with any of the selected firms, the Committee shall recommend additional firms in order of the firms' respective competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
 - (b) Where compensation was selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall select the highest-ranked qualified firm or document in its public records the reason for not selecting the highest-ranked qualified firm.
 - (c) In negotiations with firms under this Rule, the Board may allow the District Manager, District Counsel, or other designee to conduct negotiations on its behalf.

- (d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may reject any or all proposals. The Board shall not consider any proposal, or enter into any contract for Auditing Services, unless the proposed agreed-upon compensation is reasonable to satisfy the requirements of Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes, and the needs of the District.
- (8) Contract. Any agreement reached under this Rule shall be evidenced by a written contract, which may take the form of an engagement letter signed and executed by both parties. The written contract shall include all provisions and conditions of the procurement of such services and shall include, at a minimum, the following:
 - (a) A provision specifying the services to be provided and fees or other compensation for such services;
 - (b) A provision requiring that invoices for fees or other compensation be submitted in sufficient detail to demonstrate compliance with the terms of the contract;
 - (c) A provision setting forth deadlines for the auditor to submit a preliminary draft audit report to the District for review and to submit a final audit report no later than June 30 of the fiscal year that follows the fiscal year for which the audit is being conducted;
 - (d) A provision specifying the contract period, including renewals, and conditions under which the contract may be terminated or renewed. The maximum contract period including renewals shall be five (5) years. A renewal may be done without the use of the auditor selection procedures provided in this Rule but must be in writing.
 - (e) Provisions required by law that require the auditor to comply with public records laws.
- (9) Notice of Award. Once a negotiated agreement with a firm or individual is reached, or the Board authorizes the execution of an agreement with a firm where compensation was a factor in the evaluation of proposals, notice of the intent to award, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all proposers by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests regarding the award of contracts under this Rule shall be as provided for in Rule 3.11. No proposer shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 218.33, 218.391, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.3 Purchase of Insurance.

- (1) Scope. The purchases of life, health, accident, hospitalization, legal expense, or annuity insurance, or all of any kinds of such insurance for the officers and employees of the District, and for health, accident, hospitalization, and legal expenses upon a group insurance plan by the District, shall be governed by this Rule. This Rule does not apply to the purchase of any other type of insurance by the District, including but not limited to liability insurance, property insurance, and directors and officers insurance. Nothing in this Rule shall require the District to purchase insurance.
- (2) Procedure. For a purchase of insurance within the scope of these Rules, the following procedure shall be followed:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Notice of Invitation to Bid.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District. The notice shall allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of bids.
 - (c) The District may maintain a list of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such persons, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise valid procurement process.
 - (d) Bids shall be opened at the time and place noted in the Invitation to Bid.
 - (e) If only one (1) response to an Invitation is received, the District may proceed with the purchase. If no response to an Invitation to Bid is received, the District may take whatever steps are reasonably necessary in order to proceed with the purchase.
 - (f) The Board has the right to reject any and all bids and such reservations shall be included in all solicitations and advertisements.
 - (g) Simultaneously with the review of the submitted bids, the District may undertake negotiations with those companies that have submitted reasonable and timely bids and, in the opinion of the District, are fully qualified and capable of meeting all services and requirements. Bid responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the specifications and criteria contained in the Invitation to Bid; in addition, the total cost to the District, the cost, if any, to the District officers, employees, or their dependents, the geographic location of the company's headquarters and offices in relation to the District, and the ability of the company to guarantee premium stability may be considered. A contract to purchase insurance

shall be awarded to that company whose response to the Invitation to Bid best meets the overall needs of the District, its officers, employees, and/or dependents.

- (h) Notice of the intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, shall be provided in writing to all bidders by United States Mail, by hand delivery, or by overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of insurance under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 112.08, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.4 Pre-qualification

- (1) Scope. In its discretion, the District may undertake a pre-qualification process in accordance with this Rule for vendors to provide construction services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) Procedure. When the District seeks to pre-qualify vendors, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Request for Qualifications.
 - (b) For construction services exceeding the thresholds described in Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, the Board must advertise the proposed pre-qualification criteria and procedures and allow at least seven (7) days notice of the public hearing for comments on such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. At such public hearing, potential vendors may object to such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. Following such public hearing, the Board shall formally adopt pre-qualification criteria and procedures prior to the advertisement of the Request for Qualifications for construction services.
 - (c) The Request for Qualifications shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of qualifications for goods, supplies and materials, Contractual Services, maintenance services, and construction services under two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000). The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of qualifications for construction services estimated to cost over two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and thirty (30) days for construction services estimated to cost over five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000).
 - (d) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Qualifications. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any pre-qualification determination or contract awarded in accordance with these Rules and shall not be a basis for a protest of any pre-qualification determination or contract award.
 - (e) If the District has pre-qualified vendors for a particular category of purchase, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies or responses in response to the applicable Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

- (f) In order to be eligible to submit qualifications, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the qualifications:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
 - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the qualifications if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the qualifications.

- (g) Qualifications shall be presented to the Board, or a committee appointed by the Board, for evaluation in accordance with the Request for Qualifications and this Rule. Minor variations in the qualifications may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature.
- (h) All vendors determined by the District to meet the pre-qualification requirements shall be pre-qualified. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion and revision of qualifications. For construction services, any contractor pre-qualified and considered eligible by the Department of Transportation to bid to perform the type of work the project entails shall be presumed to be qualified to perform the project.
- (i) The Board shall have the right to reject all qualifications if there are not enough to be competitive or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of qualification preparation or submittal from the District.
- (j) Notice of intent to pre-qualify, including rejection of some or all qualifications, shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, electronic mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery

service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's pre-qualification decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11; provided however, protests related to the pre-qualification criteria and procedures for construction services shall be resolved in accordance with section (2)(b) of this Rule and Section 255.20(1)(b) of the Florida Statutes.

(3) Suspension, Revocation, or Denial of Qualification

(a) The District, for good cause, may deny, suspend, or revoke a prequalified vendor's pre-qualified status. A suspension, revocation, or denial for good cause shall prohibit the vendor from bidding on any District construction contract for which qualification is required, shall constitute a determination of non-responsibility to bid on any other District construction or maintenance contract, and shall prohibit the vendor from acting as a material supplier or subcontractor on any District contract or project during the period of suspension, revocation, or denial. Good cause shall include the following:

- i. One of the circumstances specified under Section 337.16(2), Fla. Stat., has occurred.
- ii. Affiliated contractors submitted more than one proposal for the same work. In this event the pre-qualified status of all of the affiliated bidders will be revoked, suspended, or denied. All bids of affiliated bidders will be rejected.
- iii. The vendor made or submitted false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements, certifications, or materials in any claim for payment or any information required by any District contract.
- iv. The vendor or its affiliate defaulted on any contract or a contract surety assumed control of financial responsibility for any contract of the vendor.
- v. The vendor's qualification to bid is suspended, revoked, or denied by any other public or semi-public entity, or the vendor has been the subject of a civil enforcement proceeding or settlement involving a public or semi-public entity.
- vi. The vendor failed to comply with contract or warranty requirements or failed to follow District direction in the performance of a contract.
- vii. The vendor failed to timely furnish all contract documents required by the contract specifications, special provisions, or by any state or federal statutes or regulations. If the vendor fails to furnish any of the subject contract documents by the expiration of the period of suspension,

revocation, or denial set forth above, the vendor's pre-qualified status shall remain suspended, revoked, or denied until the documents are furnished.

- viii. The vendor failed to notify the District within 10 days of the vendor, or any of its affiliates, being declared in default or otherwise not completing work on a contract or being suspended from qualification to bid or denied qualification to bid by any other public or semi-public agency.
- ix. The vendor did not pay its subcontractors or suppliers in a timely manner or in compliance with contract documents.
- x. The vendor has demonstrated instances of poor or unsatisfactory performance, deficient management resulting in project delay, poor quality workmanship, a history of payment of liquidated damages, untimely completion of projects, uncooperative attitude, contract litigation, inflated claims or defaults.
- xi. An affiliate of the vendor has previously been determined by the District to be non-responsible, and the specified period of suspension, revocation, denial, or non-responsibility remains in effect.
- xii. The vendor or affiliate(s) has been convicted of a contract crime.
 - 1. The term "contract crime" means any violation of state or federal antitrust laws with respect to a public contract or any violation of any state or federal law involving fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation with respect to a public contract.
 - 2. The term "convicted" or "conviction" means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a contract crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record as a result of a jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.

(b) A denial, suspension, or revocation shall prohibit the vendor from being a subcontractor on District work during the period of denial, suspension, or revocation, except when a prime contractor's bid has used prices of a subcontractor who becomes disqualified after the bid, but before the request for authorization to sublet is presented.

(c) The District shall inform the vendor in writing of its intent to deny, suspend, or revoke its pre-qualified status and inform the vendor of its right to a hearing, the procedure which must be followed, and the applicable time limits. If a hearing is requested within 10 days after the receipt of the notice of intent, the hearing shall be held within 30 days after receipt by the District of the request

for the hearing. The decision shall be issued within 15 days after the hearing.

- (d) Such suspension or revocation shall not affect the vendor's obligations under any preexisting contract.
- (e) In the case of contract crimes, the vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be revoked indefinitely. For all violations of Rule 3.4(3)(a) other than for the vendor's conviction for contract crimes, the revocation, denial, or suspension of a vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be for a specific period of time based on the seriousness of the deficiency.

Examples of factors affecting the seriousness of a deficiency are:

- i. Impacts on project schedule, cost, or quality of work;
- ii. Unsafe conditions allowed to exist;
- iii. Complaints from the public;
- iv. Delay or interference with the bidding process;
- v. The potential for repetition;
- vi. Integrity of the public contracting process;
- vii. Effect on the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.033, 255.0525, 255.20, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.5 Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build.

- (1) Scope. All contracts for the construction or improvement of any building, structure, or other public construction works authorized by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, the costs of which are estimated by the District in accordance with generally accepted cost accounting principles to be in excess of the threshold amount for applicability of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as that amount may be indexed or amended from time to time, shall be let under the terms of these Rules and the procedures of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as the same may be amended from time to time. A project shall not be divided solely to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of construction services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed bids, proposals, replies, or responses, unless the Board, for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses. If the Board has previously pre-qualified contractors pursuant to Rule 3.4 and determined that only the contractors that have been pre-qualified will be permitted to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation need not be published. Instead, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be sent to the pre-qualified contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.

- (d) If the District has pre-qualified providers of construction services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses to Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations.
- (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the bidder is a corporation; and
 - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to, reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response, if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the District. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids,

proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.

- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No contractor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, response, or reply preparation or submittal from the District.
- (i) The Board may require potential contractors to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
- (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses, shall be provided in writing to all contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of construction services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
- (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase construction services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may

proceed with the procurement of construction services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the construction services without further competitive selection processes.

- (3) Sole Source; Government. Construction services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Construction services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of construction services, which may include goods, supplies, or materials, that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules. A contract for construction services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
- (4) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
- (5) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board Meeting.
- (6) Exceptions. This Rule is inapplicable when:
 - (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
 - (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
 - (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contract; or
 - (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.6 Construction Contracts, Design-Build.

- (1) Scope. The District may utilize Design-Build Contracts for any public construction project for which the Board determines that use of such contract is in the best interest of the District. When letting a Design-Build Contract, the District shall use the following procedure:
- (2) Procedure.
 - (a) The District shall utilize a Design Criteria Professional meeting the requirements of Section 287.055(2)(k) of the Florida Statutes, when developing a Design Criteria Package, evaluating the proposals and qualifications submitted by Design-Build Firms, and determining compliance of the project construction with the Design Criteria Package. The Design Criteria Professional may be an employee of the District, may be the District Engineer selected by the District pursuant to Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, or may be retained pursuant to Rule 3.1. The Design Criteria Professional is not eligible to render services under a Design-Build Contract executed pursuant to the Design Criteria Package.
 - (b) A Design Criteria Package for the construction project shall be prepared and sealed by the Design Criteria Professional. If the project utilizes existing plans, the Design Criteria Professional shall create a Design Criteria Package by supplementing the plans with project specific requirements, if any.
 - (c) The Board may either choose to award the Design-Build Contract pursuant to the competitive proposal selection process set forth in Section 287.055(9) of the Florida Statutes, or pursuant to the qualifications-based selection process pursuant to Rule 3.1.
 - (i) Qualifications-Based Selection. If the process set forth in Rule 3.1 is utilized, subsequent to competitive negotiations, a guaranteed maximum price and guaranteed completion date shall be established.
 - (ii) Competitive Proposal-Based Selection. If the competitive proposal selection process is utilized, the Board, in consultation with the Design Criteria Professional, shall establish the criteria, standards and procedures for the evaluation of Design-Build Proposals based on price, technical, and design aspects of the project, weighted for the project. After a Design Criteria Package and the standards and procedures for evaluation of proposals have been developed, competitive proposals from qualified firms shall be solicited pursuant to the design criteria by the following procedure:

1. A Request for Proposals shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed proposals, unless the Board, for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of proposals.
2. The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Proposals. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
3. In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at the time of receipt of the proposals:
 - a. Hold the required applicable state professional licenses in good standing, as defined by Section 287.055(2)(h) of the Florida Statutes;
 - b. Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - c. Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation;
 - d. Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Proposals and Design Criteria Package.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the proposal if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the proposal.

4. The proposals, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the District. In consultation with the Design Criteria Professional, the Board shall evaluate the proposals received based on evaluation criteria and procedures established prior to the solicitation of proposals, including but not limited to qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms and the partners and members thereof. The Board shall then select no fewer than three (3) Design-Build Firms as the most qualified.
5. The Board shall have the right to reject all proposals if [the proposals are too high](#), or rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.
6. If less than three (3) Responsive Proposals are received, the District may purchase design-build services or may reject the proposals for lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Proposals are received, the District may proceed with the procurement of design-build services in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the design-build services without further competitive selection processes.
7. Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all consultants by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the

District's rankings under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

8. The Board shall negotiate a contract with the firm ranking the highest based on the evaluation standards and shall establish a price which the Board determines is fair, competitive and reasonable. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the second most qualified firm, based on the ranking by the evaluation standards. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the second most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the third most qualified firm. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the third most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with any of the selected firms, the Board shall select additional firms in order of their rankings based on the evaluation standards and continue negotiations until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
 9. After the Board contracts with a firm, the firm shall bring to the Board for approval, detailed working drawings of the project.
 10. The Design Criteria Professional shall evaluate the compliance of the detailed working drawings and project construction with the Design Criteria Package and shall provide the Board with a report of the same.
- (3) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
 - (4) Emergency Purchase. The Board may, in case of public emergency, declare an emergency and immediately proceed with negotiations with the best qualified Design-Build Firm available at the time. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

(5) Exceptions. This Rule is inapplicable when:

- (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
- (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
- (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contractor; or
- (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.7 Payment and Performance Bonds.

- (1) Scope. This Rule shall apply to contracts for the construction of a public building, for the prosecution and completion of a public work, or for repairs upon a public building or public work and shall be construed in addition to terms prescribed by any other Rule that may also apply to such contracts.
- (2) Required Bond. Upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule in excess of \$200,000, the Board should require that the contractor, before commencing the work, execute and record a payment and performance bond in an amount equal to the contract price. Notwithstanding the terms of the contract or any other law, the District may not make payment to the contractor until the contractor has provided to the District a certified copy of the recorded bond.
- (3) Discretionary Bond. At the discretion of the Board, upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule for an amount not exceeding \$200,000, the contractor may be exempted from executing a payment and performance bond.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 255.05, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.8 Goods, Supplies, and Materials.

- (1) Purpose and Scope. All purchases of goods, supplies, or materials exceeding the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, shall be purchased under the terms of this Rule. Contracts for purchases of “goods, supplies, and materials” do not include printing, insurance, advertising, or legal notices. A contract involving goods, supplies, or materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of goods, supplies, or materials is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
 - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of goods, supplies, and materials, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;

- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

Any firm or individual whose principal place of business is outside the State of Florida must also submit a written opinion of an attorney at law licensed to practice law in that foreign state, as to the preferences, if any or none, granted by the law of that foreign state to business entities whose principal places of business are in that foreign state, in the letting of any or all public contracts. Failure to submit such a written opinion or submission of a false or misleading written opinion may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and this Rule. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid, after taking into account the preferences provided for in this subsection, submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be accepted. If the lowest Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which does not grant a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsible and Responsive Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of

Florida shall be awarded a preference of five (5) percent. If the lowest Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which grants a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of Florida shall be awarded a preference equal to the preference granted by such foreign state.

To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.

- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.
 - (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
 - (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of goods, supplies, and materials under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
 - (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase goods, supplies, or materials, or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of goods, supplies, and materials, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the goods, supplies, and materials without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Goods, Supplies, and Materials included in a Construction Contract Awarded Pursuant to Rule 3.5 or 3.6. There may be occasions where the District has

undergone the competitive purchase of construction services which contract may include the provision of goods, supplies, or materials. In that instance, the District may approve a change order to the contract and directly purchase the goods, supplies, and materials. Such purchase of goods, supplies, and materials deducted from a competitively purchased construction contract shall be exempt from this Rule.

- (4) Exemption. Goods, supplies, and materials that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Goods, supplies, and materials provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for goods, supplies, or materials is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of goods, supplies or materials that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules.
- (5) Renewal. Contracts for the purchase of goods, supplies, and/or materials subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
- (6) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 189.053, 190.033, 287.017, 287.084, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.9 Maintenance Services.

- (1) Scope. All contracts for maintenance of any District facility or project shall be set under the terms of this Rule if the cost exceeds the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR. A contract involving goods, supplies, and materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of maintenance services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
 - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of maintenance services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses.
 - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;

- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, and responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted in response to an Invitation to Bid by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate or Competitive Solicitation the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No Vendor shall be

entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.

- (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
 - (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of maintenance services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
 - (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase the maintenance services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of maintenance services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the maintenance services without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Exemptions. Maintenance services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Maintenance services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for maintenance services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
 - (4) Renewal. Contracts for the purchase of maintenance services subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
 - (5) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
 - (6) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.033, 287.017, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.10 Contractual Services.

- (1) Exemption from Competitive Purchase. Pursuant to Section 190.033(3) of the Florida Statutes, Contractual Services shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. If an agreement is predominantly for Contractual Services, but also includes maintenance services or the purchase of goods and services, the contract shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. Regardless of whether an advertisement or solicitation for Contractual Services is identified as an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, no rights or remedies under these Rules, including but not limited to protest rights, are conferred on persons, firms, or vendors proposing to provide Contractual Services to the District.
- (2) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract for Contractual Services shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.11 Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9.

The resolution of any protests with respect to proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9 shall be in accordance with this Rule.

(1) Filing.

- (a) With respect to a protest regarding qualifications, specifications, documentation, or other requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation issued by the District, the notice of protest shall be filed in writing within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the first advertisement of the Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's intended decision. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (b) Except for those situations covered by subsection (1)(a) of this Rule, any firm or person who is affected adversely by a District's ranking or intended award under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9 and desires to contest the District's ranking or intended award, shall file with the District a written notice of protest within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after receipt of the notice of the District's ranking or intended award. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's ranking or intended award. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (c) If the requirement for the posting of a protest bond and the amount of the protest bond, which may be expressed by a percentage of the contract to be awarded or a set amount, is disclosed in the District's competitive solicitation documents for a particular purchase under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3,

3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9, any person who files a notice of protest must post the protest bond. The amount of the protest bond shall be determined by District staff after consultation with the Board and within the limits, if any, imposed by Florida law. In the event the protest is successful, the protest bond shall be refunded to the protestor. In the event the protest is unsuccessful, the protest bond shall be applied towards the District's costs, expenses, and attorney's fees associated with hearing and defending the protest. In the event the protest is settled by mutual agreement of the parties, the protest bond shall be distributed as agreed to by the District and protestor.

- (d) The District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (2) Contract Execution. Upon receipt of a notice of protest which has been timely filed, the District shall not execute the contract under protest until the subject of the protest is resolved. However, if the District sets forth in writing particular facts and circumstances showing that delay incident to protest proceedings will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an immediate and serious danger to the public health, safety, or welfare, the contract may be executed.
- (3) Informal Proceeding. If the Board determines a protest does not involve a disputed issue of material fact, the Board may, but is not obligated to, schedule an informal proceeding to consider the protest. Such informal proceeding shall be at a time and place determined by the Board. Notice of such proceeding shall be sent via facsimile, United States Mail, or hand delivery to the protestor and any substantially affected persons or parties not less than three (3) calendar days prior to such informal proceeding. Within thirty (30) calendar days following the informal proceeding, the Board shall issue a written decision setting forth the factual, legal, and policy grounds for its decision.
- (4) Formal Proceeding. If the Board determines a protest involves disputed issues of material fact or if the Board elects not to use the informal proceeding process provided for in section (3) of this Rule, the District shall schedule a formal hearing to resolve the protest. The Chairperson shall designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer to conduct the hearing. The hearing officer may:
 - (a) Administer oaths and affirmations;
 - (b) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;
 - (c) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;
 - (d) Enter orders; and

- (e) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.

The hearing officer shall, within thirty (30) days after the hearing or receipt of the hearing transcript, whichever is later, file a recommended order which shall include a caption, time and place of hearing, appearances entered at the hearing, statement of the issues, findings of fact and conclusions of law, separately stated, and a recommendation for final District action. The District shall allow each party fifteen (15) days in which to submit written exceptions to the recommended order. The District shall issue a final order within sixty (60) days after the filing of the recommended order.

- (5) Intervenors. Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- (6) Rejection of all Qualifications, Bids, Proposals, Replies and Responses after Receipt of Notice of Protest. If the Board determines there was a violation of law, defect, or an irregularity in the competitive solicitation process, the Bids, Proposals, Replies, and Responses are too high, or if the Board determines it is otherwise in the District's best interest, the Board may reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew. If the Board decides to reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew, any pending protests shall automatically terminate.
- (7) Settlement. Nothing herein shall preclude the settlement of any protest under this Rule at any time.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 190.033, Fla. Stat.

Rule 4.0 Effective Date.

These Rules shall be effective February 20, 2024, except that no election of officers required by these Rules shall be required until after the next regular election for the Board.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

5C

RESOLUTION 2024-35

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING AMENITY POLICIES AND RATES INCLUDING SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION POLICIES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes* being situated entirely within the City of Cocoa, Florida; and

WHEREAS, Chapters 120 and 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorize the District to adopt rules, rates, charges and fees to govern the administration of the District and defray costs of operation, and to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of District business; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors (“Board”) finds that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt by resolution the Amenity Policies and Rates (together, “Amenity Rules”), attached hereto as **Exhibit A** for immediate use and application; and

WHEREAS, the Board further finds that the imposition of fees for utilization of the recreation facilities and related services is necessary in order to provide for the expenses associated with the operation and maintenance of the recreation facilities and is in the best interests of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds that the fee structure outlined in **Exhibit A** is just and equitable having been based upon (i) the amount of service furnished; and (ii) other factors affecting the use of the facilities furnished; and

WHEREAS, the Board has complied with applicable Florida law concerning rule development and adoption, including holding the requisite public hearing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The attached Amenity Rules are hereby adopted pursuant to this resolution as necessary for the conduct of District business. These Amenity Rules shall stay in full force and effect until such time as they are otherwise amended by the Board.

SECTION 2. The fees in **Exhibit A** are just and equitable and have been based upon (i) the amount of service furnished; and (ii) other factors affecting the use of the facilities furnished.

SECTION 3. Fees for use of the District’s recreation facilities and services are adopted in accordance with **Exhibit A** for the purpose of providing revenues to maintain the operation and maintenance of the facilities, and are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

SECTION 4. If any provision of this resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. This resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 20th day of February, 2024.

ATTEST:

**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Amenity Policies and Rates

EXHIBIT A
Amenity Policies and Rates

Fee	Proposed
Non-Resident Annual User Fee	\$2,500 - \$4,000
Lost Access Card Replacement	\$50
Returned Check/Insufficient Funds Fee	\$50

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

6A



**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE CDD
ENGINEER'S REPORT**

PREPARED FOR:

Board of Supervisors
Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District

PREPARED BY:

B.S.E. Consultants, Inc.
312 South Harbor City Boulevard, Suite 4
Melbourne, Florida 32901

**February 20, 2024
B.S.E. File #11679**

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ENGINEER'S REPORT

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this report is to provide a description of the capital improvement plan (“CIP”), and estimated costs of the CIP, for the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District.

2. GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION

The proposed District is located entirely within the City of Cocoa, and covers approximately 246.43 acres of land, more or less. The District is generally located at the northeast corner of State Road 528 and I-95 Interchange. A Location Map is provided in Figure 1.

3. PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The CIP is intended to provide public infrastructure improvements for the lands within the District, which are planned for 350 residential units. Table A and Exhibit A at the end of this report show the planned product types and land uses for the District.

The CIP infrastructure includes:

Stormwater Management System:

The stormwater collection and outfall system are a combination of roadway curbs, curb inlets, pipes, control structures and stormwater ponds designed to treat and attenuate stormwater runoff from District lands. The stormwater system will be designed consistent with the criteria established by the SJRWMD and the City for stormwater/floodplain management systems. The District will finance, own, operate and maintain the stormwater system including the storm sewer inlets and piping within the right-of-way.

Water, Wastewater and Reclaim Utilities:

As part of the CIP, the District intends to construct water and wastewater utility infrastructure. In particular, the on-site water supply improvements include water mains that will be located within rights-of-way and used for potable water service and fire protection.

Wastewater improvements for the project will include an onsite gravity collection system, offsite and onsite force main and onsite lift stations. The City will install water and sewer mains along the connector road to the site.

An irrigation reclaim water distribution system will not be constructed and will be replaced with an Irrigation System as noted below.

The water and wastewater collection systems for all phases will be completed by the District and then dedicated to the City for operation and maintenance.

Hardscape, Landscape, and Irrigation:

The District will construct and/or install landscaping and hardscaping that will include a perimeter buffer outside of the gated community entrance. The project will at a minimum meet the City's design criteria and requirements for planting and irrigation but, in most cases, will exceed the requirements with enhancements for the benefit of the community. An irrigation system will be constructed in place of a reuse water system at the recommendation of SJRWMD in order to use a storm water harvesting system. All such landscaping, irrigation and hardscaping will be owned, maintained and funded by the District.

Environmental Conservation/Mitigation

The District will be responsible for the design, permitting, construction, maintenance, and government reporting of any on-site environmental conservation areas, including wetland environmental mitigation costs.

Professional Services

The CIP also includes various professional services. These include: (i) engineering, surveying and architectural fees, (ii) permitting and plan review costs, and (iii) development/construction management services fees that are required for the design, permitting, construction, and maintenance acceptance of the public improvements and community facilities.

Off-Site Improvements

Offsite improvements will consist of roadway and utility extension to serve the community. The following offsite improvements are proposed:

- Connector road and associated drainage improvements – Osage/Angelica
- Intersection and turn-lane improvements at Grisom Parkway
- Landscaping Improvements

These improvements are required by the Development Agreement. This includes the connector roadway and associated drainage improvements, intersection improvements and landscaping. Roads include the roadway asphalt, base, and subgrade, roadway curb and gutter, striping and signage and sidewalks. All roads will be designed in accordance with applicable City and other governmental standards.

NOTE: In the event that impact fee credits are generated from any roadway, utilities or other improvements funded by the District, any such credits, if any, will be the subject of a separate agreement between the applicable developer and the District. Pursuant to such an agreement, and without intending to alter the terms of such an agreement, the applicable developer may elect to retain such credits if the developer provides consideration equal to the market value of the credits in the form of work product, improvements and/or land (based on the lesser of appraised value or the developer's cost basis as it relates to land), or in the form of a cash paydown of certain debt assessments or a reduction in the acquisition cost to the District equal to the value of the credits.

4. PERMITTING/CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT

All necessary permits for the construction of the CIP have either been obtained or are currently under review by respective governmental authorities, and include the following:

Agency	Permit Description	Permit Status
City of Cocoa	Site Construction Plans, Utility Plans	Submitted – Under Review
Brevard County	R/W Permit – Driveway and Drainage Improvements	Bahia Street Access only – to be submitted by 1/8/24
St. Johns River Water Management District	Environmental Resource Permit	Permit issued
Florida Wildlife Commission	Gopher Tortoise Relocation	Permit issued
FDEP	Potable Water Permit	Not Yet Submitted – Pending City Staff approval of Utility Plans
FDEP	Sanitary Sewer Permit	Not Yet Submitted - Pending City Staff approval of Utility Plans

5. OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COSTS

The table below presents, among other things, the cost estimate for the CIP. It is our professional opinion that the costs set forth below are reasonable and consistent with market pricing.

COST ESTIMATE

Improvement	TOTAL CIP Estimated Cost	O&M Entity
Engineering – Fee Allowance	\$595,000.00	n/a
Wetlands Environmental Mitigation	\$1,943,605.00	CDD
Street Curb & Gutter, Subgrade and Base ¹	\$2,474,360.75	CDD
Utilities and Sanitary Sewer System	\$5,723,715.00	City of Cocoa
Storm Drains	\$5,816,825.00	CDD
Water Distribution System (Potable Water)	\$2,493,688.73	City of Cocoa
Landscaping – Perimeter Buffer	\$600,000.00	CDD
Connector Road: Osage/Angelica ²	\$2,100,000.00	City of Cocoa/Brevard County

Roadway Drainage Improvements: Osage/Angelica	\$535,305.00	City of Cocoa/Brevard County
Connector Road Miscellaneous (mailbox relocation, ROW restoration)	\$225,000.00	City of Cocoa/Brevard County
Intersection Improvement @ Grissom - Allowance	\$500,000.00	Brevard County
Landscaping - Allowance	\$60,000.00	CDD
Contingency	\$4,613,499.90	n/a
TOTAL	\$27,680,999.38	

General Notes:

1. These costs estimates are preliminary and subject to final design and permitting.
2. These cost estimates do not include the costs for permitting fees, irrigation, and the testing of water and sewer pipes.
3. These costs do not include costs for installation of water and sewer connector pipes along Osage/Angelica.
4. The above pricing is based on Civil Engineering Drawings by DRMP dated 9/8/2022 (REV2). Engineering drawings are pending final approval from the City.
5. The HOA will be responsible for the maintenance of the asphalt on all on-site roadways, Cost includes for curb and gutter, sub-base and grade.
6. The Reuse Water System is to be replaced with an Irrigation System at the recommendation of the SJRWMD to use a Storm Water Harvesting System. This is not included in the CDD improvements costs. Note: The Storm Water Harvesting System has not yet been approved by the City.
7. Due to the volatile nature of the market, the cost of material and fuel cannot be guaranteed.
8. On-site lighting is not included in the CDD improvement costs.

6. CONCLUSIONS

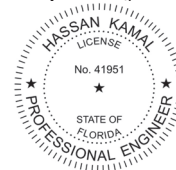
The CIP will be designed in accordance with current governmental regulations and requirements. The CIP will serve its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design.

It is further our opinion that:

- The estimated cost to the CIP as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in the area in which the District is located, and is not greater than the lesser of the actual cost of construction or the fair market value of such infrastructure;
- All of the improvements comprising the CIP are required by applicable development approvals issued pursuant to Section 380.06, Florida Statute;
- The CIP is feasible to construct, there are no technical reasons existing at this time that would prevent the implementation of the CIP, and it is reasonable to assume that all necessary regulatory approvals will be obtained in due course;
- The District will pay the lesser of the actual cost of the improvements or fair market value; and

- The assessable property within the District will receive a special benefit from the CIP that is at least equal to such costs.
- Also, the CIP will constitute a system of improvements that will provide benefits, both general, and special and peculiar to all lands within the District. The general public, property owners, and property outside the District will benefit from the provisions of the District's CIP; however, these are incidental to the District's CIP, which is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Special and peculiar benefits accrue to property within the District and enable properties within its boundaries to be developed.
- The professional service for establishing the Construction Cost Estimate is consistent with the degree of care and skill exercised by members of the same profession under similar circumstances. The CIP will be owned by the District or other governmental units and such CIP is intended to be available and will reasonably be available for use by the general public (either by being part of a system of improvements that is available to the general public or is otherwise available to the general public) including nonresidents of the District, which may include a reasonable user fee implemented by the District. All of the CIP is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the District or another governmental entity or on perpetual easements in favor of the District or other governmental entity. The CIP, and any cost estimates set forth herein, do not include any earthwork, grading or other improvements on private lots or property.

Please note that the CIP as presented herein is based on current plans and market conditions which are subject to change. Accordingly, the CIP, as used herein, refers to sufficient public infrastructure of the kinds described herein (i.e., stormwater/floodplain management, sanitary sewer, potable water, etc.) to support the development and sale of the planned residential units in the District, which (subject to true-up determinations) number and type of units may be changed with the development of the site. Stated differently, during development and implementation of the public infrastructure improvements as described for the District, it may be necessary to make modifications and/or deviations for the plans, and the District expressly reserves the right to do so.



Digitally signed
by Hassan Kamal
Date: 2024.02.07
12:28:04 -05'00'

Hassan Kamal, P.E.
FL License No. 41951
February 20, 2024

TABLE A
The Lakes at Cocoa Grove

# Lot	PHASE	SQ. FT.	Frontage (LF)	Back (LF)	Depth (LF)
		BLOCK - A			
1	1	13,271.00	102.46'	89.45'	167.59'
2	1	14,521.00	85.83'	85.47'	170.00'
3	1	12,750.00	75.00'	75.00'	170.00'
4	1	12,750.00	75.00'	75.00'	170.00'
5	1	12,750.00	75.00'	75.00'	170.00'
6	1	12,751.00	75.00'	75.01'	170.00'
7	1	16,015.00	109.26'	95.00'	170.00'
8	1	12,750.00	75.00'	75.00'	170.00'
9	1	13,120.00	75.00'	75.00'	174.93'
10	1	13,120.00	75.00'	75.00'	174.94'
11	1	13,120.00	75.00'	75.00'	174.94'
12	1	13,121.00	75.00'	75.00'	174.94'
13	1	13,121.00	75.00'	75.00'	174.95'
14	1	13,121.00	75.00'	75.00'	174.95'
15	1	13,121.00	75.00'	75.00'	174.95'
16	1	13,122.00	75.00'	75.00'	174.96'
17	1	17,320.00	116.50'	102.23'	170.73'
18	1	12,805.00	75.00'	75.00'	170.73'
19	1	12,805.00	75.00'	75.00'	170.73'
20	1	12,805.00	75.00'	75.00'	170.74'
21	1	12,805.00	75.00'	75.00'	170.74'
22	1	12,806.00	75.00'	75.00'	170.74'
23	1	13,572.00	73.16'	85.80'	171.45'
24	1	26,606.00	59.14'	211.93'	246.74'
25	1	22,168.00	59.14'	213.83'	246.74'
26	1	11,689.00	72.39'	87.85'	147.14'
27	1	10,939.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.85'
28	1	10,939.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.85'
29	1	10,939.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.85'
30	1	10,939.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.85'
31	1	10,939.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.85'
32	1	10,939.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.85'
33	1	10,939.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.85'
34	1	10,939.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.85'
35	1	10,939.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.85'
36	1	10,939.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.85'
37	1	10,939.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.86'
38	1	10,939.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.86'
39	1	10,939.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.86'
40	1	10,939.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.86'

BLOCK - B					
1	1	10,476.00	102.69'	88.42'	120.00'
2	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
3	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
4	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
5	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
6	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
7	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
8	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
9	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
10	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
11	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
12	1	10,537.00	109.98'	90.00'	120.00'
13	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
14	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
15	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
16	1	10,781.00	105.23'	90.95'	120.00'
17	1	9,300.00	77.50'	77.50'	120.00'
18	1	9,300.00	77.50'	77.50'	120.00'
19	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
20	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
21	1	11,897.00	60.73'	137.57'	120.00'
22	1	13,532.00	53.42'	172.12'	120.00'
23	1	13,532.00	53.42'	172.12'	120.00'
24	1	13,532.00	53.42'	172.12'	120.00'
25	1	13,967.00	147.65'	78.54'	120.00'
26	1	9,300.00	77.50'	77.50'	120.00'
27	1	9,300.00	77.50'	77.50'	120.00'
28	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
29	1	10,690.00	104.27'	93.26'	120.00'

BLOCK - C					
1	1	9,035.00	75.49'	75.00'	124.29'
2	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
3	1	11,266.00	109.27'	95.00'	120.00'
4	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
5	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
6	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
7	3	9,842.00	92.46'	71.57'	120.06'
8	3	10,344.00	102.68'	69.69'	120.06'
9	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
10	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
11	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
12	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
13	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
14	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'

15	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
16	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
17	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
18	3	10,656.00	108.94'	68.61'	120.11'
19	3	12,841.00	151.44'	62.43'	120.11'
20	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
21	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
22	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
23	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
24	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
25	3	9,058.00	76.20'	74.76'	120.00'
26	3	9,279.00	80.79'	73.85'	120.00'
27	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
28	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
29	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
30	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
31	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
32	3	12,827.00	127.91'	75.20'	128.55'

BLOCK - D					
1	1	9,889.00	94.05'	75.00'	166.27'
2	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
3	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
4	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
5	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
6	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
7	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
8	1	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
9	1	10,666.00	104.27'	90.00'	120.00'
10	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
11	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
12	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
13	3	9,859.00	70.17'	94.13'	120.00'
14	3	10,076.00	69.01'	98.91'	120.00'
15	3	10,666.00	104.27'	90.00'	120.00'
16	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
17	3	9,300.00	77.50'	77.50'	120.00'
18	3	11,145.00	117.76'	67.88'	120.00'
19	3	13,532.00	53.42'	172.12'	120.00'
20	3	13,532.00	53.42'	172.12'	120.00'
21	3	13,532.00	53.42'	172.12'	120.00'
22	3	13,004.00	56.58'	160.17'	120.63'
23	3	11,471.00	112.70'	71.63'	120.63'
24	3	9,300.00	77.50'	77.50'	120.00'
25	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
26	3	10,666.00	104.27'	90.00'	120.00'

27	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
28	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
29	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
30	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
31	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
32	3	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
33	3	9,084.00	75.38'	75.00'	125.22'

BLOCK - E

1	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
2	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
3	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
4	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
5	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
6	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
7	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
8	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
9	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
10	2	9,149.00	77.19'	75.00'	131.56'

BLOCK - F

1	2	10,666.00	104.27'	90.00'	120.00'
2	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
3	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
4	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
5	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
6	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
7	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
8	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
9	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
10	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
11	2	10,712.00	104.31'	90.00'	120.00'
12	2	10,666.00	104.27'	90.00'	120.00'
13	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
14	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
15	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
16	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
17	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
18	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
19	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
20	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
21	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
22	2	10,666.00	104.27'	90.00'	120.00'

BLOCK - G

1	2	10,666.00	104.27'	90.00'	120.00'
---	---	-----------	---------	--------	---------

2	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
3	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
4	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
5	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
6	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
7	2	10,666.00	104.27'	90.00'	120.00'
8	4	10,666.00	104.27'	90.00'	120.00'
9	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
10	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
11	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
12	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
13	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
14	4	10,665.00	104.27'	90.00'	120.00'

BLOCK - H					
1	2	10,141.00	94.14'	74.88'	120.00'
2	2	10,060.00	94.30'	73.36'	120.00'
3	2	9,919.00	69.77'	95.54'	120.00'
4	2	9,513.00	72.05'	86.49'	120.00'
5	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
6	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
7	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
8	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
9	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
10	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
11	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
12	2	10,938.00	114.73'	67.58'	120.00'
13	2	15,357.00	198.64'	57.30'	120.00'
14	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
15	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
16	2	9,033.00	74.80'	75.74'	120.00'
17	2	9,051.00	74.69'	76.16'	120.00'
18	2	9,051.00	74.69'	76.16'	120.00'
19	2	9,051.00	74.69'	76.17'	120.00'
20	2	9,051.00	74.70'	76.16'	120.00'
21	2	9,051.00	74.69'	76.16'	120.00'
22	2	9,051.00	74.70'	76.17'	120.00'
23	2	9,051.00	74.69'	76.16'	120.00'
24	2	9,051.00	74.69'	76.16'	120.00'
25	2	9,051.00	74.70'	76.17'	120.00'
26	2	9,051.00	74.69'	76.16'	120.00'
27	2	9,051.00	74.70'	76.17'	120.00'
28	2	9,051.00	74.69'	76.16'	120.00'
29	2	9,051.00	74.70'	76.17'	120.00'
30	2	9,051.00	74.69'	76.16'	120.00'
31	2	9,051.00	74.70'	76.17'	120.00'

32	2	9,051.00	74.69'	76.16'	120.00'
----	---	----------	--------	--------	---------

BLOCK - I					
1	2	9,089.00	76.48'	75.00'	120.00'
2	2	9,091.00	76.52'	75.00'	120.00'
3	2	9,091.00	76.52'	75.00'	120.00'
4	2	9,091.00	76.52'	75.00'	120.00'
5	2	9,091.00	76.52'	75.00'	120.00'
6	2	9,091.00	76.52'	75.00'	120.00'
7	2	9,091.00	76.52'	75.00'	120.00'
8	2	9,091.00	76.52'	75.00'	120.00'
9	2	9,091.00	76.52'	75.00'	120.00'
10	2	9,061.00	76.26'	74.75'	120.00'
11	2	9,061.00	76.26'	74.75'	120.00'
12	2	9,061.00	76.26'	74.75'	120.00'
13	2	9,061.00	76.26'	74.75'	120.00'
14	2	9,061.00	76.26'	74.75'	120.00'
15	2	9,061.00	76.26'	74.75'	120.00'
16	2	9,063.00	76.31'	74.74'	120.00'
17	2	9,011.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.44'
18	2	9,079.00	75.00'	75.01'	121.83'
19	2	9,828.00	71.90'	87.80'	126.65'
20	2	13,319.00	94.96'	151.72'	126.65'

BLOCK - J					
1	2	13,969.00	88.55'	128.55'	119.93'
2	2	10,768.00	69.39'	110.17'	119.93'
3	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
4	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
5	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
6	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
7	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
8	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
9	2	8,998.00	75.01'	75.00'	119.57'
10	2	12,908.00	100.37'	120.40'	120.00'
11	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
12	2	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'

BLOCK - K					
1	4	10,940.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.86'
2	4	11,669.00	80.00'	80.00'	145.86'
3	4	11,669.00	80.00'	80.00'	145.86'
4	4	10,940.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.87'
5	4	10,940.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.87'
6	4	10,940.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.87'
7	4	10,940.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.87'

8	4	10,940.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.87'
9	4	10,941.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.87'
10	4	10,941.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.87'
11	4	10,941.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.88'
12	4	10,941.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.88'
13	4	10,941.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.88'
14	4	10,941.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.88'
15	4	10,941.00	75.00'	75.00'	145.88'
16	4	16,048.00	110.00'	110.00'	145.89'
17	4	16,048.00	110.00'	110.00'	145.89'
18	4	16,048.00	110.00'	110.00'	145.89'
19	4	16,048.00	110.00'	110.00'	145.89'
20	4	16,049.00	110.00'	110.00'	145.90'
21	4	16,049.00	110.00'	110.00'	145.90'
22	4	16,049.00	110.00'	110.00'	145.90'
23	4	16,049.00	110.00'	110.00'	145.90'
24	4	16,050.00	110.00'	110.00'	145.91'
25	4	18,317.00	89.20'	158.09'	168.77'
26	4	30,592.00	78.42'	180.53'	168.77'
27	4	15,415.00	94.58'	124.83'	145.34'
28	4	15,425.00	110.00'	110.00'	140.24'
29	4	15,424.00	110.00'	110.00'	140.23'
30	4	15,423.00	110.00'	110.00'	140.22'
31	4	15,422.00	110.00'	110.00'	140.21'
32	4	15,421.00	110.00'	110.00'	140.20'
33	4	15,420.00	110.00'	110.00'	140.19'
34	4	15,419.00	110.00'	110.00'	140.18'
35	4	15,418.00	110.00'	110.00'	140.17'
36	4	15,417.00	110.00'	110.00'	140.16'
37	4	15,416.00	110.00'	110.00'	140.15'
38	4	15,415.00	110.00'	110.00'	140.14'
39	4	15,414.00	110.00'	110.00'	140.13'

BLOCK - L					
1	4	13,090.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.00'
2	4	13,090.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.00'
3	4	13,090.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.00'
4	4	13,090.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.00'
5	4	13,090.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.00'
6	4	13,090.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.00'
7	4	13,090.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.00'
8	4	13,090.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.00'
9	4	13,090.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.00'
10	4	13,090.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.00'
11	4	13,090.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.00'
12	4	13,160.00	110.00'	111.18'	119.01'

13	4	13,854.00	137.80'	119.01'	119.16'
14	4	13,108.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.16'
15	4	13,108.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.16'
16	4	13,107.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.16'
17	4	13,107.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.16'
18	4	13,107.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.15'
19	4	13,106.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.15'
20	4	13,106.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.15'
21	4	13,106.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.15'
22	4	13,106.00	110.00'	110.00'	119.14'
23	4	8,935.00	75.00'	75.00'	119.14'
24	4	8,935.00	75.00'	75.00'	119.14'
25	4	10,845.00	104.27'	90.00'	121.99'
26	4	9,149.00	75.00'	75.00'	121.99'
27	4	9,149.00	75.00'	75.00'	121.99'
28	4	9,149.00	75.00'	75.00'	121.99'
29	4	9,150.00	75.00'	75.00'	122.00'
30	4	9,150.00	75.00'	75.00'	122.00'
31	4	9,592.00	72.51'	84.74'	122.00'
32	4	12,756.00	57.66'	151.45'	122.00'
33	4	11,494.00	41.76'	129.19'	120.00'
34	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
35	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
36	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
37	4	9,300.00	77.50'	77.50'	120.00'
38	4	9,300.00	77.50'	77.50'	120.00'
39	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
40	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
41	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
42	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
43	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
44	4	10,666.00	104.27'	90.00'	120.00'

BLOCK - M					
1	4	11,940.00	114.89'	100.62'	120.00'
2	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
3	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
4	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
5	4	9,300.00	77.50'	77.50'	120.00'
6	4	9,300.00	77.50'	77.50'	120.00'
7	4	10,666.00	104.27'	90.00'	120.00'
8	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
9	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
10	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
11	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
12	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'

13	4	10,666.00	104.27'	90.00'	120.00'
14	4	9,600.00	80.00'	80.00'	120.00'
15	4	9,240.00	77.00'	77.00'	120.00'
16	4	9,240.00	77.00'	77.00'	120.00'
17	4	9,240.00	77.00'	77.00'	120.00'
18	4	9,240.00	77.00'	77.00'	120.00'
19	4	10,980.00	106.89	92.62'	120.00'
20	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
21	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
22	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'
23	4	9,000.00	75.00'	75.00'	120.00'

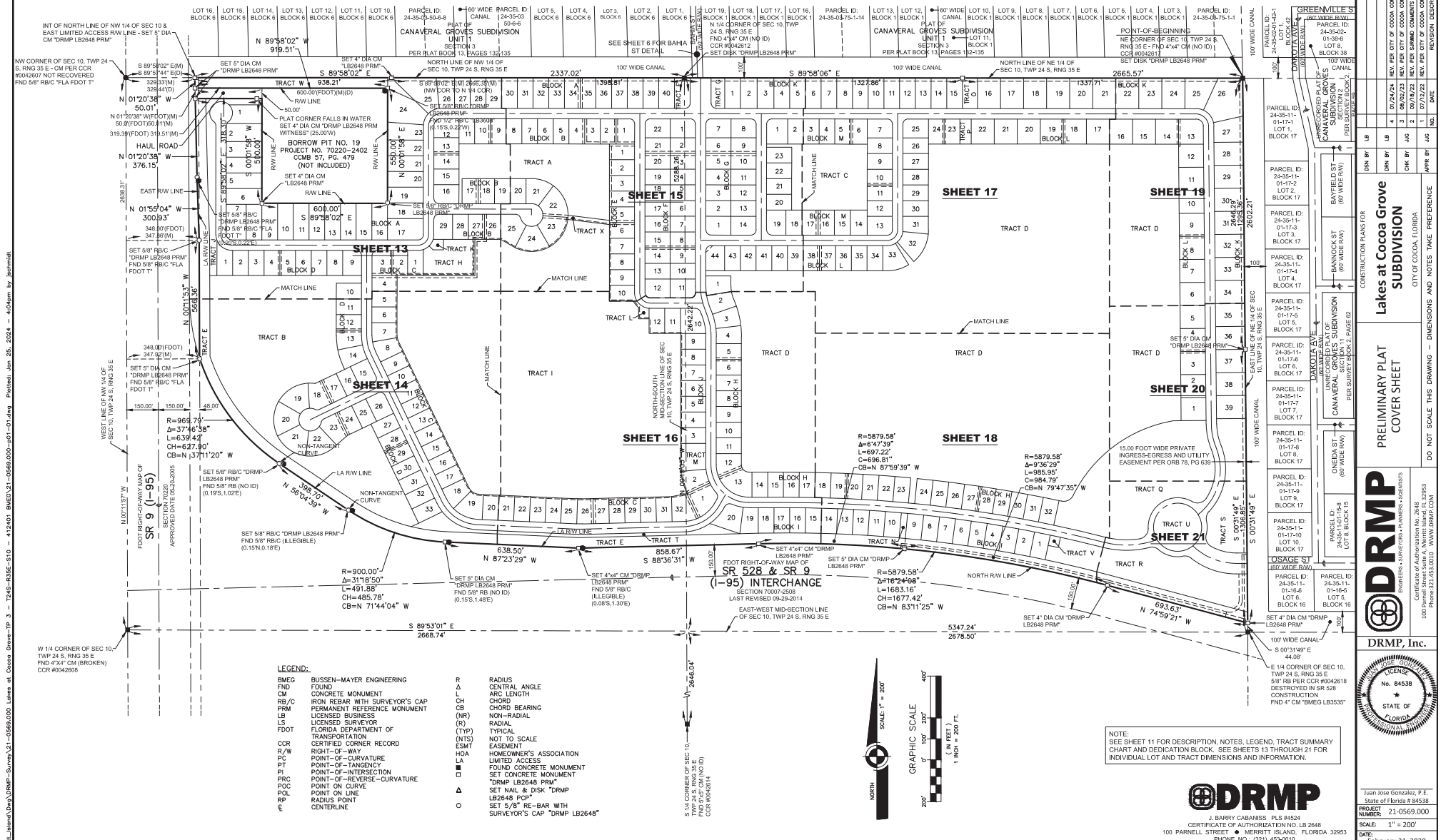
350

EXHIBIT A2

Lakes at Cocoa Grove

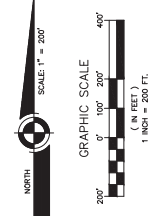
A SUBDIVISION LYING IN SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 24 SOUTH, RANGE 35 EAST, CITY OF COCOA, BREVARD COUNTY, FLORIDA.

PLAT BOOK PAGE
SHEET 2 OF 11
SECTION 10, TWP. 24 S., RANGE 35 E.



LEGEND:

- | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|-------|---|
| BMEG | BUSSEN-MAYER ENGINEERING | R | RADIUS |
| FND | FOUND | Δ | CENTRAL ANGLE |
| CM | CONCRETE MONUMENT | L | ARC LENGTH |
| RB/C | IRON REBAR WITH SURVEYOR'S CAP | CH | CHORD |
| PRM | PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT | CB | CHORD BEARING |
| LB | LICENSED BUSINESS | (NR) | NON-RADIAL |
| LS | LICENSED SURVEYOR | (R) | RADIAL |
| FDOT | FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | (TYP) | TYPICAL |
| CR | CERTIFIED CORNER RECORD | (NWS) | NOT TO SCALE |
| R/W | RIGHT-OF-WAY | HOA | HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION |
| PC | POINT-OF-CURVATURE | LA | LIMITED ACCESS |
| PT | POINT-OF-TANGENCY | ■ | FOUND CONCRETE MONUMENT |
| PI | POINT-OF-INTERSECTION | □ | DRMP LB2648 PRM |
| PRC | POINT-OF-REVERSE-CURVATURE | ○ | SET 5/8" RE-BAR WITH SURVEYOR'S CAP "DRMP LB2648" |
| POL | POINT ON CURVE | | |
| POC | POINT ON LINE | | |
| RP | RADIUS POINT | | |
| Ε | CENTERLINE | | |



NOTE:
SEE SHEET 11 FOR DESCRIPTION, NOTES, LEGEND, TRACT SUMMARY
CHART AND DEDICATION BLOCK. SEE SHEETS 11 THROUGH 21 FOR
INDIVIDUAL LOT AND TRACT DIMENSIONS AND INFORMATION.

DRMP
J. BARRY CABANISS, P.L.S. #4524
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NO. LB 2648
100 PARNELL STREET • MERITT ISLAND, FLORIDA 32953
PHONE NO. (321) 452-0010

DRMP INCORPORATED IN FLORIDA 100 PARNELL STREET, MERITT ISLAND, FLORIDA 32953 PHONE 321.452.0010 WWW.DRMP.COM		PRELIMINARY PLAT COVER SHEET CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR SUBDIVISION LAKES AT COCOA GROVE CITY OF COCOA, FLORIDA DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING - DIMENSIONS AND NOTES TAKE PRECEDENCE
PROJECT NUMBER: 21-0569.000 SCALE: 1" = 200' DATE: February 21, 2020 SHEET: 12	Juan Jose Gonzalez, P.E. State of Florida # 84538 PROJECT NUMBER: 21-0569.000 SCALE: 1" = 200' DATE: February 21, 2020	REVISION NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

6B

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Master Special Assessment Methodology Report

February 20, 2024



Provided by:

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W

Boca Raton, FL 33431

Phone: 561-571-0010

Fax: 561-571-0013

Website: www.whhassociates.com

Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	
1.1	Purpose	1
1.2	Scope of the Report	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits	1
1.4	Organization of the Report	2
2.0	Development Program	
2.1	Overview	2
2.2	The Development Program	2
3.0	The Capital Improvement Plan	
3.1	Overview	3
3.2	The Capital Improvement Plan	3
4.0	Financing Program	
4.1	Overview	3
4.2	Types of Bonds Proposed	4
5.0	Assessment Methodology	
5.1	Overview	5
5.2	Benefit Allocation	5
5.3	Assigning Debt	7
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property	8
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay	9
5.6	True-Up Mechanism	9
5.7	Assessment Roll	11
5.8	Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation	11
6.0	Additional Stipulations	
6.1	Overview	12
7.0	Appendix	
	Table 1	13
	Table 2	13
	Table 3	14
	Table 4	14
	Table 5	15

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the "Report") was developed to provide a financing plan and a special assessment methodology for the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District (the "District"), located within the City of Cocoa in Brevard County, Florida, as related to funding the costs of public infrastructure improvements (the "Capital Improvement Plan" or "CIP") contemplated to be provided by the District.

1.2 Scope of the Report

This Report presents the projections for financing the District's "Capital Improvement Plan", as described in the Master Engineer's Report developed by B.S.E Consultants, Inc. (the "District Engineer") and dated February 20, 2024 (the "Engineer's Report"), which improvements set forth therein make up the "Capital Improvement Plan", as well as describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of the Capital Improvement Plan.

1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

The public infrastructure improvements undertaken and funded by the District as part of the Capital Improvement Plan create special and peculiar benefits, different in kind and degree from the general and incidental benefits to the public at large. However, as discussed within this Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within the District. The District's Capital Improvement Plan enables properties within its boundaries to be developed.

There is no doubt that the general public and property owners of property outside the District will benefit from the provision of the Capital Improvement Plan. However, these benefits are only incidental since the Capital Improvement Plan is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the District. Properties outside the District are not directly served by the Capital Improvement Plan and do not depend upon the Capital Improvement Plan to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which District properties receive compared to those lying outside of the District's boundaries.

The Capital Improvement Plan will provide public infrastructure improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within the District developable and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the value of the developable and saleable lands within the District to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the Capital Improvement Plan. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the Capital Improvement Plan is hard to estimate at this point, it is nevertheless greater than the costs associated with providing the same.

1.4 Organization of the Report

Section Two describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

Section Three provides a summary of the Capital Improvement Plan as determined by the District Engineer.

Section Four discusses the financing program for the District.

Section Five introduces the special assessment methodology for the District.

2.0 Development Program

2.1 Overview

The District will serve the Lakes at Cocoa Grove development (the "Development"), a master planned residential development located within the City of Cocoa in Brevard County, Florida. The District currently consists of approximately 246.43 +/- acres and is generally located at the northeast corner of State Road 528 and I-95 Interchange.

2.2 The Development Program

The development of Lakes at Cocoa Grove is anticipated to be conducted by Mountain Cove Homes at Lakes at Cocoa Grove, LLC or an affiliated entity (the "Developer"). Based upon the information provided by the Developer and the District Engineer, the current development plan envisions a total of 350 residential dwelling units with a total lot area of 3,749,798 square feet, although land use types

and unit numbers may change throughout the development period. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the development plan for the District.

3.0 The Capital Improvement Plan

3.1 Overview

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

3.2 The Capital Improvement Plan

The Capital Improvement Plan needed to serve the Development is projected to consist of improvements which will serve all of the lands in the District. The District, however, reserves the right to create distinct assessment areas to coincide with the phases of development. The Capital Improvement Plan will consist of engineering – fee allowance, wetland environmental mitigation, street curb & gutter, subgrade, and base, utilities and sanitary sewer system, storm drains, water distribution system (potable water) landscaping – perimeter buffer, connector road: Osage/Angelica, roadway drainage improvements: Osage/Angelica, connector road miscellaneous (mailbox relocation, ROW restoration), intersection improvement at Grissom - allowance, landscaping – allowance, and contingencies as set forth in more detail in the Engineer's Report. At the time of this writing, the total cost of the Capital Improvement Plan is estimated to total approximately \$27,680,999.38.

The public infrastructure improvements that comprise the Capital Improvement Plan will serve and provide benefit to all land uses in the District and will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means all of improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another.

Table 2 in the *Appendix* illustrates the specific components of the Capital Improvement Plan.

4.0 Financing Program

4.1 Overview

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within the District. Generally, construction of public improvements is either funded by the Developer and then acquired by the District or funded directly by the District. As of the time of writing of this Report, the District will most likely acquire completed improvements from the Developer, although the District maintains the complete flexibility to either acquire the public infrastructure from the Developer or construct it, or even partly acquire it and partly construct it.

Even though the actual financing plan may change to include multiple series of bonds, it is likely that in order to fully fund the costs of the Capital Improvement Plan as described in *Section 3.2* in one financing transaction, the District would have to issue approximately \$38,205,000 in par amount of special assessment bonds (the "Bonds") as illustrated in Table 3 in the *Appendix*.

Please note that the purpose of this Report is to allocate the benefit of the Capital Improvement Plan to the various land uses in the District and based on such benefit allocation to apportion the maximum debt necessary to fund the Capital Improvement Plan. The discussion of the structure and size of the indebtedness is based on various estimates and is subject to change.

4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed

The proposed financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the Bonds in the approximate principal amount of \$38,205,000 to finance approximately \$27,680,999.38 in Capital Improvement Plan costs. The Bonds as projected under this financing plan would be structured to be amortized in 30 annual installments following a 24-month capitalized interest period. Interest payments on the Bonds would be made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the Bonds would be made either on May 1 or on November 1.

In order to finance the improvements and other costs, the District would need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the total amount of approximately \$38,205,000. The difference is comprised of debt service reserve, capitalized interest, underwriter's discount and costs of issuance. Preliminary sources and uses of funding for the Bonds are presented in Table 3 in the *Appendix*.

Please note that the structure of the Bonds as presented in this Report is preliminary and may change due to changes in the development program, market conditions, timing of infrastructure installation as well as for other reasons. The District maintains complete flexibility as to the structure of the Bonds and reserves the right to modify it as necessary.

5.0 Assessment Methodology

5.1 Overview

The issuance of the Bonds provides the District with funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the Capital Improvement Plan outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing to the assessable properties within the boundaries of the District and general benefits accruing to areas outside the District but being only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties within the District that derive special and peculiar benefits from the Capital Improvement Plan. All properties within the District that receive special benefits from the Capital Improvement Plan will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued in order to finance all or a portion of the Capital Improvement Plan.

5.2 Benefit Allocation

The most current development plan for the District envisions the development of 350 residential dwelling units with a total lot area of 3,749,798 square feet, although, unit numbers and land use types may change throughout the development period.

The public infrastructure improvements that comprise the Capital Improvement Plan will serve and provide benefit to all land uses in the District and will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means all of the improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another.

By allowing for the land in the District to be developable, both the public infrastructure improvements that comprise the Capital Improvement Plan and their combined benefit will be greater than the

sum of their individual benefits. All of the land uses within the District will benefit from each infrastructure improvement category, as the improvements provide basic infrastructure to all land within the District and benefit all land within the District as an integrated system of improvements.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the Capital Improvement Plan have a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by the land within the District, as without such improvements, the development of the properties within the District would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the special and peculiar benefits to the land within the District, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem special assessments, to the land receiving such special and peculiar benefits. Even though these special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than the cost of, or the actual non-ad valorem special assessment amount levied on that parcel.

The benefit associated with the Capital Improvement Plan of the District is proposed to be allocated to the different unit types within the District in proportion to the density of development and intensity of use of the infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the *Appendix* illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within the District based on the relative density of development and the intensity of use of master infrastructure, the total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The rationale behind different ERU weights is supported by the fact that generally and on average units with smaller lot sizes will use and benefit from the District's improvements less than units with larger lot sizes, as for instance, generally and on average units with smaller lot sizes produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than units with larger lot sizes. Additionally, the value of the units with larger lot sizes is likely to appreciate by more in terms of dollars than that of the units with smaller lot sizes as a result of the implementation of the Capital Improvement Plan. As the exact amount of the benefit and appreciation is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by the different unit types from the District's improvements.

Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the non-ad valorem special assessments associated with funding the District's Capital Improvement Plan (the "Bond Assessments") in accordance with the ERU benefit allocation method presented in Table 4. Table 5 also presents the annual levels of the projected annual debt service assessments per unit.

Amenities. No Bond Assessments are allocated herein to any private amenities or other common areas planned for the development. If owned by a homeowner's association, the amenities and common areas would be considered a common element for the exclusive benefit of property owners. Accordingly, any benefit to the amenities and common areas would directly benefit all platted lots in the District. If the common elements are owned by the District, then they would be governmental property not subject to the Bond Assessments and would be open to the general public, subject to District rules and policies. As such, no Bond Assessments will be assigned to the amenities and common areas.

Government Property. Real property owned by units of local, state, and federal governments, or similarly exempt entities, shall not be subject to the Bond Assessments without specific consent thereto. If at any time, any real property on which Bond Assessments are imposed is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government, or similarly exempt entity, all future unpaid Bond Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer by way of a mandatory true-up payment without any further action of the District.

5.3 Assigning Debt

The Bond Assessments will initially be levied on all of the gross acre land in the District. Consequently, the Bond Assessments will be levied on approximately 246.43 +/- gross acres on an equal pro-rata gross acre basis and thus the total bonded debt in the amount of \$38,205,000 will be preliminarily levied on approximately 246.43 +/- gross acres at a rate of \$155,033.88 per acre.

As the land is platted, the Bond Assessments will be allocated to each platted parcel on a first platted-first assigned basis based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 5 in the *Appendix*. Such allocation of Bond Assessments to platted parcels will reduce the amount of Bond Assessments levied on unplatted gross acres within the District.

Further, to the extent that any residential land which has not been platted is sold to another developer or builder, the Bond Assessments will be assigned to such parcel at the time of the sale based upon the development rights associated with such parcel that are transferred from seller to buyer. The District shall provide an estoppel or similar document to the buyer evidencing the amount of Bond Assessments transferred at sale.

Transferred Property. In the event unplatted land is sold to a third party (the “Transferred Property”), the Bond Assessments will be assigned to such Transferred Property at the time of the sale based on the maximum total number of ERUs (as herein defined) assigned by the Developer to that Transferred Property, subject to review by the District’s methodology consultant, to ensure that any such assignment is reasonable, supported by current development rights and plans, and otherwise consistent with this Report. The owner of the Transferred Property will be responsible for the total Bond Assessments applicable to the Transferred Property, regardless of the total number of ERUs ultimately actually platted. This total Bond Assessment is allocated to the Transferred Property at the time of the sale. If the Transferred Property is subsequently sub-divided into smaller parcels, the total Bond Assessments initially allocated to the Transferred Property will be re-allocated to the smaller parcels pursuant to the methodology as described herein (i.e., equal assessment per gross acre until platting).

5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to certain properties within the District. The District's improvements benefit assessable properties within the District and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Public infrastructure improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property within the District. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement include, but are not limited to:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums; and
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The public infrastructure improvements which are part of the Capital Improvement Plan make the land in the District developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the Capital Improvement Plan, provide special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as ERU factors) in the *Appendix*.

The apportionment of the Bond Assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within the District according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits derived from the Capital Improvement Plan by different unit types.

Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the District will be lienied for the payment of any non-ad valorem special assessment more than the determined special benefit peculiar to that property.

5.6 True-Up Mechanism

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned Equivalent Residential Units ("ERUs") as set forth in Table 4 in the Appendix ("Development Plan"). At such time as lands are to be platted (or replatted) or site plans are to be approved (or re-approved), the plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

- a. If a Proposed Plat results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Unplatted Lands" (i.e., those remaining unplatted lands after the Proposed Plat is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the Bond Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this Report, and

cause the Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's improvement lien book.

b. If a Proposed Plat within the District has more than the anticipated ERUs (and Bond Assessments) such that the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands would be assigned fewer ERUs (and Bond Assessments) than originally contemplated in the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of Bond Assessments for all assessed properties within the Property or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.

c. If a Proposed Plat within the District has fewer than the anticipated ERUs (and Bond Assessments) such that the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands would have to be assigned more ERUs (and Bond Assessments) in order to fully assign all of the ERUs originally contemplated in the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the difference between: (i) the Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, and (ii) the Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, after the Proposed Plat (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District's Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer and District Counsel, shall determine in his or her sole discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Lands, taking into account a Proposed Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the development, b) the revised, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for the development, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Unplatted Lands, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the revised development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a true-up payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient assessments to pay debt service on the applicable series of bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, shall be in addition to the regular assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the debt assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the applicable bond series to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indentures for the applicable bond series)).

All Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres, any unallocated Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the True-Up Agreement and applicable assessment resolution(s).

5.7 Assessment Roll

The Bond Assessments in the amount of \$38,205,000 are proposed to be levied over the area described in Exhibit "A". Excluding any capitalized interest period, Bond Assessments shall be paid in no more than thirty (30) annual principal installments.

5.8 Additional Items Regarding Bond Assessment Imposition and Allocation

This Report is intended to establish the necessary benefit and fair and reasonable allocation findings for a master assessment lien, which may give rise to one or more individual assessment liens relating to individual bond issuances necessary to fund all or a portion of the project(s) referenced herein comprising the Capital Improvement Plan. All such liens shall be within the benefit limits established herein and using the allocation methodology described herein, and shall be described in one or more supplemental reports.

As noted herein, the Capital Improvement Plan functions as a system of improvements. Among other implications, this means that proceeds from any particular bond issuance can be used to fund improvements within any benefitted property or designated assessment area within the District, regardless of where the Bond Assessments are levied, provided that Bond Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated across all benefitted properties.

As set forth in any supplemental report, and for any particular bond issuance, the Developer may opt to “buy down” the Bond Assessments on particular product types and/or lands using a contribution of cash, infrastructure or other consideration, and in order for Bond Assessments to reach certain target levels. Note that any “true-up,” as described herein, may require a payment to satisfy “true-up” obligations as well as additional contributions to maintain such target assessment levels. Any amounts contributed by the Developer to pay down Bond Assessment will not be eligible for “deferred costs,” if any are provided for in connection with any particular bond issuance.

6.0 Additional Stipulations

6.1 Overview

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the District’s Capital Improvement Plan. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this Report. For additional information on the bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

7.0 Appendix

Table 1

Lakes at Cocoa Grove

Community Development District

Development Plan

Unit Type	Total Number of Units
Units (per 10,000 Sq. Ft.)	374.9798
Total	374.9798

Table 2

Lakes at Cocoa Grove

Community Development District

Capital Improvement Plan

Improvement	Total CIP Costs
<i>Engineering - Fee Allowance</i>	\$595,000.00
<i>Wetlands Environmental Mitigation</i>	\$1,943,605.00
<i>Street Curb & Gutter, Subgrade and Base</i>	\$2,474,360.75
<i>Utilities and Sanitary Sewer System</i>	\$5,723,715.00
<i>Storm Drains</i>	\$5,816,825.00
<i>Water Distribution System (Potable Water)</i>	\$2,493,688.73
<i>Landscaping - Perimeter Buffer</i>	\$600,000.00
<i>Connector Road: Osage/Angelica</i>	\$2,100,000.00
<i>Roadway Drainage Improvements: Osage/Angelica</i>	\$535,305.00
<i>Connector Road Miscellaneous (mailbox relocation, ROW restoration)</i>	\$225,000.00
<i>Intersection Improvement at Grissom - Allowance</i>	\$500,000.00
<i>Landscaping - Allowance</i>	\$60,000.00
<i>Contingency</i>	\$4,613,499.90
Total	\$27,680,999.38

Table 3

Lakes at Cocoa Grove

Community Development District

Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

Sources

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	\$38,205,000.00
Total Sources	\$38,205,000.00

Uses

Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	\$27,680,999.38
Other Fund Deposits:	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	\$3,393,652.09
Capitalized Interest Fund	\$6,112,800.00
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Costs of Issuance	\$1,014,100.00
Rounding	\$3,448.53
Total Uses	\$38,205,000.00

Coupon Rate: 8.00%
 CAPI Length: 24 Months
 Bond Duration: 30 Years
 Underwriter's Discount Rate: 2%
 Cost Of Issuance: \$250,000

Table 4

Lakes at Cocoa Grove

Community Development District

Benefit Allocation

Unit Type	Total Number of Units	ERU per Unit	Total ERU
Units (per 10,000 Sq. Ft.)	374.9798	1.00	374.9798
Total	374.9798		374.9798

Table 5

Lakes at Cocoa Grove

Community Development District

Bond Assessment Apportionment

Unit Type	Total Number of Units	Total Cost Allocation	Total Bond Assessment Apportionment	Bond Assessment Apportionment per Unit (per 10,000 Sq. Ft.)	Annual Bond Assessment Debt Service per Unit (per 10,000 Sq. Ft.) paid in March*
Units (per 10,000 Sq. Ft.)	374.9798	\$27,680,999.38	\$38,205,000.00	\$101,885.49	\$9,627.90
Total	374.9798	\$27,680,999.38	\$38,205,000.00		

* Includes costs of collection estimated at 2% (subject to change) and an allowance for early payment discount estimated at 4% (subject to change)

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

6C

RESOLUTION 2024-36

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DECLARING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; DESIGNATING THE NATURE AND LOCATION OF THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS; DECLARING THE TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS, THE PORTION TO BE PAID BY ASSESSMENTS, AND THE MANNER AND TIMING IN WHICH THE ASSESSMENTS ARE TO BE PAID; DESIGNATING THE LANDS UPON WHICH THE ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE LEVIED; PROVIDING FOR AN ASSESSMENT PLAT AND A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL; ADDRESSING THE SETTING OF PUBLIC HEARINGS; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF THIS RESOLUTION; AND ADDRESSING CONFLICTS, SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District ("**District**") was established by Ordinance No. 27-2023 as adopted by the City Counsel of the City of Cocoa, Florida, on December 12, 2023, which became effective on January 8, 2024, and is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under and pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, located entirely within the City of Cocoa, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District is authorized by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, install, equip, operate, extend, or construct certain improvements, including but not limited to: transportation facilities, utility facilities, recreational facilities, and other infrastructure projects, and services necessitated by the development of, and serving lands within, the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") of the District hereby determines to undertake, install, plan, establish, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, acquire, operate, and/or maintain the infrastructure improvements described in the *Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District Engineer's Report*, dated February 20, 2024, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference ("**Engineer's Report**" and the improvements described therein, the "**Improvements**"); and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the District to pay all or a portion of the cost of the Improvements by special assessments levied on benefitted lands within the District pursuant to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes ("**Assessments**"); and

WHEREAS, the District is empowered by Chapters 170, 190, and 197, *Florida Statutes*, to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate, and maintain the Improvements and to impose, levy and collect the Assessments; and

WHEREAS, the Board previously adopted Resolution No. 2024-31, declaring Assessments pursuant to Chapters 170 and 197, Florida Statutes, which resolution the Board now desires to rescind in its entirety and replace with this Resolution, for the purpose of resetting the hearing on said Assessments; and

WHEREAS, this Resolution shall serve as the “resolution required to declare special assessments” contemplated by Section 170.03, *Florida Statutes*, for the assessment lien(s) levied against the property as described in **Exhibits A** and **B** that secure the Assessments.

WHEREAS, as set forth in the *Lakes at Cocoa Grove Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated February 20, 2024, attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference (“**Assessment Report**”), and on file at Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (“**District Records Office**”), the District hereby finds and determines that:

- (i) benefits from the Improvements will accrue to the property improved,
- (ii) the amount of those benefits will exceed the amount of the Assessments, and
- (iii) the Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. **AUTHORITY FOR THIS RESOLUTION; INCORPORATION OF RECITALS.** This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Florida law, including without limitation Chapters 170, 190, and 197, *Florida Statutes*. The recitals stated above are incorporated herein and are adopted by the Board as true and correct statements.

2. **RECISSION AND REPLACEMENT OF RESOLUTION NO. 2024-31.** Resolution No. 2024-31 is hereby rescinded and replaced in its entirety by this Resolution.

3. **DECLARATION OF ASSESSMENTS.** The Board hereby declares that it has determined to undertake all or a portion of the Improvements and to defray all or a portion of the cost thereof by the Assessments and is as set forth in the Assessment Report attached as **Exhibit B**.

4. **DESIGNATING THE NATURE AND LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The nature and general location of, and plans and specifications for, the Improvements are described in **Exhibit A** and as set forth in the Engineer’s Report, which is on file at the District Records Office. **Exhibit B** is also on file and available for public inspection at the same location.

5. **DECLARING THE TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS, THE PORTION TO BE PAID BY ASSESSMENTS, AND THE MANNER AND TIMING IN WHICH THE ASSESSMENTS ARE TO BE PAID.**

- A. The total estimated construction cost of the Improvements is **\$27,680,999.38** (“**Estimated Cost**”).
- B. The Assessments will defray approximately **\$38,205,000.00**, which is the anticipated maximum par value of any bonds, and which includes all or a portion of the Estimated Cost, as well as other financing-related costs, capitalized interest, and a debt service reserve as set forth in **Exhibit B**.

- C. The manner in which the Assessments shall be apportioned and paid is set forth in the Assessment Report attached as **Exhibit B**, as may be modified by supplemental assessment resolutions. Commencing with the years in which the Assessments are certified for collection, the Assessments shall each be paid in not more than thirty (30) annual installments. The Assessments may be payable at the same time and in the same manner as are ad valorem taxes and collected pursuant to Chapter 197, *Florida Statutes*; provided, however, that in the event the uniform non-ad valorem assessment method of collecting the Assessments is not available to the District in any year, or if determined by the District to be in its best interest, the Assessments may be collected as is otherwise permitted by law, including but not limited to by direct bill. The decision to collect Assessments by any particular method – e.g., on the tax roll or by direct bill – does not mean that such method will be used to collect Assessments in future years, and the District reserves the right in its sole discretion to select collection methods in any given year, regardless of past practices.

5. **DESIGNATING THE LANDS UPON WHICH THE ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE LEVIED.** The Assessments shall be levied, within the District, on all lots and lands adjoining and contiguous or bounding and abutting upon such Improvements or specially benefitted thereby and further designated by the assessment plat hereinafter provided for.

6. **ASSESSMENT PLAT.** Pursuant to Section 170.04, *Florida Statutes*, there is on file, at the District Records Office, an assessment plat showing the area to be assessed, with certain plans and specifications describing the Improvements and the estimated cost of the Improvements, all of which are open to inspection by the public.

7. **PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL.** Pursuant to Section 170.06, *Florida Statutes*, the District Manager has caused to be made a preliminary assessment roll, in accordance with the method of assessment described in **Exhibit B** hereto, which shows the lots and lands assessed, the amount of benefit to and the maximum assessment against each lot or parcel of land and the number of annual installments into which the assessment may be divided, which assessment roll is hereby adopted and approved as the District's preliminary assessment roll.

8. **PUBLIC HEARINGS DECLARED; DIRECTION TO PROVIDE NOTICE OF THE HEARINGS.** Pursuant to Sections 170.07 and 197.3632(4)(b), *Florida Statutes*, among other provisions of Florida law, there are hereby declared two (2) public hearings to be held as follows:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS

DATE:	March 21, 2024
TIME:	10:00 a.m.
LOCATION:	BSE Consultants, Inc. 312 S. Harbor City Blvd., Suite 4 Melbourne, Florida 32901

The purpose of the public hearings is to hear comment and objections to the proposed special assessment program for District Improvements as identified in the Engineer's Report and the preliminary assessment roll, a copy of which is on file at the District Records Office. Interested parties

may appear at that hearing or submit their comments in writing prior to the hearings at the District Records Office.

Notice of said hearings shall be advertised in accordance with Chapters 170 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, and the District Manager is hereby authorized and directed to place said notice in a newspaper of general circulation within Brevard County (by two (2) publications one (1) week apart with the first publication at least twenty (20) days prior to the date of the hearing established herein). The District Manager shall file a publisher's affidavit with the District Secretary verifying such publication of notice. The District Manager is further authorized and directed to give thirty (30) days written notice by mail of the time and place of the hearing to the owners of all property to be assessed and include in such notice the amount of the assessment for each such property owner, a description of the areas to be improved and notice that information concerning all assessments may be ascertained at the District Records Office. The District Manager shall file proof of such mailing by affidavit with the District Secretary.

9. **PUBLICATION OF RESOLUTION.** Pursuant to Section 170.05, *Florida Statutes*, the District Manager is hereby directed to cause this Resolution to be published twice (once a week for two (2) weeks) in a newspaper of general circulation within Brevard County and to provide such other notice as may be required by law or desired in the best interests of the District.

10. **CONFLICTS.** All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, superseded and repealed.

11. **SEVERABILITY.** If any section or part of a section of this Resolution is declared invalid or unconstitutional, the validity, force, and effect of any other section or part of a section of this Resolution shall not thereby be affected or impaired unless it clearly appears that such other section or part of a section of this Resolution is wholly or necessarily dependent upon the section or part of a section so held to be invalid or unconstitutional.

12. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 20th day of February, 2024.

ATTEST:

**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: *Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District Engineer's Report*, dated February 20, 2024

Exhibit B: *Lakes at Cocoa Grove Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated February 20, 2024

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

7

RESOLUTION 2024-37

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT RATIFYING THE ACTION OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER IN RE-SETTING THE DATE, TIME AND LOCATION OF THE PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023/2024; AMENDING RESOLUTION 2024-21 TO RESET THE HEARING THEREON; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, as codified in Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, for the purpose of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District (“**District**”) was established by Ordinance Number 27-2023 adopted by the City Council of the City of Cocoa, Florida, on December 12, 2023, which became effective on January 8, 2024; and

WHEREAS, on January 12, 2024, at a duly noticed public meeting, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) adopted Resolution 2024-21, approving the proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2023/2024 and setting a public hearing on the proposed budget for March 28, 2024, at 11:00 a.m., at BSE Consultants, Inc., 312 S. Harbor City Boulevard, Suite 4, Melbourne, Florida 32901; and

WHEREAS, due to a quorum issue, the District Manager reset the date, time and location of the public hearing to the 21st day of March, 2024 at 11:00 a.m., at BSE Consultants, Inc., 312 S. Harbor City Boulevard, Suite 4, Melbourne, Florida 32901, and the District Manager will cause the notice of the public hearing to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in Brevard County, Florida, consistent with the requirements of Chapters 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. RATIFICATION OF PUBLIC HEARING RESET. The actions of the District Manager in resetting the date, time and location of the public hearing and in publishing the notice of public hearing are hereby ratified. Resolution 2024-21 is hereby amended to reflect that the public hearing is re-set on March 21, 2024 at 11:00 a.m., at BSE Consultants, Inc., 312 S. Harbor City Boulevard, Suite 4, Melbourne, Florida 32901.

2. RESOLUTION 2024-21 OTHERWISE REMAINS IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT. Except as otherwise provided herein, all of the provisions of Resolution 2024-21 continue in full force and effect.

3. SEVERABILITY. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Resolution shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Resolution, or any part thereof.

4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 20th day of February, 2024.

ATTEST:

**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A

Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budget

**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
PROPOSED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2024**

**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page Number(s)</u>
General Fund Budget	1
Definitions of General Fund Expenditures	2

**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2024**

	Proposed Budget FY 2024
REVENUES	
Landowner contribution	77,432
Total revenues	<u>77,432</u>
EXPENDITURES	
Professional & administrative	
Supervisors	6,000
Management/accounting/recording**	28,000
Legal	25,000
Engineering	2,000
Audit	-
Arbitrage rebate calculation*	-
Dissemination agent*	417
Trustee*	-
Telephone	200
Postage	500
Printing & binding	500
Legal advertising	6,500
Annual special district fee	175
Insurance	5,500
Contingencies/bank charges	750
Website hosting & maintenance	1,680
Website ADA compliance	210
Total expenditures	<u>77,432</u>
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	-
Fund balance - beginning (unaudited)	-
Fund balance - ending (projected)	-
Unassigned	-
Fund balance - ending	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

*These items will be realized when bonds are issued.

**WHA will charge a reduced management fee of \$2,000 per month until bonds are issued.

**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
DEFINITIONS OF GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES**

EXPENDITURES

Professional & administrative

Supervisors	\$ 6,000
-------------	----------

Statutorily set at \$200 for each meeting of the Board of Supervisors not to exceed \$4,800 for each fiscal year.

Management/accounting/recording**	28,000
-----------------------------------	--------

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC (WHA), specializes in managing community development districts by combining the knowledge, skills and experience of a team of professionals to ensure compliance with all of the District's governmental requirements. WHA develops financing programs, administers the issuance of tax exempt bond financings, operates and maintains the assets of the community.

Legal	25,000
-------	--------

General counsel and legal representation, which includes issues relating to public finance, public bidding, rulemaking, open meetings, public records, real property dedications, conveyances and contracts.

Engineering	2,000
-------------	-------

The District's Engineer will provide construction and consulting services, to assist the District in crafting sustainable solutions to address the long term interests of the community while recognizing the needs of government, the environment and maintenance of the District's facilities.

Audit	-
-------	---

Statutorily required for the District to undertake an independent examination of its books, records and accounting procedures.

Arbitrage rebate calculation*	-
-------------------------------	---

To ensure the District's compliance with all tax regulations, annual computations are necessary to calculate the arbitrage rebate liability.

Dissemination agent*	417
----------------------	-----

The District must annually disseminate financial information in order to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates serves as dissemination agent.

Trustee*	-
----------	---

Telephone	200
-----------	-----

Postage	500
---------	-----

Telephone and fax machine.

Printing & binding	500
--------------------	-----

Mailing of agenda packages, overnight deliveries, correspondence, etc.

Legal advertising	6,500
-------------------	-------

Letterhead, envelopes, copies, agenda packages

Annual special district fee	175
-----------------------------	-----

The District advertises for monthly meetings, special meetings, public hearings, public bids, etc.

Insurance	5,500
-----------	-------

Annual fee paid to the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity.

Contingencies/bank charges	750
----------------------------	-----

Bank charges and other miscellaneous expenses incurred during the year and automated AP routing etc.

Website hosting & maintenance	1,680
-------------------------------	-------

Website ADA compliance	210
------------------------	-----

Total expenditures	\$ 77,432
--------------------	-----------

*These items will be realized when bonds are issued.

**WHA will charge a reduced management fee of \$2,000 per month until bonds are issued.

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

8A

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

Daphne Gillyard
c/o District Manager
Lakes At Cocoa Grove Cdd
2300 Glades RD # 401W
Boca Raton FL 33431-7386

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared, who on oath says that he or she is the Legal Advertising Representative of the Florida Today, a daily newspaper published in Brevard County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a Legal Ad in the matter of Public Notices, was published on the publicly accessible website of Brevard County, Florida, or in a newspaper by print in the issues of, on:

01/26/2024

Affiant further says that the website or newspaper complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the legal clerk, who is personally known to me, on 01/26/2024

Legal Clerk

Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

My commission expires

Publication Cost: \$471.53

Order No: 9765051

of Copies:

Customer No: 1262672

1

PO #:

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!

Please do not use this form for payment remittance.

NANCY HEYRMAN
Notary Public
State of Wisconsin

**REQUEST FOR
QUALIFICATIONS ("RFQ") FOR
ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR
LAKES AT COCOA GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District (the "District"), located in the City of Cocoa, Florida, announces that professional engineering services will be required on a continuing basis for the District. The engineering firm selected will act in the general capacity of District Engineer and, if so authorized, may provide general engineering services as well as engineering services on an ongoing basis and for the design and construction administration associated with the District's capital improvement plan. The District may select one or more engineering firms to provide engineering services on an ongoing basis.

Any firm or individual ("Applicant") desiring to provide professional services to the District must: 1) hold applicable federal, state and local licenses; 2) be authorized to do business in Florida in accordance with Florida law; and 3) furnish a statement ("Qualification Statement") of its qualifications and past experience on U.S. General Service Administration's "Architect-Engineer Qualifications, Standard Form No. 330," with pertinent supporting data. Among other things, Applicants must submit information relating to: a) the ability and adequacy of the Applicant's professional personnel; b) whether the Applicant is a certified minority business enterprise; c) the Applicant's willingness to meet time and budget requirements; d) the Applicant's past experience and performance, including but not limited to past experience as a District Engineer for any community development districts and past experience in the City of Cocoa, Florida; e) the geographic location of the Applicant's headquarters and offices; f) and the current and projected workloads of the Applicant. Further, each Applicant must identify the specific individual affiliated with the Applicant who would be handling District meetings, construction services, and other engineering tasks.

The District will review all Applicants and will comply with Florida law, including the Consultant's Competitive Negotiations Act, Chapter 287, Florida Statutes ("CCNA"). All Applicants must submit one electronic copy and one hard copy of Standard Form No. 330 and Qualification Statement by 12:00 p.m., on February 9, 2024 and to the attention of Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida, 33431, Ph: (561) 571-0010 ("District Manager's Office").

The Board of Supervisors shall select and rank the Applicants using the requirements set forth in the CCNA and the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager's Office, and the highest ranked Applicant will be requested to enter into contract negotiations. If an agreement cannot be reached between the District and the highest ranked Applicant, negotiations will cease and begin with the next highest ranked Applicant, and if these negotiations are unsuccessful, will continue to the third highest ranked Applicant. The District reserves the right to reject any and all Qualification Statements. Additionally, there is no express or implied obligation for the District to reimburse Applicants for any expenses associated with the preparation and submittal of the Qualification Statements in response to this request.

Any protest regarding the terms of this Notice, or the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager's Office, must be filed in writing with the District Manager's Office, within seventy-two (72) hours after the publication of this Notice. The formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days after the initial notice of protest was filed. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to object or protest with respect to aforesaid Notice or evaluation criteria provisions. Any person who files a notice of protest shall provide to the District, simultaneous with the filing of the notice, a protest bond with a responsible surety to be approved by the District and in the amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00).

Any and all questions related to this RFQ shall be directed in writing by e-mail only to Cindy Cerbone at cerbonec@whhassociates.com with e-mail copy to Jennifer Kilinski at jennifer@cddlattorneys.com.

District Manager
01/26/24; #9765051

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

8B

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS ("RFQ") FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District (the "District"), located in the City of Cocoa, Florida, announces that professional engineering services will be required on a continuing basis for the District. The engineering firm selected will act in the general capacity of District Engineer and, if so authorized, may provide general engineering services as well as engineering services on an ongoing basis and for the design and construction administration associated with the District's capital improvement plan. The District may select one or more engineering firms to provide engineering services on an ongoing basis.

Any firm or individual ("Applicant") desiring to provide professional services to the District must: 1) hold applicable federal, state and local licenses; 2) be authorized to do business in Florida in accordance with Florida law; and 3) furnish a statement ("Qualification Statement") of its qualifications and past experience on U.S. General Service Administration's "Architect-Engineer Qualifications, Standard Form No. 330," with pertinent supporting data. Among other things, Applicants must submit information relating to: a) the ability and adequacy of the Applicant's professional personnel; b) whether the Applicant is a certified minority business enterprise; c) the Applicant's willingness to meet time and budget requirements; d) the Applicant's past experience and performance, including but not limited to past experience as a District Engineer for any community development districts and past experience in the City of Cocoa, Florida; e) the geographic location of the Applicant's headquarters and offices; f) and the current and projected workloads of the Applicant. Further, each Applicant must identify the specific individual affiliated with the Applicant who would be handling District meetings, construction services, and other engineering tasks.

The District will review all Applicants and will comply with Florida law, including the Consultant's Competitive Negotiations Act, Chapter 287, *Florida Statutes* ("CCNA"). All Applicants must submit one electronic copy and one hard copy of Standard Form No. 330 and Qualification Statement by 12:00 p.m., on February 9, 2024 and to the attention of Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida, 33431, Ph: (561) 571-0010 ("District Manager's Office").

The Board of Supervisors shall select and rank the Applicants using the requirements set forth in the CCNA and the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager's Office, and the highest ranked Applicant will be requested to enter into contract negotiations. If an agreement cannot be reached between the District and the highest ranked Applicant, negotiations will cease and begin with the next highest ranked Applicant, and if these negotiations are unsuccessful, will continue to the third highest ranked Applicant. The District reserves the right to reject any and all Qualification Statements. Additionally, there is no express or implied obligation for the District to reimburse Applicants for any expenses associated with the preparation and submittal of the Qualification Statements in response to this request.

Any protest regarding the terms of this Notice, or the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager's Office, must be filed in writing with the District Manager's Office, within seventy-two (72) hours after the publication of this Notice. The formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days after the initial notice of protest was filed. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to object or protest with respect to aforesaid Notice or evaluation criteria provisions. Any person who files a notice of protest shall provide to the District, simultaneous with the filing of the notice, a protest bond with a responsible surety to be approved by the District and in the amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00).

Any and all questions related to this RFQ shall be directed in writing by e-mail only to Cindy Cerbone at cerbonec@whhassociates.com with e-mail copy to Jennifer Kilinski at jennifer@cddlattorneys.com.

District Manager

**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
DISTRICT ENGINEER REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS**

COMPETITIVE SELECTION CRITERIA

1) Ability and Adequacy of Professional Personnel (Weight: 25 Points)

Consider the capabilities and experience of key personnel within the firm including certification, training, and education; affiliations and memberships with professional organizations; etc.

2) Consultant's Past Performance (Weight: 25 Points)

Past performance for other Community Development Districts in other contracts; amount of experience on similar projects; character, integrity, reputation of respondent; etc.

3) Geographic Location (Weight: 20 Points)

Consider the geographic location of the firm's headquarters, offices and personnel in relation to the project.

4) Willingness to Meet Time and Budget Requirements (Weight: 15 Points)

Consider the consultant's ability and desire to meet time and budget requirements including rates, staffing levels and past performance on previous projects; etc.

5) Certified Minority Business Enterprise (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider whether the firm is a Certified Minority Business Enterprise. Award either all eligible points or none.

6) Recent, Current and Projected Workloads (Weight: 10 Points)

Consider the recent, current and projected workloads of the firm.

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

8C

RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District Engineering Services



Submitted By

B.S.E. Consultants, Inc.
312 South Harbor City Blvd., Suite 4
Melbourne, Florida 32901
(321) 725- 3674
info@bseconsult.com

Submitted To

Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District
c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC.
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
cerbpmec@whhassociates.com
jennifer@cddlattorneys.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**Response to Request for District Engineer Qualifications
for
Lakes at Cocoa Grove CDD**

Transmittal LetterTab 1

Firm QualificationsTab 2

Personnel.....Tab 3

Standard 330 FormsTab 4

Client ReferencesTab 5

InsuranceTab 6

Business EthicsTab 7

Business and Professional LicensesTab 8





TAB 1 - TRANSMITTAL LETTER



B.S.E. CONSULTANTS, INC.

Consulting ~ Engineering ~ Land Surveying

February 8, 2024

Scott M. Glaubitz, P.E., P.L.S.
President

Hassan Kamal, P.E.
Vice President

Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District
c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
Email: gillyardd@whhassociates.com

**Re: Response to Request for District Engineer Qualifications for Lakes at Cocoa Grove CDD
B.S.E. File #24-RFQ-098**

To Whom It May Concern:

Thank you for this opportunity to present our qualifications in response to the District's Request for Proposal for Engineering Services. In response, we are enclosing one (1) hard copy and one in PDF format for your review.

B.S.E. Consultants, Inc. is uniquely qualified to serve as the Engineer for the District. Our firm is veteran owned and has been providing professional engineering services in the state of Florida for over 37 years, primarily in Brevard County. BSE has served as District Engineer for nine other CDDs within Brevard County. Notably, we have been Interim District Engineer for Lakes of Cocoa Grove CDD since September 2023, preparing Engineering Reports and cost opinions for establishment of the District, and District Engineer for Heritage Isle at Viera CDD since its establishment in 2003, providing design, permitting, construction administration, and inspection of the District's infrastructure. BSE is also the engineer and surveyor on record for the Everlands Community CDD I and II, including onsite and offsite utilities, stormwater management, roadways and pedestrian facilities, and open space amenities. BSE was the project engineer for Preserve at Tradition in Port St. Lucie, Florida, integrating the project with the Tradition CDD's master drainage system and ensuring that the project was consistent with CDD design requirements. We serve as Town Engineer for the Towns of Grant-Valkaria, Melbourne Beach, and Indialantic, and we have provided consulting engineering services to the City of Palm Bay. These projects are only a small representation of our local and relevant experience, which allows us to be nimble and responsive to the needs of the Lakes at Cocoa Grove CDD with an expert understanding of the civil, hydrologic and land development requirements of this area.

Should BSE have the privilege of being selected, I will be the primary contact leading our team of exceptionally qualified professionals to service the Community Development District's needs.

Very truly yours,

Hassan Kamal, P.E.
Vice President

B.S.E. Consultants, Inc.

Civil ~ Agricultural ~ Transportation ~ Utility ~ Site Planning ~ Environmental
312 South Harbor City Boulevard, Suite #4, Melbourne, Florida 32901

Telephone: (321) 725-3674 ~ Fax: (321) 723-1159 ~ Toll Free: 1-800-523-4BSE(4273) ~ Email: info@bseconsult.com



TAB #2 - FIRM QUALIFICATIONS

TAB 2 – FIRM QUALIFICATIONS

Company Background

B.S.E. is a full-service firm that has provided a variety of ***Civil Engineering and Surveying Services*** for public and private clients in Brevard County for over 37 years. The company is incorporated in Melbourne, Florida and its principals are Scott Glaubitz, P.E., P.L.S., President, and Hassan Kamal, P.E., Vice-President.

B.S.E.'s extensive experience with other Community Development Districts and residential development, technical expertise, long-term local presence, and engineering and permitting experience with several large scale, multi-phase developments and projects that makes us uniquely qualified to serve as the District Engineer for the Lakes at Cocoa Grove CDD.

Our core team available to the CDD includes six professional engineers and three professional surveyors with a combined experience of more than 150 years

Engineering Services Provided

- *Water Master Planning*
- *Sewer Master Planning*
- *Effluent Reuse Master Planning*
- *Water Treatment & Transmission Systems*
- *Wastewater Treatment & Collection Systems*
- *Infiltration / Inflow Analysis*
- *Transportation Systems*
- *Stormwater Management Systems*
- *Grading and Drainage Planning*
- *Irrigation Design*
- *Lighting Design*
- *Cost Analysis and Evaluation*
- *Permitting and Approvals*
- *Flood Elevation Certification*
- *Marina and Dock Facilities*
- *Resident Engineering/Towns & Municipalities*
- *Specification Writing*
- *Agricultural Engineering*
- *Stormwater Retrofitting*
- *Street/Roadway Retrofitting*
- *Grant and Loan Applications*
- *Value Engineering Analysis*



TAB 2 – FIRM QUALIFICATIONS

The sections below describe B.S.E. Consultants' specific qualifications and experience corresponding to the Request for Qualifications.

a) Ability of Professional Personnel

With more than 40 years of civil and hydrologic engineering experience, Hassan Kamal will serve as the District Engineer for the Lakes at Cocoa Grove CDD. Our team available to the CDD includes six (6) professional engineers and three (3) professional land surveyors with a ***combined experience of more than 150 years***, the vast majority within Brevard County.

We pride ourselves on our ability to provide a comprehensive variety of services. Our professional staff can develop a project from beginning to end, providing boundary and topographic surveys, complete design engineering and permitting, preparation of contract specifications, construction administration and the preparation of complete as-built drawings.

In addition, B.S.E. has a thorough understanding of local laws and regulations and we maintain excellent working relationships with Brevard County, the City of Cocoa, St. Johns River Water Management District, and other regulatory agencies with which the District Engineer must work. Our local experience and agency relationships will greatly benefit the Lakes at Cocoa Grove CDD as it continues to expand the District infrastructure and operate and maintain the existing facilities.

This comprehensive project approach allows for better project control, resulting in a more efficient and cost-effective project for the District. Our ability to provide the majority of the services in-house will greatly reduce the need to hire sub-consultants, thereby reducing contract administration requirements and overall costs to the District.



b) Minority Business Enterprise

B.S.E. is not a Minority Business Enterprise.

c) Willingness to Meet Time and Budget Requirements

B.S.E.'s approach to time and budget management starts with developing a clear scope, schedule, and budget for each task, in cooperation with the CDD Manager. We track monthly performance against the schedule and budget and communicate regularly with the client. Without the bureaucracy of larger firms, B.S.E.'s principals are always involved and attentive to project progress.



TAB 2 – FIRM QUALIFICATIONS



If external factors arise that may affect scope or budget, we have found the most effective preventative measure is to advise the client promptly. Changes that may need to occur will be discussed in detail with the CDD Manager to ensure the impacts of the proposed changes are defined and understood by all parties. the District infrastructure and operate and maintain the existing facilities.

d) Past Experience and Performance

We believe our extensive experience with other **Community Development Districts** and residential development, technical expertise, long-term local presence, and engineering and permitting experience with Brevard County communities makes B.S.E. uniquely qualified to serve as the District Engineer for the Lakes at Cocoa Grove CDD.

A summary of our CDD experience is presented below. More detailed information regarding our experience and qualifications is presented within the Form SF-330 included in this proposal.

Heritage Isle at Viera Community Development District – B.S.E. has served as District Engineer from the inception of the Heritage Isle at Viera CDD since 2003. Heritage Isle is a ±2,800-unit residential development located within the Viera Development of Regional Impact (DRI), in Brevard County, Florida. B.S.E. prepares all required Engineering Reports, cost estimates, design and permitting of the District's infrastructure improvement facilities, infrastructure inspection, construction administration and assistance in establishment of maintenance operations and contracts for the District's infrastructure facilities.



Everlands Community Development District I – B.S.E. has served as District Engineer from the inception of the Everlands CDD in 2020. The CDD is located in the City of Palm Bay, Brevard County, Florida, and includes Phase 1 (162 units completed in 2021) and Phase 2 (840 units currently under construction). B.S.E. prepared the Phase 1 and Phase 2 Engineering Reports, which documented District facilities and costs, including stormwater management facilities, right-of-way improvements, and water, sewer, and force main improvements. As District Engineer, B.S.E. provides ongoing design, permitting, inspection, and consultation for maintenance and operation of District facilities.



TAB 2 – FIRM QUALIFICATIONS

B.S.E. has provided civil engineering and surveying services in Brevard County for over 37 years.

Palm Vista Preserve East Community Development District – Served as District Engineer for the duration of its existence (±5 years). Assisted in the formation of the District, prepared Engineer's Report(s), cost estimates, and Engineering Studies as needed. Completed detailed design and permitting of various infrastructure projects, including roadways, stormwater management facilities, utilities, and recreation improvements.

Chaparral Community Development District – Served as District Engineer for approximately 5 years. Assisted in the formation of the District, prepared Engineer's Reports, cost estimates, and Engineering Studies as needed. Completed detailed design and permitting of various infrastructure projects, including roadways, stormwater management facilities, utilities, and recreation improvements.

Malabar Springs Community Development District – Serving as interim District Engineer. Assisted in the formation of the District, prepared Engineer's Reports, cost estimates, and Engineering Studies as needed. Completed detailed design and permitting of infrastructure projects, including roadways, stormwater management facilities, utilities, and recreation improvements.

Baytree Community Development District – Served as District Engineer for 11 years. During this period, we worked with District Staff, the Board of Supervisors and the Residents to design, build, and maintain the infrastructure, recreational facilities, and security facilities serving the various phases of development.

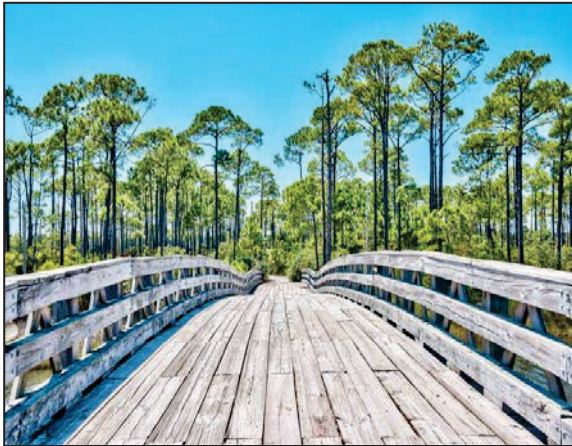


Viera East Community Development District – Served as District Engineer for 2 years. Provided engineering services for various infrastructure projects and assisted in the transition from a Developer controlled Board to a Resident controlled Board.

The Preserve at Tradition – Served as Engineer of Record for design, permitting, and construction of the Preserve at Tradition, a residential subdivision with 110 units in Port St. Lucie, Florida, completed in 2019. B.S.E. designed the stormwater management system, water, sewer, and reuse systems, roadways, and pedestrian facilities. B.S.E. coordinated project design and construction with the Tradition CDD, integrating the project with the CDD's master drainage system and ensuring that the project was consistent with CDD design requirements.

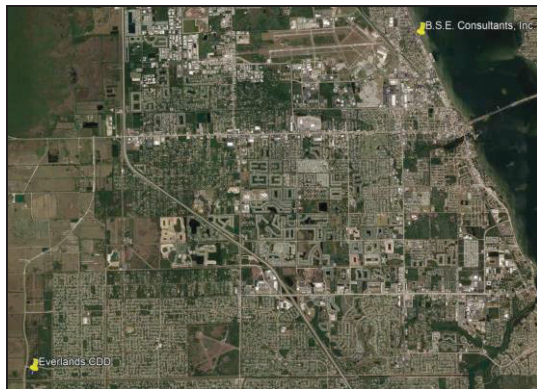


TAB 2 – FIRM QUALIFICATIONS



e) Location

At ±25 miles from the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community, we are truly local, and our proximity minimizes travel time expenses and will allow us to cost-effectively serve the District.



f) Current and Projected Workloads

B.S.E.'s current client portfolio includes: The Viera Company, DR Horton, Lennar Homes, WCI, and the Towns of Grant-Valkaria, Melbourne Beach, and Indialantic along with numerous others. We are adequately staffed to meet project schedules and budgets for all of our clients. We are able to successfully complete additional projects due to our exceptional attention to detail, comprehensive project management systems, internal communications, and by allocating staff resources as needed to meet and exceed client expectations. We will follow this same approach to provide timely, quality client service to Lakes at Cocoa Grove CDD.

Without the bureaucracy of larger firms, BSE's principals are always involved and attentive to project progress and client satisfaction.

g) Work Previously Awarded to the Applicant by the District

B.S.E. is the Interim District Engineer providing services for establishment of the District. B.S.E. prepared the Engineering Report which documented District facilities and costs, including stormwater management facilities, right-of-way improvements, and water, sewer, and force main improvements.





TAB 3 - PERSONNEL

TAB 3 – PERSONNEL

Our core team, presented below, will provide the majority of services required for the Lake at Cocoa Grove CDD. Additional Professional Staff, including ten CAD technicians, three survey crews, and three administrative personnel are available on a project-by-project basis as may be required. Resumes are provided for the individuals listed below.

Hassan Kamal, P.E.

Mr. Kamal will serve as the Project Manager and CDD Engineer and will be the primary contact with the Lakes at Cocoa Grove CDD Staff, Board, and residents. Mr. Kamal will attend all required District meetings and will be responsible for the management, design, permitting, and construction administration of all District projects.

Scott M. Glaubitz, P.E., P.L.S

Mr. Glaubitz has experience as the CDD Engineer for several Districts. His experience will be drawn upon as needed. In addition, Mr. Glaubitz will be available to provide input and guidance on a variety of design and construction issues as they arise.

Ana Saunders, P.E.

Ms. Saunders will provide engineering services on an as-needed basis. Ms. Saunders has more than 20 years of experience as District engineer for other CDDs, providing engineering reports and cost estimates for CDD creation, design and permitting services for multiple phases of development.

Kenneth Ludwa, P.E.

Mr. Ludwa specializes in stormwater management and hydrologic engineering and permitting. Mr. Ludwa was the project engineer for the first phase of the Everlands community. He will assist on an as-needed basis in the design, permitting and construction management for the District Facilities.

Leslie Howard, P.S.M.

Mr. Howard will serve as the Project Surveyor and will be responsible for any design surveys, right-of-way surveys, and as-built drawing which may be required as part of any District projects. In addition, Mr. Howard will be responsible for establishing and maintaining any vertical and horizontal control required as part of a District project. Mr. Howard will also be responsible for the preparation of any legal descriptions, sketches, or boundary surveys which may be needed by the District.

Luis Molina, Jr., P.L.S.

Mr. Molina will assist the Project Surveyor for any design surveys, right-of-way surveys, and as-built drawing which may be required as part of any District projects. In addition, Mr. Molina will assist in establishing and maintaining any vertical and horizontal control required as part of a District project. Mr. Molina will also be responsible for the initial preparation of any legal descriptions, sketches, or boundary surveys which may be needed by the District.





Hassan Kamal P.E., Vice-President

hkamal@bseconsult.com

Hassan Kamal has over 40 years of experience in both the private and public sectors. His civil engineering experience includes the planning, design, permitting and construction administration of numerous roadway projects, large scale residential and commercial/office developments and major utility improvements. He has been responsible for the successful completion of numerous large scale drainage studies and floodplain analysis and has also assisted in several Development of Regional Impact (DRI) projects. In addition, Mr. Kamal has been involved with several Community Development Districts (CDD) providing design and permitting services as well as operating as the District's engineer.

As the Vice President of B.S.E., Mr. Kamal is responsible for overseeing multiple projects, coordination with clients and governmental agencies and sub-consultants, project management, scheduling, resource management and quality assurance.

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

- | | |
|--|------|
| ◆ Member, American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) | 1989 |
| ◆ Member, Florida Engineering Society (FES) | 1989 |
| ◆ Registered Engineer, Florida | 1989 |
| ◆ University of Tennessee (BS, Civil Engineering) | 1983 |

SELECTED PROJECTS

-
- ◆ Baytree CDD - Master development design and CDD engineer
 - ◆ Heritage Isle CDD - Master development design and CDD engineer
 - ◆ Viera East CDD - Development design and CDD engineer
 - ◆ Viera Village One - Master planning, engineering and utility design and permitting
 - ◆ Viera Village Two-Three - Master planning, engineering and utility design and permitting
 - ◆ Judge Fran Jamieson Way - Roadway design and permitting
 - ◆ Lake Andrew Drive Four-Lane Widening - Roadway design and permitting
 - ◆ Stadium Parkway (southern section) - Roadway/utility design and permitting
 - ◆ Lake Andrew Drive (north segment) - Roadway/utility design and permitting
 - ◆ Wickham Road Widening - Roadway design and permitting





Scott M. Glaubitz P.E., P.L.S., President

sglaubitz@bseconsult.com

Mr. Glaubitz has more than 45 years of experience in both the private and public sectors. His background of civil engineering and surveying includes DOT service, 30+ Development of Regional Impact (DRI) projects, community planning, ordinance writing, drainage studies, commercial/industrial developments as well as agricultural developments. Mr. Glaubitz' experience also includes the design and permitting of roadway and utility infrastructure, including remodeling of the City of Cocoa's water system and master planning and implementation of Viera's utility infrastructure.

Mr. Glaubitz has managed drainage and water management studies for Hendry County (± 108 sq mi), Port LaBelle (± 22 sq mi), Duda Ranch in Brevard County (± 60 sq mi), Platt Ranch in Brevard County (± 6.2 sq mi), the Town of Grant-Valkaria (32 sq mi), and the Town of Indialantic (± 1.3 sq mi). Mr. Glaubitz manages BMAP compliance programs for the Towns of Indialantic, Grant-Valkaria, and Melbourne Beach.

As the President of B.S.E., Mr. Glaubitz is responsible for project management, scheduling, resource management, quality assurance and leads the design process from conceptual planning to construction.

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

◆ Registered Engineer, Minnesota	2008
◆ Registered Engineer, North Carolina	1996
◆ Registered Land Surveyor, Florida	1985
◆ Registered Engineer, Florida	1983
◆ Member, National Society of Professional Engineers (NSPE)	1985
◆ Member, American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)	1983
◆ Member, Florida Engineering Society (FES)	1983
◆ University of Minnesota (BS, Civil Engineering)	1979

SELECTED PROJECTS

- ◆ Baytree CDD - Master development design and CDD engineer
- ◆ Chaparral - Master development, water management and utility design and permitting
- ◆ Palm Vista - Master development, water management and utility design and permitting
- ◆ The Preserve at Tradition - Site design and stormwater management
- ◆ Rolling Meadow Lakes - Master development, water management and utility design and permitting
- ◆ Town of Indialantic - Master stormwater plan and improvements, Town engineer, and BMAP compliance
- ◆ Town of Grant-Valkaria - Town drainage study, Town engineer, and BMAP Compliance
- ◆ Town of Melbourne Beach - Town engineer and BMAP Compliance





Ana Saunders P.E., Senior Project Engineer

asaunders@bseconsult.com

Ana Saunders has more than 24 years of experience in civil engineering design. Her background includes the design and permitting of infrastructure systems, including single-family, multi-family, commercial, industrial and mixed use developments, large utility and stormwater management systems and drainage basin studies for both the public and private sectors. In her current position, Ana is responsible for the project management of residential, commercial and industrial development related projects including design, permitting and construction administration.

In addition to the responsibilities noted above, Ms. Saunders has been involved with multiple Community Development Districts (CDD) providing Master Engineering Reports and cost estimates for CDD creation, design and permitting services for multiple phases of development, and operating as the District's engineer.

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

- | | |
|---|------|
| ◆ Member, Florida Engineering Society (FES) | 2007 |
| ◆ Member, National Society of Professional Engineers (NSPE) | 2007 |
| ◆ Registered Engineer, Florida | 2006 |
| ◆ Member, American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) | 2001 |
| ◆ University of Florida (BS, Civil Engineering) | 2000 |

SELECTED PROJECTS

- ◆ Palm Vista Preserve East, CDD - Master design and engineering reports and district engineer
- ◆ Heritage Isle, CDD - Design and permitting of multiple phases, serve as district engineer
- ◆ Viera DRI Village 1 - Master utility plan, modeling, design and permitting
- ◆ Chaparral - Design and permitting of master improvements and multiple phases
- ◆ Timbers at Everlands - Stormwater management design, modeling and permitting
- ◆ Riverwood at Everlands - Stormwater management design, modeling and permitting
- ◆ St Johns Heritage Parkway - Stormwater modeling and permitting
- ◆ Emerson Road - Stormwater modeling and permitting
- ◆ Pace Road - Stormwater modeling and permitting
- ◆ Malabar Road - Stormwater modeling and permitting





Kenneth Ludwa P.E., Senior Project Engineer

kludwa@bseconsult.com

Ken Ludwa has more than 30 years of consulting engineering practice in the private and public sectors, specializing in stormwater management, utility infrastructure, and permitting and regulatory compliance. Ken is BSE's primary point of contact for Engineering Services with the Everlands CDD.

Mr. Ludwa joined B.S.E. in July 2014 as a Civil Engineer and Project Manager. Before joining B.S.E., he was a Research and Development Program Manager at Development Alternatives Incorporated (DAI) in Bethesda, Maryland. While employed with DAI, Mr. Ludwa designed and launched a water resources research grants program for the Middle East and North Africa Network of Water Centers, funded by the U.S. Agency for International Development. The grants will strengthen regional water resources technology, management and policy. In prior experience as a water resources engineer, Mr. Ludwa developed complex, predictive models to guide the implementation of pollution control and flood control projects, prepared comprehensive stormwater management plans and capital improvement plans, and prepared design drawings, specifications, and cost estimates for surface water conveyance, flood management, and pollution control facilities for residential development, urban redevelopment projects, airports, highways and roads, industrial sites, parks, cemeteries, and forestry activities. As a Senior Project Engineer with B.S.E., Ken is responsible for the project management of residential and commercial development related projects including design, permitting and construction administration.

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

◆ Registered Engineer, Florida	2014
◆ Registered Engineer, North Carolina	2013
◆ Registered Engineer, Washington State	1999
◆ University of Washington (Master of Science, Civil Engineering)	1994
◆ University of Illinois (BS, Civil Engineering)	1992

SELECTED PROJECTS

- ◆ Everlands CDD - Engineering Services, including Engineering Reports and Engineering Cost Opinions for CDD Infrastructure
- ◆ Edgewood at Everlands - Subdivision design and permitting, including stormwater management and utilities
- ◆ The Preserve at Tradition - Subdivision design and permitting; stormwater management and utilities design; CDD coordination
- ◆ Viera DRI, Village 1 and Village 2 Master Stormwater Plans - Water management modeling, design, and permitting
- ◆ Southampton Lakes - Subdivision design and permitting, including utilities and stormwater management





Leslie E. Howard, P.S.M., Survey Director

lhoward@bseconsult.com

Mr. Howard has worked on design/development, processing and project management teams for many government, public improvements, residential, commercial and industrial projects in South West Florida and Kentucky. Experience includes ALTA/ACSM Land Title surveys, boundary, improvement and topographic surveys, aerial photo control and surface volumetric surveys, hydrographic and subsurface volumetric surveys, GPS control using static, fast static and real time Kinematic methodologies, subdivision platting, boundary line adjustments with full project management and coordination.

As head of our survey department, for over 20 years Mr. Howard has been responsible for in route surveys for large scale infrastructure projects, Right-of-Way research, mapping and field monumentation roadway projects, coordination of multiple facets of data acquisition associated with developing design/survey data and property ownership, current GPS data acquisition technology, management and supervision of multiple crews and projects, and a broad understanding of Florida Statutes survey requirements.

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

- ◆ Registered Land Surveyor, Florida (1985)
- ◆ Florida Survey and Mapping Society
- ◆ Certified Project Manager, South Florida Water Management District
- ◆ Florida PSM

SELECTED PROJECTS

- ◆ Lake Andrew Drive - Survey, right-of-way mapping, survey control, construction layout and as-built survey drawings for ± 2.5 miles of four-lane urban arterial roadway construction
- ◆ Judge Fran Jamieson Way - Survey, right-of-way mapping, survey control, construction layout and as-built survey drawings for ± 1.25 miles of four-lane urban collector roadway
- ◆ Wickham Road Extension and Widening - Survey, right-of-way mapping, survey control, construction layout and as-built survey drawings for construction and widening of ± 2.6 miles of arterial roadway, including relocation of overhead utilities, transmission lines (water, wastewater), and pedestrian improvements
- ◆ Stadium Parkway - Design survey, right-of-way mapping, survey control, construction layout and as-built survey drawings for construction and widening of ± 4.5 miles of urban arterial roadway
- ◆ Viera Boulevard - Design survey, right-of-way mapping, survey control, construction layout and as-built survey drawings for the new construction of ± 1.9 miles of major collector roadway
- ◆ Tavistock Drive - Design survey, right-of-way mapping, survey control, construction layout and as-built survey drawings for the new construction of ± 2.7 miles of a two-lane local collector roadway, including utilities, pedestrian facilities and major drainage conveyances





Luis Molina Jr., P.L.S

lmolina@bseconsult.com

Mr. Molina has worked in the development of survey control calculations, boundary resolutions and topography and boundary surveys since 2012 and has received his P.L.S in May of 2022. Mr. Molina is experienced in the preparation of legal descriptions, FEMA certifications, research of public records and has also been responsible for managing and scheduling up to six (6) field crews.

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

- ◆ Registered Land Surveyor, Florida (2022)
 - ◆ Project Manager (2022 to Present)
 - ◆ Survey Technician / Field Crew Chief (2015 to 2022)
 - ◆ Party Chief (2012 to 2014)
-



TAB 4 - STANDARD 330

ARCHITECT - ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

PART 1 - CONTRACT-SPECIFIC QUALIFICATIONS

A. CONTRACT INFORMATION

1. TITLE AND LOCATION (*City and State*)

Response to Request For Qualifications for Engineering Services for Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District

2. PUBLIC NOTICE DATE

January 25, 2024

3. SOLICITATION OR PROJECT NUMBER

N/A

B. ARCHITECT-ENGINEER POINT OF CONTACT

4. NAME AND TITLE

Hassan Kamal, P.E. / Vice President

5. NAME OF FIRM

B.S.E. Consultants, Inc.

6. TELEPHONE NUMBER

(321) 725-3674

7. FAX NUMBER

(321) 723-1159

8. E-MAIL ADDRESS

hkamal@bseconsult.com, info@bseconsult.com

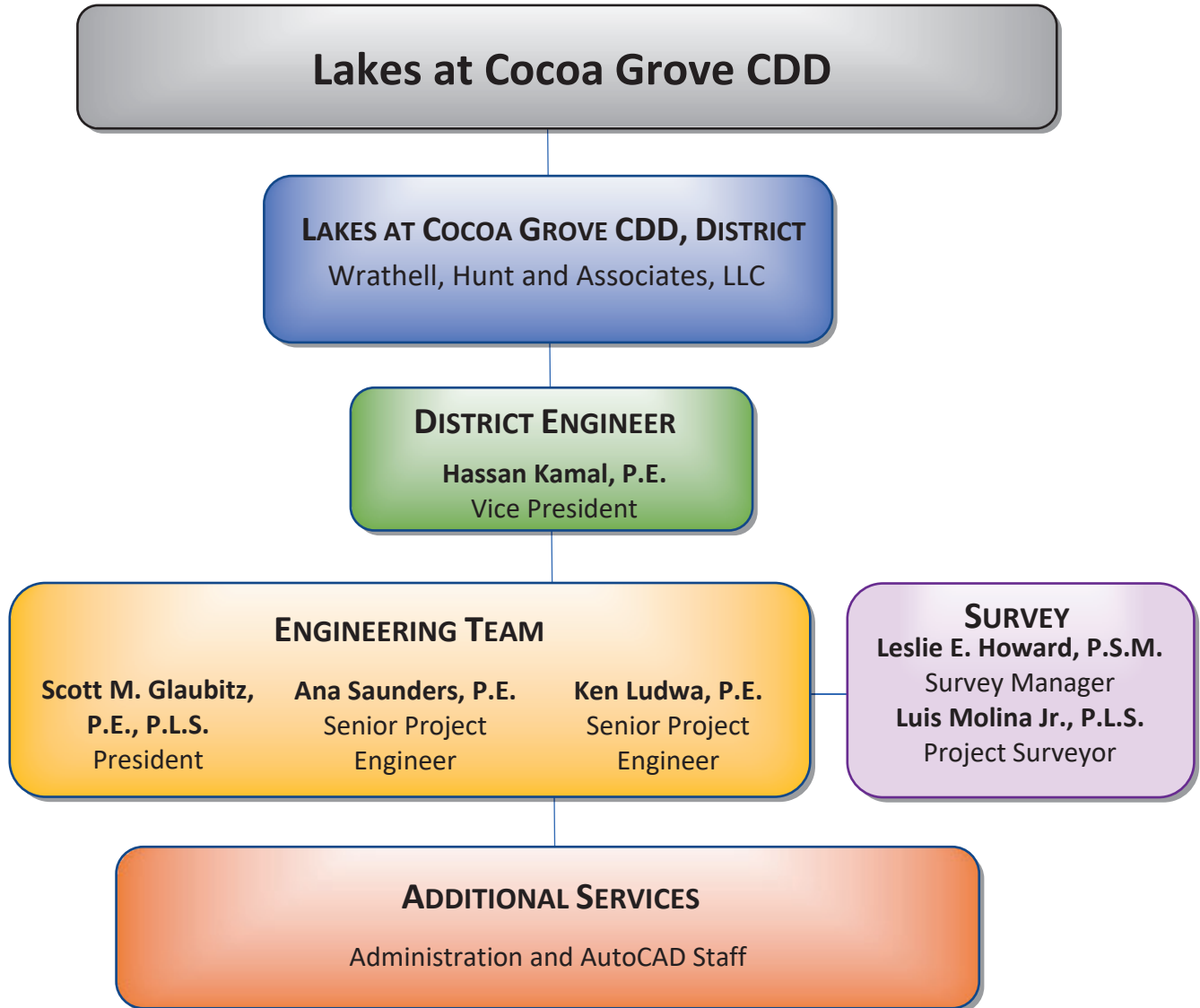
C. PROPOSED TEAM

(Complete this section for the prime contractor and all key subcontractors.)

	(Check)			9. FIRM NAME	10. ADDRESS	11. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT
	PRIME	J-V PARTNER	SUBCON-TRACTOR			
a.	☒	☐	☐	B.S.E. Consultants, Inc. CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE	312 S. Harbor City Blvd., Suite 4 Melbourne, FL 32901	District Engineer
b.	☐	☐	☐	 CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		
c.	☐	☐	☐	 CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		
d.	☐	☐	☐	 CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		
e.	☐	☐	☐	 CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		
f.	☐	☐	☐	 CHECK IF BRANCH OFFICE		

D. ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF PROPOSED TEAM

X (Attached)



E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT

(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Scott Glaubitz, P.E., P.L.S.	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Engineering Team / QA-QC	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">a. TOTAL</td> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">b. WITH CURRENT FIRM</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">45</td> <td style="text-align: center;">38</td> </tr> </table>		a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM	45	38
a. TOTAL	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM						
45	38						
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) B.S.E. Consultants, Inc. Melbourne, FL							
16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION) University of Minnesota - B.S. Civil Engineering, 1979		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE) FL, Professional Engineer, 1983; No. 33659 FL, Professional Land Surveyor, 1985, No. 4151 MN, Professional Engineer, 2008, No. 46855 NC, Professional Engineer, 2008, No. 021833					
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.) American Society of Civil Engineers; National Society of Professional Engineers FES's State Committee - "Conservation & Environmental Quality Control" FES's local "Math Counts" Committee FES's local and state Scholarship Committee							

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Everlands CDD (Palm Bay, FL)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">On-Going</td> <td style="text-align: center;">On-Going</td> </tr> </table>		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	On-Going	On-Going
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)					
On-Going	On-Going					
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE ✓ Check if project performed with current firm a. Supervised all services provided as District Engineer from inception of the District to present. Assisted in the formation of the District, prepared Engineer's Reports, cost estimates, and Engineering Studies as needed. Attendance at all District meetings and response to Supervisor's inquiries and directives.						
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Palm Vista Preserve East CDD (Palm Bay, FL)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2008</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2008</td> </tr> </table>		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	2008	2008
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)					
2008	2008					
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE ✓ Check if project performed with current firm b. Served as District Engineer from inception of the District. Assisted in the formation of the District; General duties include attendance at all District meetings and response to Supervisor's inquiring and directives. Prepared Engineer's Reports, cost estimates, and Engineering Studies as needed. Completed detailed design and permitting of various District infrastructure projects, including roadways, stormwater management facilities, utilities and recreation improvements.						
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Baytree CDD (Melbourne, FL)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2004</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2004</td> </tr> </table>		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	2004	2004
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)					
2004	2004					
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE ✓ Check if project performed with current firm c. Served as Assistant District Engineer for the Baytree CDD, responsible for the design, permitting and construction administration of infrastructure improvements for a ± 500 acre residential/golf course community.						
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Chaparral CDD (Palm Bay, FL)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2008</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2009</td> </tr> </table>		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	2008	2009
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)					
2008	2009					
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE ✓ Check if project performed with current firm d. Served as District Engineer from inception of the District to present. Assisted in the formation of the District, prepared Engineer's Reports, cost estimates, and Engineering Studies as needed. Attendance at all District meetings and response to Supervisor's inquiries and directives. Completed detailed design, permitting and construction administration of various infrastructure projects, including roadways, stormwater management facilities and utilities.						
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Town of Grant-Valkaria (Grant-Valkaria, FL)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</td> <td style="width: 50%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">On-Going</td> <td style="text-align: center;">On-Going</td> </tr> </table>		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)	On-Going	On-Going
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)					
On-Going	On-Going					
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE ✓ Check if project performed with current firm e. Serves as the Town Engineer and Surveyor of Record since 2009. Surveying and Engineering Services for the +/-36 square mile Town consisting of the master stormwater planning, designing the Town Hall, park designing, road/street evaluations, pat reviews, and various other mapping, engineering, surveying and environmental services.						

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT*(Complete one Section E for each key person.)*

12. NAME Hassan Kamal, P.E.	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT District Engineer	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE	
		a. TOTAL 40	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 35
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> B.S.E. Consultants, Inc., Melbourne, FL			
16. EDUCATION <i>(DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)</i> University of Tennessee , B.S. Civil Engineering, 1983		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION <i>(STATE AND DISCIPLINE)</i> FL, Professional Engineer, 1989; No. 41951	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS <i>(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)</i> American Society of Civil Engineers Florida Engineering Society			

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
a. Heritage Isle at Viera CDD (Viera, FL)	2013	2015
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE ✓ Check if project performed with current firm		
Served as the District Engineer from the inception of the Heritage Isle at Viera CDD (a ± 2,800 unit residential development, Phases 1-8); including preparation of all required Engineering Reports, cost estimates, design and permitting of the District's infrastructure improvement facilities, construction administration and assistance in establishment of maintenance operations and contracts for the District's infrastructure facilities.		
b. Baytree CDD (Melbourne, FL)	2004	2004
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE ✓ Check if project performed with current firm		
Served as the District Engineer for the Baytree CDD, responsible for the design, permitting and construction administration of infrastructure improvements for a ± 500 acre residential/golf course community.		
c. Viera East CDD	2000	2000
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE ✓ Check if project performed with current firm		
Served as the District Engineer from 1998-2000; provided engineering services for various infrastructure projects and assisted in the transition from a Developer controlled Board to a Resident controlled Board.		
d. Viera Village One (Viera, FL)	On-Going	On-Going
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE ✓ Check if project performed with current firm		
Serves as the Engineer of Record for the +/-1,700 acre, +/- 4,300 residential unit development. Responsibilities include strategic master planning, design and permitting of the master stormwater management, utility (water, sewer, reuse), and roadway system improvements.		
e. Viera Village Two (Viera, FL)	On-Going	On-Going
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE ✓ Check if project performed with current firm		
Serves as the Engineer of Record for the +/-3,000 acre, +/- 6,600 residential unit development. Responsibilities include strategic master planning, design and permitting of the master stormwater management, utility (water, sewer, reuse), and roadway system improvements.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Ana Saunders, P.E.	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Engineering Team / Senior Project Engineer	14. YEARS EXPERIENCE a. TOTAL 24 b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 24	
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) B.S.E. Consultants, Inc., Melbourne, FL			
16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION) University of Florida, B.S.C.E., Emphasis in Civil Engineering, 2000		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE) FL, Professional Engineer, 2006; No. 63908	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.) American Society of Civil Engineers Florida Engineering Society National Society of Professional Engineers			

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
Palm Vista Preserve East CDD (Palm Bay, FL)	2008	2008
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm		
a. Served as District Engineer from inception of the District to present. Assisted in the formation of the District; General duties include attendance at all District meetings and response to Supervisor's inquiring and directives. Prepared Engineer's Reports, cost estimates, and Engineering Studies as needed. Completed detailed design and permitting of various District infrastructure projects, including roadways, stormwater management facilities, utilities and recreation improvements.		
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
Chaparral CDD (Palm Bay, FL)	2007	2009
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm		
b. Served as the Assistant District Engineer from inception of the District to present. Assisted in the formation of the District, prepared Engineer's Reports, cost estimates, and Engineering Studies as needed. Attendance at all District meetings and response to Supervisor's inquiries and directives. Assisted with detailed design, permitting and construction administration of various infrastructure projects, including roadways, stormwater management facilities and utilities.		
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
Heritage Isle at Viera CDD (Viera, FL)	On-Going	On-Going
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm		
c. Serves as the District Engineer for Heritage Isle at Viera CDD (a ± 2,800 unit residential development); including preparation of all required Engineering Reports, cost estimates, design and permitting of the District's infrastructure improvement facilities, construction administration and assistance in establishment of maintenance operations and contracts for the District's infrastructure facilities. During this time, she assisted in transitioning the developer's completion in the community.		
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
Viera Village One (Viera, FL)	On-Going	On-Going
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm		
d. Serves as the Senior Project Engineer on the design and permitting of the master stormwater management system and utility infrastructure systems that support the +/-1,700 acre, +/- 4,300 residential unit development. Involved in strategic master planning meetings with owner. Provided construction support and services for infrastructure improvements.		
(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
Malabar Springs Community Development District (Palm Bay, FL)	On-Going	On-Going
(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE ☒ Check if project performed with current firm		
e. Serves as the interim District Engineer during formation of the District, serving an 885-unit residential development. Prepared Engineering Reports and cost estimates. Also completed detailed design and permitting of subdivision infrastructure, including roadways, stormwater management facilities, utilities, and recreation improvements.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Kenneth Ludwa, P.E.	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Engineering Team / Senior Project Engineer	a. TOTAL 30	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 10
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) B.S.E. Consultants, Inc., Melbourne, FL			
16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION) University of Washington (Master of Science, Civil Engineering), 1994 University of Illinois (B.S., Civil Engineering), 1992		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE) FL, Professional Engineer, 2014 No. 77185 NC, Professional Engineer, 2013 No. 040434 WA, Professional Engineer, 1999 No. 36061	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.) American Association for the Advancement of Science – Science & Technology Policy Fellow Engineers Without Borders			

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
	Everlands CDD (Palm Bay, FL)	On-Going	On-Going
a.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Served as primary point of contact as District Engineer from inception of the District to present. Assisted in the formation of the District, prepared Engineer's Reports, cost estimates, and Engineering Studies as needed. Attendance at all District meetings and response to Supervisor's inquiries and directives.		
	Palm Vista Everlands – Subdivision Design and Permitting (Palm Bay, FL)	On-Going	On-Going
b.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Designed and permitted the first phase of Everlands, a 158-unit, 50.4-acre residential subdivision in Palm Bay, Florida. Designed stormwater management system, water, sewer, and reuse systems, roadways, and pedestrian facilities, and obtained permits with the City of Palm Bay, St. Johns River Water Management District, Melbourne-Tillman Water Control District, and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection.		
	The Preserve at Tradition – Subdivision Design and Permitting (Port St. Lucie, FL)	2019	2019
c.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Design, permitting, and construction engineering for the Preserve at Tradition, a residential subdivision with 110 units in Port St. Lucie, Florida. Designed the stormwater management system, water, sewer, and reuse systems, roadways, and pedestrian facilities. Coordinated project design and construction with the Tradition CDD, integrating the project with the CDD's master drainage system and ensuring that the project was consistent with CDD design requirements.		
	Viera DRI, Village One and Village Two Master Stormwater Plans (Viera, FL)	On-Going	On-Going
d.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Modeled and designed the master stormwater management system for Viera Village 1 (±1,700 acres, ±4,300 residential units) and Village 2 (±3,000 acres, ±6,600 residential units). Responsible for design, permitting, and construction oversight (including cost estimating, bid preparation and evaluation, and contract administration) of these master systems.		
	Southampton Lakes – Subdivision Design and Permitting (Melbourne, FL)	On-Going	On-Going
e.	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Designed and permitted Southampton Lakes, a 103-unit, ±42.7-acre residential subdivision in Melbourne, Florida. Designed stormwater management, water, and sewer systems, roadways, and pedestrian facilities, and obtained permits with the City of Melbourne, St. Johns River Water Management District, and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection.		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Complete one Section E for each key person.)

12. NAME Leslie E. Howard, P.S.M.	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Survey Director	a. TOTAL 43	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 19
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION (City and State) B.S.E. Consultants, Inc., Melbourne, FL			
16. EDUCATION (DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION) Certified Project Manager, South Florida Water Management District		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION (STATE AND DISCIPLINE) FL, Professional Surveyor and Mapper, 1985 No. 5611	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.) Florida Survey and Mapping Society			

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)
a.	Heritage Isle at Viera CDD (Viera, FL)	2013	2015
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Surveying services for Heritage Isle at Viera CDD (a ±2,800-unit residential development), including topographic and boundary survey, survey control, construction layout, and as-built survey for District infrastructure construction projects.		
	✓ Check if project performed with current firm		
b.	Viera Village One (Viera, FL)	On-Going	On-Going
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Surveying services for ±1,700-acre, ±4,300 residential unit development, including topographic and boundary survey, survey control, construction layout, and as-built survey for infrastructure construction projects. Prepared preliminary and final plats.		
	✓ Check if project performed with current firm		
c.	Viera Village Two (Viera, FL)	On-Going	On-Going
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Surveying services for ±3,000-acre, ±6,600 residential unit development, including topographic and boundary survey, survey control, construction layout, and as-built survey for infrastructure construction projects. Preparation of preliminary and final plats.		
	✓ Check if project performed with current firm		
d.	St. Johns Preserve (Palm Bay, FL)	On-Going	On-Going
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Topographic and boundary survey, tree survey, survey control, construction layout, and as-built survey for ±178-acre, ± 620-unit subdivision. Preparation of preliminary and final plats.		
	✓ Check if project performed with current firm		
e.	Palm Vista Everlands (Palm Bay, FL)	On-Going	On-Going
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION (Brief scope, size, cost, etc.) AND SPECIFIC ROLE Topographic and boundary survey, tree survey, survey control, construction layout, and as-built survey for the first phase of Everlands, a 158-unit, ±50.4-acre residential subdivision in Palm Bay, Florida. Preparation of preliminary and final plats.		
	✓ Check if project performed with current firm		

E. RESUMES OF KEY PERSONNEL PROPOSED FOR THIS CONTRACT*(Complete one Section E for each key person.)*

12. NAME Luis Molina Jr., P.L.S.	13. ROLE IN THIS CONTRACT Project Surveyor	a. TOTAL 12	b. WITH CURRENT FIRM 1
15. FIRM NAME AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i> B.S.E. Consultants, Inc., Melbourne, FL			
16. EDUCATION <i>(DEGREE AND SPECIALIZATION)</i> Valencia College, Orlando (A.S. Degree, Civil/Surveying Engineering Technology) UNEXPO Universidad Politécnica Antonio José de Sucre, Puerto Ordaz, Venezuela (B.S. Degree, Industrial Engineering)		17. CURRENT PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION <i>(STATE AND DISCIPLINE)</i> FL, Professional Surveyor and Mapper, #LS7407 UAS – Remote pilot certificate from FAA, Cert. #4382697	
18. OTHER PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS <i>(Publications, Organizations, Training, Awards, etc.)</i> Florida Survey and Mapping Society			

19. RELEVANT PROJECTS

a.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE Check if project performed with current firm		
b.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE Check if project performed with current firm		
c.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE Check if project performed with current firm		
d.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE Check if project performed with current firm		
e.	(1) TITLE AND LOCATION <i>(City and State)</i>	(2) YEAR COMPLETED	
		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION <i>(If applicable)</i>
	(3) BRIEF DESCRIPTION <i>(Brief scope, size, cost, etc.)</i> AND SPECIFIC ROLE Check if project performed with current firm		

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

1

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Everlands Community Development District (Palm Bay, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

On-Going

CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)

On-Going

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

Everlands Community Development District

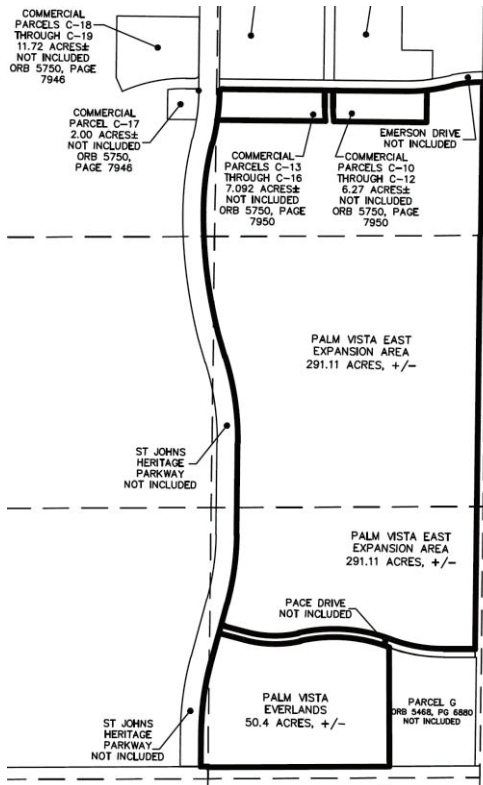
b. POINT OF CONTACT

Frank Sakuma, District Manager

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

(772) 345-5119

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT



SCOPE

Assisted in the formation of the District, prepared Engineer's Reports, cost estimates, and Engineering Studies as needed. Attendance at all District meetings and response to Supervisor's inquiries and directives.

COST

\$25,000.00 (CDD only, not incl. development)

SIZE

± 341.51 acres / ± 1,002 residential units

SERVICES

- ✚ Civil Engineering
- ✚ Development
- ✚ Environmental Services
- ✚ Permitting
- ✚ Surveying
- ✚ District Board Meetings

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME B.S.E. Consultants, Inc.	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State) Melbourne, FL	(3) ROLE Engineer of Record, Land Surveyor, Environmental Services, District Engineer
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

2

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Palm Vista Preserve East CDD (Palm Bay, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

2008

CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)

—

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

Palm Vista Preserve East CDD

b. POINT OF CONTACT

Vivian Carvalho, District Manager

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

407-472-2471 (Rizzetta & Company)

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT



SCOPE

General duties include attendance at all District meetings, and response to Supervisor's inquiries and directives. Specific duties include the design, and permitting for various District infrastructure projects, including roadway, utilities, drainage, and landscape improvements. BSE also prepared an Engineering Report and provided numerous cost estimates for the bonding process.

COST

✚ \$25,000.00 (CDD only, not development)

SIZE

✚ ± 621 acres / ± 932 residential units

SERVICES

- ✚ Civil Engineering
- ✚ Development
- ✚ Environmental Services
- ✚ Permitting
- ✚ Surveying
- ✚ District Board Meetings

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME B.S.E. Consultants, Inc.	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State) Melbourne, FL	(3) ROLE Engineer of Record, Land Surveyor, Environmental Services, District Engineer
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

3

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Baytree CDD (Melbourne, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

2004

CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)

2004

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER
Baytree CDD

b. POINT OF CONTACT
Jason Showe, District Manager

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
407-841-5524 (Governmental Management Services Central Florida, LLC)

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT

PROJECT

General duties include attendance at all District meetings, response to Supervisor's inquiries and directives, establishing and monitoring of various service contracts (Landscape Maintenance, Aquatic Maintenance, and Security), and response to residents' questions. Specific duties include the design, permitting, and construction administration for various District infrastructure projects, including roadway, utilities, drainage, recreational, and landscape improvements. Specific projects are as listed below:

- Phases 1-3 Infrastructure Improvements: Planning, design, permitting, and construction administration for the initial development phase, providing drainage, roadways, and utilities to +/-932 residential lots, the Baytree Golf Course and the Clubhouse Complex.
- Baytree Drive Right-of-Way Landscape Improvements: Landscaping and irrigation design for the right-of-way and landscape easement areas along the Baytree Drive right-of-way.
- Baytree Park Improvements: Design, permitting, and construction services for the Baytree Park Facility, including tennis courts, play area, swimming pool, cabana, and parking areas.
- Baytree CDD – Wetland Monitoring: Development and maintenance of a comprehensive wetland monitoring and reporting program for all wetland mitigation areas in conformance with St. Johns River Water Management District criteria.



COST

\$665,000.00

SIZE

± 621 acres / ± 932 residential units

SERVICES

- Civil Engineering
- Construction Administration
- Development
- Environmental Services
- Permitting
- Surveying
- District Board Meetings

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME B.S.E. Consultants, Inc.	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State) Melbourne, FL	(3) ROLE Engineer of Record, Land Surveyor, Environmental Services, District Engineer
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified.
Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT
KEY NUMBER

4

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Viera East CDD (Viera, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

2000

CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)

2000

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER
Viera East CDD

b. POINT OF CONTACT
Jason Showe, District Manager

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER
407-841-5524 (Governmental Management
Services Central Florida, LLC)

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT



COST

✚ \$50,000.00 (CDD only, not development)

SIZE

✚ ± 2,825 acres / ± 3,210 residential units

SERVICES

- ✚ Civil Engineering
- ✚ Construction Administration
- ✚ Development
- ✚ Environmental Services
- ✚ Permitting
- ✚ Surveying
- ✚ District Board Meetings

PROJECT

BSE served as the District Engineer for the Viera East CDD from 1998 to 2002. General duties include attendance at all District meetings, response to Supervisor's inquiries and directives, establishing and monitoring of various service contracts (Landscape Maintenance, Aquatic Maintenance, and Security), and response to residents' questions. Specific duties include the design, permitting, and construction administration for various District infrastructure projects, including roadway, utilities, drainage, recreational, and landscape improvements. Specific projects are as listed below:

- Murrell Road Four-Lane Widening, North Segment: Design, permitting and construction administration for ± 2.75 miles of two-lane widening improvements for a major collector roadway within the Viera community.
- Murrell Road Four-Lane Widening, South Segment: Design and permitting for ± 1.0 miles of two-lane widening improvements, intersection improvements and signal modifications for a major collector roadway within the Viera community.
- Parcel U, X Utility Infrastructure Improvements: Design, permitting and contract administration for a lift station, gravity sewer and potable water improvements to service a portion of the Viera East CDD.

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME B.S.E. Consultants, Inc.	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State) Melbourne, FL	(3) ROLE Engineer of Record, Land Surveyor, Environmental Services, District Engineer
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT <i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i>	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER 5
---	---

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Heritage Isle at Viera CDD (Viera, FL)	22. YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES On Going	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable) 2016

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER Heritage Isle at Viera CDD	b. POINT OF CONTACT Brian Mendes, District Manager	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER 407-472-2471 (Rizzetta & Company, Inc.)
---	--	--

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT

PROJECT

Heritage Isle at Viera CDD District Engineer: General duties include attendance at all District meetings, and response to Supervisor’s inquiries and directives. Specific duties include the design, permitting, and construction administration for various District infrastructure projects, including roadway, utilities, drainage, recreational, and landscape improvements. Specific projects are as listed below:

- Phase 1-8 Infrastructure Improvements: Planning, design, permitting, and construction administration for the initial development phase, providing drainage, roadways, and utilities to the ± 2,800 residential units.
- Legacy Boulevard Right-of-Way Landscape Improvements: Construction Administration for Landscaping and irrigation for the right-of-way and landscape easement areas along the Legacy Boulevard right-of-way.
- Master Stormwater Management Infrastructure Improvements: Planning and design for the Master Stormwater improvements, including a reuse/recharge system, required to service the Community.



COST

- ✚ CDD - \$300,000 (to date)
- ✚ Development - \$925,000.00

SIZE

- ✚ ± 500 acres / ± 2,800 residential units
- ✚ +/- 23,000 sf clubhouse facility

SERVICES

- ✚ Civil Engineering
- ✚ Construction Administration
- ✚ Development
- ✚ Environmental Services
- ✚ Permitting
- ✚ Surveying
- ✚ District Board Meetings

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME B.S.E. Consultants, Inc.	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State) Melbourne, FL	(3) ROLE Engineer of Record, Land Surveyor, Environmental Services, District Engineer
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

6

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Chaparral CDD (Palm Bay, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

2007

CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)

2009

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

Chaparral CDD

b. POINT OF CONTACT

Vivian Carvalho, District Manager

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

407-472-2471 (Rizzetta & Company)

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT

PROJECT

General duties include attendance at all District meetings, and response to Supervisor's inquiries and directives. Specific duties include the design, permitting for the entire development including master plans for mass grading, stormwater facilities, and utility improvements (water, gravity sewer and lift station). BSE also designed and permitted offsite roadway widening and turn lane improvements to serve the project.

Construction Management and Administration Services were provided for the first phase of development.

COST

✦ \$1,100,000.00 (Consultant Fees)

SIZE

✦ ± 350 acres / ± 750 residential units

SERVICES

- ✦ Civil Engineering
- ✦ Construction Administration
- ✦ Development
- ✦ Environmental Services
- ✦ Permitting
- ✦ Surveying
- ✦ District Board Meetings



25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME B.S.E. Consultants, Inc.	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State) Melbourne, FL	(3) ROLE Engineer of Record, Land Surveyor, Environmental Services, District Engineer
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

7

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Viera Village One and Village Two (Viera, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

On-Going

CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)

On-Going

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

The Viera Company

b. POINT OF CONTACT

Mary Ellen McKibben

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

321-242-1200

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT

PROJECT

BSE developed the master stormwater management, utility (water, sewer and reuse) systems, and roadway networks for Viera Village 1, a $\pm 1,700$ acre, $\pm 4,300$ residential unit development and Viera Village 2, a $\pm 3,000$ acre mixed use development with $\pm 6,600$ residential units in Viera, Florida. We are the Engineer of Record for the design, permitting, and construction process (including cost estimating, bid preparation and evaluation, and contract administration) of these master systems. We also provided construction stake-out and as-built services for much of these improvements.

The master stormwater system is an interconnected, cascading system comprised of more than 140 lakes with multiple control points. Additionally, this system was designed to incorporate and hydrate the higher functioning area wetlands turning them into community assets.

The utility improvements consist of main trunk lines with multiple interconnecting pipes to provide efficient and cost-effective systems.



COST

✚ \$523,000.00 (to date)

SIZE

✚ $\pm 4,700$ acres

✚ $\pm 10,900$ residential units

SERVICES

- ✚ Civil Engineering
- ✚ Construction Administration
- ✚ Development
- ✚ Permitting
- ✚ Surveying

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME B.S.E. Consultants, Inc.	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State) Melbourne, FL	(3) ROLE Engineer of Record, Land Surveyor, Environmental Services
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER

8

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Viera Stewardship District (Viera, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

On-Going

CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)

On-Going

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

Viera Stewardship District

b. POINT OF CONTACT

Craig Wrathell

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

561-571-0010 (Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC)

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT

PROJECT

BSE is the District Engineer for the Viera Stewardship District, a ±13,000 Special Assessment District located in Brevard County, Florida. We support the District's responsibilities to maintain and manage stormwater, aquatic weed control, Preferred Cover Type (PCT) tree maintenance, street lighting and environmental conservation (Viera Wilderness Park) within its boundaries.

COST

✚ \$17,500.00 (to date)

SIZE

✚ ± 13,441.6 acres

SERVICES

- ✚ Civil Engineering
- ✚ Construction Administration
- ✚ Development
- ✚ Permitting
- ✚ Surveying
- ✚ District Board Meetings



25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME B.S.E. Consultants, Inc.	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State) Melbourne, FL	(3) ROLE Engineer of Record, Land Surveyor
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE



F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT
(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified.
Complete one Section F for each project.)

20. EXAMPLE PROJECT
KEY NUMBER

9

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State)

Malabar Springs Community Development District (Palm Bay, FL)

22. YEAR COMPLETED

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

On-Going

CONSTRUCTION (If applicable)

On-Going

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION

a. PROJECT OWNER

Malabar Holdings Group, LLC

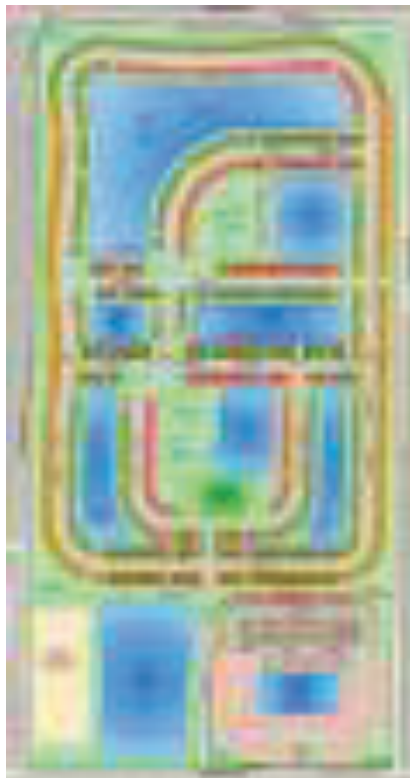
b. POINT OF CONTACT

Keith Trace

c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

321-624-3126

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT



PROJECT

BSE is the interim District Engineer during formation of the District, serving an 885-unit residential development. BSE prepared Engineering Report and cost estimates. BSE also completed detailed design and permitting of subdivision infrastructure, including roadways, stormwater management facilities, utilities, and recreation improvements. We obtained permits with the City of Palm Bay, St. Johns River Water Management District, Melbourne-Tillman Water Control District, and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection. Construction has just kicked-off and BSE is providing construction engineering and inspection services.

COST

✚ \$3,800.00 (to date)

SIZE

✚ ± 291 acres / ± 885 residential units

SERVICES

- ✚ Civil Engineering
- ✚ Construction Administration
- ✚ Development
- ✚ Permitting
- ✚ Surveying

25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT

a.	(1) FIRM NAME B.S.E. Consultants, Inc.	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State) Melbourne, FL	(3) ROLE District Engineer
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE

F. EXAMPLE PROJECTS WHICH BEST ILLUSTRATE PROPOSED TEAM'S QUALIFICATIONS FOR THIS CONTRACT <i>(Present as many projects as requested by the agency, or 10 projects, if not specified. Complete one Section F for each project.)</i>	20. EXAMPLE PROJECT KEY NUMBER 10
---	--

21. TITLE AND LOCATION (City and State) Everlands (Palm Bay, FL)	22. YEAR COMPLETED	
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES On-Going	CONSTRUCTION (If applicable) On-Going

23. PROJECT OWNER'S INFORMATION
--

a. PROJECT OWNER Lennar Homes, LLC	b. POINT OF CONTACT Greg Pettibon	c. POINT OF CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER 561-345-6700
---------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--

24. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND RELEVANCE TO THIS CONTRACT
--

PROJECT

BSE designed and permitted the first phase of Everlands, a +/- 50 acre, 158-unit residential subdivision in Palm Bay, Florida. BSE designed the stormwater management system, water, sewer, and reuse systems, roadways, and pedestrian facilities. We obtained permits with the City of Palm Bay, St. Johns River Water Management District, Melbourne-Tillman Water Control District, and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection. BSE is also contracted to provide construction engineering and inspection.

COST

✚ \$314,000.00 (to date)

SIZE

✚ ± 50.4 acres / ± 158 residential units

SERVICES

- ✚ Civil Engineering
- ✚ Construction Administration
- ✚ Development
- ✚ Permitting
- ✚ Surveying



25. FIRMS FROM SECTION C INVOLVED WITH THIS PROJECT
--

a.	(1) FIRM NAME B.S.E. Consultants, Inc.	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State) Melbourne, FL	(3) ROLE Engineer of Record, Land Surveyor
b.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
c.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
d.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
e.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE
f.	(1) FIRM NAME	(2) FIRM LOCATION(City and State)	(3) ROLE

ARCHITECT-ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS

1. SOLICITATION NUMBER (If any)

PART II - GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

(If a firm has branch offices, complete for each specific branch office seeking work.)

2a. FIRM (OR BRANCH OFFICE) NAME B.S.E. Consultants, Inc.			3. YEAR ESTABLISHED 1986	4. DUNS NUMBER 15-295-8740
2b. STREET 312 S. Harbor City Blvd, Suite 4			5. OWNERSHIP	
2c. CITY Melbourne			a. TYPE Corporation	
2d. STATE FL		2e. ZIP 32901	b. SMALL BUSINESS STATUS Veteran-Owned (in process)	
6a. POINT OF CONTACT NAME AND TITLE Hassan Kamal, P.E., Vice President			7. NAME OF FIRM (If block 2a is a branch office)	
6b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (321) 725-3674		6c. E-MAIL ADDRESS hkamal@bseconsult.com		

8a. FORMER FIRM NAME(S)	8b. YR. ESTABLISHED	8c. DUNS NUMBER

9. EMPLOYEES BY DISCIPLINE				10. PROFILE OF FIRM'S EXPERIENCE AND ANNUAL AVERAGE REVENUE FOR LAST 5 YEARS		
a. Function Code	b. Discipline	c. No. of Employees		a. Profile Code	b. Experience	c. Revenue Index number (see below)
		(1) FIRM	(2) BRANCH			
12	Civil Engineer	6		C15	Construction Management	See Below
02	Administrative	5		C16	Construction Surveying	See Below
38	Land Surveyor	2		C18	Cost Estimating; Cost Engineering, etc.	See Below
08	CADD Technician	9		H11	Housing (Residential)	See Below
				L02	Land Surveying	See Below
				P05	Planning (Community)	See Below
				P06	Planning (Site)	See Below
				S10	Surveying, Platting, etc.	See Below
				T04	Topographic Surveying & Mapping	See Below
				W02	Water Resources, etc.	See Below
				Z01	Zoning, Land Use Studies	See Below
					Revenue Year – 2019	6
					Revenue Year – 2020	6
					Revenue Year – 2021	6
					Revenue Year – 2022	6
					Revenue Year – 2023	6
	Other Employees	9				
	Total	31				

11. ANNUAL AVERAGE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUES OF FIRM FOR LAST 3 YEARS (Insert revenue index number shown at right)		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVENUE INDEX NUMBER	
a. Federal Work	1	1. Less than \$100,000.	6. \$2 million to less than \$5 million
b. Non-Federal Work	6	2. \$100,000 to less than \$250,000	7. \$5 million to less than \$10 million
c. Total	6	3. \$250,000 to less than \$500,000	8. \$10 million to less than \$25 million
		4. \$500,000 to less than \$1 million	9. \$25 million to less than \$50 million
		5. \$1 million to less than \$2 million	10. \$50 million or greater

12. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE	
The foregoing is a statement of facts.	
a. SIGNATURE	b. DATE
	February 8, 2024
c. NAME AND TITLE	
Hassan Kamal, P.E., Vice President	



TAB 5 - CLIENT REFERENCES

TAB 5 - CLIENT REFERENCES

We are proud to offer the following Client References:

Brian Mendes, Rizzetta & Company, Inc.

Heritage Isle CDD Manager
8529 South Park Circle
Suite #330
Orlando, FL 32819
(407) 472-2471
bmendes@rizzetta.com



Mary Ellen McKibben, The Viera Company

7380 Murrell Road
Suite #201
Viera, FL 32940
(321) 242-1200 x 4516
maryellen.mckibben@duda.com



Johnny T. Lynch III, DR Horton

1430 Culver Drive, NE
Palm Bay, FL 32907
(321) 654-2094
JTLynch@drhorton.com



Mike Casey, Town of Indialantic

216 Fifth Avenue
Indialantic, FL 32903
(321) 723-2242
mcasey@indialantic.com



Wrathell, Hunt and Associates

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, FL 33431
561-571-0010, ext:400
wrathellc@whhassociates.com



Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC





TAB 6 - INSURANCE



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

08/01/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must have **ADDITIONAL INSURED** provisions or be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION IS WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER LRA Insurance P.O. Box 948173 Maitland FL 32794	CONTACT NAME: Elizabeth Gonzales Quiles PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (407) 838-3445 FAX (A/C, No): (407) 838-3460 E-MAIL ADDRESS: erivera@lrainsurance.com																					
INSURED BSE Consultants, Inc. 312 South Harbor City Blvd Suite 4 Melbourne FL 32901	<table><tr><th colspan="2">INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th><th>NAIC #</th></tr><tr><td>INSURER A:</td><td>Travelers Property Casualty Co</td><td>25674</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER B:</td><td>Evanston Insurance Company</td><td>35378</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER C:</td><td>Bridgefield Employers Ins Co</td><td>10701</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER D:</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER E:</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER F:</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #	INSURER A:	Travelers Property Casualty Co	25674	INSURER B:	Evanston Insurance Company	35378	INSURER C:	Bridgefield Employers Ins Co	10701	INSURER D:			INSURER E:			INSURER F:		
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #																				
INSURER A:	Travelers Property Casualty Co	25674																				
INSURER B:	Evanston Insurance Company	35378																				
INSURER C:	Bridgefield Employers Ins Co	10701																				
INSURER D:																						
INSURER E:																						
INSURER F:																						

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 23/24**REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS														
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC OTHER:			X-660-8332N605-PHX-23	08/01/2023	08/01/2024	<table><tr><td>EACH OCCURRENCE</td><td>\$ 1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)</td><td>\$ 1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>MED EXP (Any one person)</td><td>\$ 5,000</td></tr><tr><td>PERSONAL & ADV INJURY</td><td>\$ 1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>GENERAL AGGREGATE</td><td>\$ 2,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>PRODUCTS - COM/OP AGG</td><td>\$ 2,000,000</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>\$</td></tr></table>	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 1,000,000	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 1,000,000	MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 5,000	PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 1,000,000	GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 2,000,000	PRODUCTS - COM/OP AGG	\$ 2,000,000		\$
EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 1,000,000																				
DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 1,000,000																				
MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 5,000																				
PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 1,000,000																				
GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 2,000,000																				
PRODUCTS - COM/OP AGG	\$ 2,000,000																				
	\$																				
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						<table><tr><td>COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td>BODILY INJURY (Per person)</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td>BODILY INJURY (Per accident)</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td>PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>\$</td></tr></table>	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$	BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$	BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$	PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$		\$				
COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$																				
BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$																				
BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$																				
PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$																				
	\$																				
B	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR ☒ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☐ RETENTION \$			EZXS3124874	08/01/2023	08/01/2024	<table><tr><td>EACH OCCURRENCE</td><td>\$ 5,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>AGGREGATE</td><td>\$ 5,000,000</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>\$</td></tr></table>	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 5,000,000	AGGREGATE	\$ 5,000,000		\$								
EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 5,000,000																				
AGGREGATE	\$ 5,000,000																				
	\$																				
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N ☒ Y	N/A	0830-42697	08/01/2023	08/01/2024	<table><tr><td>☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>E.L. EACH ACCIDENT</td><td>\$ 1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE</td><td>\$ 1,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT</td><td>\$ 1,000,000</td></tr></table>	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER		E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$ 1,000,000	E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$ 1,000,000	E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$ 1,000,000						
☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER																					
E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$ 1,000,000																				
E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$ 1,000,000																				
E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$ 1,000,000																				
A	Inland Marine			QT-660-5D57704-2-TIL-23	08/01/2023	08/01/2024	<table><tr><td>Scheduled Equipment</td><td>\$152,236</td></tr></table>	Scheduled Equipment	\$152,236												
Scheduled Equipment	\$152,236																				

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

For Proposals Only

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ACORD™

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

4/07/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER USI Insurance Services, LLC 2502 N Rocky Point Drive Suite 400 Tampa, FL 33607	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 813 321-7500 FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: <table border="1"> <tr> <th>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th> <th>NAIC #</th> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER A : XL Specialty Insurance Company</td> <td>37885</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER B :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER C :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER D :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER E :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER F :</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #	INSURER A : XL Specialty Insurance Company	37885	INSURER B :		INSURER C :		INSURER D :		INSURER E :		INSURER F :	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #														
INSURER A : XL Specialty Insurance Company	37885														
INSURER B :															
INSURER C :															
INSURER D :															
INSURER E :															
INSURER F :															
INSURED BSE Consultants, Inc. 312 S Harbor City Blvd Melbourne, FL 32901															

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC OTHER:						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☐ RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☐ Y ☒ N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER ☐ E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
A	Professional Liability			DPR5009964	03/01/2023	03/01/2024	\$5,000,000 per claim \$5,000,000 annl aggr.

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Professional Liability coverage is written on a claims-made basis.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

For Proposal Purposes

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

B. M. Carl



TAB 7 - BUSINESS ETHICS

TAB 7 - BUSINESS ETHICS

Are there any circumstances whereby the professional conduct of your firm or any of its engineers is currently being investigated by an administrative agency or qualification board?

No there are not. B.S.E. Consultants is proud of its track record of no investigations and of its staff of high-level professionals.

Is there any prior adverse judicial or administrative decision or settlement relating to a violation of ethical standards by your firm or one of its engineers?

No there are not. B.S.E. Consultants has a long-standing reputation in the State of Florida and particularly in Brevard County as an ethical and professional company.





TAB 8 - BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL LICENSES



[Department of State](#) / [Division of Corporations](#) / [Search Records](#) / [Search by Entity Name](#) /

Detail by Entity Name

Florida Profit Corporation
BSE CONSULTANTS, INC.

Filing Information

Document Number	J25079
FEI/EIN Number	59-2700918
Date Filed	07/11/1986
Effective Date	07/09/1986
State	FL
Status	ACTIVE

Principal Address

312 S HARBOR CITY BLVD
MELBOURNE, FL 32901

Changed: 01/30/2020

Mailing Address

312 S HARBOR CITY BLVD
MELBOURNE, FL 32901

Changed: 01/30/2020

Registered Agent Name & Address

GLAUBITZ, SCOTT
312 S HARBOR CITY BLVD.,
MELBOURNE, FL 32901

Name Changed: 03/08/1990

Address Changed: 01/30/2020

Officer/Director Detail

Name & Address

Title DP

GLAUBITZ, SCOTT
3500 GOAT CREEK LAKE
MALABAR, FL 32950

Title DV

KAMAL, HASSAN
4080 Lower Union Road
Orlando, FL 32814

Annual Reports

Report Year	Filed Date
2021	02/26/2021
2022	04/12/2022
2023	01/25/2023

Document Images

01/25/2023 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
04/12/2022 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
02/26/2021 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/30/2020 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
02/21/2019 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/18/2018 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/10/2017 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/25/2016 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/07/2015 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/13/2014 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/24/2013 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/03/2012 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/10/2011 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/04/2010 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
02/03/2009 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/28/2008 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/10/2007 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/10/2006 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
04/11/2005 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
03/29/2004 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
03/17/2003 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
05/27/2002 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
03/20/2001 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
05/17/2000 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
02/19/1999 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
02/03/1998 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
02/25/1997 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
01/23/1996 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format
02/01/1995 -- ANNUAL REPORT	View image in PDF format

THE OFFICIAL SITE OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS &
PROFESSIONAL REGULATION



Department of Business
& Professional Regulation

[HOME](#) [CONTACT US](#) [MY ACCOUNT](#)

ONLINE SERVICES

[Apply for a License](#)

[Verify a Licensee](#)

[View Food & Lodging Inspections](#)

[File a Complaint](#)

[Continuing Education Course
Search](#)

[View Application Status](#)

[Find Exam Information](#)

[Unlicensed Activity Search](#)

[AB&T Delinquent Invoice & Activity
List Search](#)

LICENSEE DETAILS

8:21:49 AM 1/30/2024

Licensee Information

Name:	BSE CONSULTANTS, INC. (Primary Name)
Main Address:	312 S. HARBOR CITY BOULEVARD #4 MELBOURNE Florida 329011351
County:	BREVARD

License Information

License Type:	Engineering Business Registry
Rank:	Registry
License Number:	4905
Status:	Current
Licensure Date:	01/11/1988
Expires:	

Special Qualifications

Qualification Effective

--

Alternate Names

--

[View Related License Information](#)

[View License Complaint](#)

2601 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee FL 32399 :: Email: **Customer Contact Center** :: Customer Contact Center: 850.487.1395

The State of Florida is an AA/EEO employer. **Copyright 2007-2010 State of Florida. Privacy Statement**

Under Florida law, email addresses are public records. If you do not want your email address released in response to a public-records request, do not send electronic mail to this entity. Instead, contact the office by phone or by traditional mail. If you have any questions, please contact 850.487.1395. *Pursuant to Section 455.275(1), Florida Statutes, effective October 1, 2012, licensees licensed under Chapter 455, F.S. must provide the Department with an email address if they have one. The emails provided may be used for official communication with the licensee. However email addresses are public record. If you do not wish to supply a personal address, please provide the Department with an email address which can be made available to the public. Please see our **Chapter 455** page to determine if you are affected by this change.



Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services
Division of Consumer Services
Board of Professional Surveyors and Mappers
2005 Apalachee Pkwy Tallahassee, Florida 32399-6500

License No.: **LB4905**

Expiration Date February 28, 2025

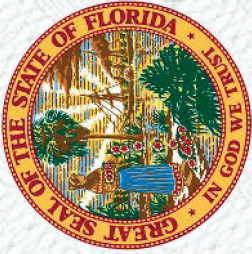
Professional Surveyor and Mapper Business License

Under the provisions of Chapter 472, Florida Statutes

BSE CONSULTANTS INC
312 S HARBOR CITY BLVD STE 4
MELBOURNE, FL 32901-1351

WILTON SIMPSON
COMMISSIONER OF AGRICULTURE

This is to certify that the professional surveyor and mapper whose name and address are shown above is licensed as required by Chapter 472, Florida Statutes.



Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary



STATE OF FLORIDA

BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER HEREIN IS LICENSED UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 471, FLORIDA STATUTES

KAMAL, HASSAN A

B S E CONSULTANTS, INC
312 S HARBOR CITY BLVD #4
MELBOURNE FL 329011351

LICENSE NUMBER: PE41951

EXPIRATION DATE: FEBRUARY 28, 2025

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.





Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary



STATE OF FLORIDA

BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER HEREIN IS LICENSED UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 471, FLORIDA STATUTES

GLAUBITZ, SCOTT MERTON

C/O BSE CONSULTANTS INC
312 S HARBOR CITY BLVD, SUITE 4
MELBOURNE FL 329011351

LICENSE NUMBER: PE33659

EXPIRATION DATE: FEBRUARY 28, 2025

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com



Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.



Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services
Division of Consumer Services
Board of Professional Surveyors and Mappers
2005 Apalachee Pkwy Tallahassee, Florida 32399-6500

License No.: **LS4151**

Expiration Date February 28, 2025

Professional Surveyor and Mapper License

Under the provisions of Chapter 472, Florida Statutes

SCOTT MERTON GLAUBITZ
312 S HARBOR CITY BLVD STE 4
MELBOURNE, FL 32901-1351

WILTON SIMPSON
COMMISSIONER OF AGRICULTURE

This is to certify that the professional surveyor and mapper whose name and address are shown above is licensed as required by Chapter 472, Florida Statutes.



Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary



STATE OF FLORIDA

BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER HEREIN IS LICENSED UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 471, FLORIDA STATUTES

SAUNDERS, ANA LOUISE

517 BAHAMA DRIVE
INDIAN HARBOUR BEACH FL 32937

LICENSE NUMBER: PE63908

EXPIRATION DATE: FEBRUARY 28, 2025

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.





Ron DeSantis, Governor

Melanie S. Griffin, Secretary



STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL REGULATION
BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER HEREIN IS LICENSED UNDER THE
PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 471, FLORIDA STATUTES

LUDWA, KENNETH ALAN

150 OXFORD CT
INDIALANTIC FL 32903

LICENSE NUMBER: PE77185

EXPIRATION DATE: FEBRUARY 28, 2025

Always verify licenses online at MyFloridaLicense.com

Do not alter this document in any form.

This is your license. It is unlawful for anyone other than the licensee to use this document.





Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services
Division of Consumer Services
Board of Professional Surveyors and Mappers
2005 Apalachee Pkwy Tallahassee, Florida 32399-6500

License No.: **LS5611**

Expiration Date February 28, 2025

Professional Surveyor and Mapper License

Under the provisions of Chapter 472, Florida Statutes

LESLIE E HOWARD
312 S HARBOR CITY BLVD.
MELBOURNE, FL 32901

WILTON SIMPSON
COMMISSIONER OF AGRICULTURE

This is to certify that the professional surveyor and mapper whose name and address are shown above is licensed as required by Chapter 472, Florida Statutes.



Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services
Division of Consumer Services
Board of Professional Surveyors and Mappers
2005 Apalachee Pkwy Tallahassee, Florida 32399-6500

License No.: **LS7407**

Expiration Date February 28, 2025

Professional Surveyor and Mapper License

Under the provisions of Chapter 472, Florida Statutes

LUIS MOLINA
3052 FIELDWOOD CIR
SAINT CLOUD, FL 34772-8846

Nicole Fried

NICOLE "NIKKI" FRIED
COMMISSIONER OF AGRICULTURE

This is to certify that the professional surveyor and mapper whose name and address are shown above is licensed as required by Chapter 472, Florida Statutes.

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

8D

Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District
Request for Qualifications – District Engineering Services

Competitive Selection Criteria

	Ability and Adequacy of Professional Personnel	Consultant's Past Performance	Geographic Location	Willingness to Meet Time and Budget Requirements	Certified Minority Business Enterprise	Recent, Current and Projected Workloads	Volume of Work Previously Awarded to Consultant by District	TOTAL SCORE
	<i>weight factor</i>	25	25	20	15	5	5	100
	NAME OF RESPONDENT							
1	BSE Consultants, Inc.							

Board Member's Signature

Date

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10A



Florida

PO Box 631244 Cincinnati, OH 45263-1244

GANNETT

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

Daphne Gillyard
c/o District Manager
Lakes At Cocoa Grove Cdd
2300 Glades RD # 401W
Boca Raton FL 33431-7386

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared, who on oath says that he or she is the Legal Advertising Representative of the Florida Today, a daily newspaper published in Brevard County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a Legal Ad in the matter of Public Notices, was published on the publicly accessible website of Brevard County, Florida, or in a newspaper by print in the issues of, on:

01/26/2024

Affiant further says that the website or newspaper complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the legal clerk, who is personally known to me, on 01/26/2024

Legal Clerk

Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

5.15.27

My commission expires

Publication Cost: \$211.79

Order No: 9765159

Customer No: 1262672

PO #:

of Copies:

1

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!

Please do not use this form for payment remittance.

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR ANNUAL AUDIT SERVICES

The Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District hereby requests proposals for annual financial auditing services. The proposal must provide for the auditing of the District's financial records for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, with an option for additional annual renewals, subject to mutual agreement by both parties. The District is a local unit of special-purpose government created under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, for the purpose of financing, constructing, and maintaining public infrastructure. The District is located in Brevard County, Florida. The final contract will require that, among other things, the audit for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, be completed no later than June 30, 2025.

The auditing entity submitting a proposal must be duly licensed under Chapter 473, Florida Statutes, and be qualified to conduct audits in accordance with "Government Auditing Standards," as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with Florida Law and particularly Section 218.39, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Auditor General.

Proposal packages, which include evaluation criteria and instructions to proposers, are available from the District Manager at the address and telephone number listed below.

Proposers must provide one (1) electronic copy and one (1) unbound copy of their proposal to the offices of the District Manager, located at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, ph: (877) 276-0889 ("District Manager"), in an envelope marked on the outside "Auditing Services, Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District." Proposals must be received by 12:00 p.m., on February 5, 2024, at the office of the District Manager. Please direct all questions regarding this Notice to the District Manager.

District Manager
01/26/24; #9765159

NANCY HEYRMAN
Notary Public
State of Wisconsin

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10B

**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR ANNUAL AUDIT SERVICES**

The Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District hereby requests proposals for annual financial auditing services. The proposal must provide for the auditing of the District's financial records for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, with an option for additional annual renewals, subject to mutual agreement by both parties. The District is a local unit of special-purpose government created under Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, for the purpose of financing, constructing, and maintaining public infrastructure. The District is located in Brevard County, Florida. The final contract will require that, among other things, the audit for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, be completed no later than June 30, 2025.

The auditing entity submitting a proposal must be duly licensed under Chapter 473, *Florida Statutes*, and be qualified to conduct audits in accordance with "Government Auditing Standards," as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with Florida Law and particularly Section 218.39, *Florida Statutes*, and the rules of the Florida Auditor General.

Proposal packages, which include evaluation criteria and instructions to proposers, are available from the District Manager at the address and telephone number listed below.

Proposers must provide one (1) electronic copy and one (1) unbound copy of their proposal to the offices of the District Manager, located at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, ph: (877) 276-0889 ("District Manager"), in an envelope marked on the outside "Auditing Services, Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District." Proposals must be received by 12:00 p.m., on February 5, 2024, at the office of the District Manager. Please direct all questions regarding this Notice to the District Manager.

District Manager

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

District Auditing Services for Fiscal Year 2024

The City of Cocoa, Brevard County, Florida

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS

SECTION 1. DUE DATE. Sealed proposals must be received no later than February 5, 2024, at 12:00 p.m., at the offices of District Manager, located at Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431. Proposals will be publicly opened at that time.

SECTION 2. FAMILIARITY WITH THE LAW. By submitting a proposal, the Proposer is assumed to be familiar with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner affect the work. Ignorance on the part of the Proposer will in no way relieve it from responsibility to perform the work covered by the proposal in compliance with all such laws, ordinances and regulations.

SECTION 3. QUALIFICATIONS OF PROPOSER. The contract, if awarded, will only be awarded to a responsible Proposer who is qualified by experience and licensing to do the work specified herein. The Proposer shall submit with its proposal satisfactory evidence of experience in similar work and show that it is fully prepared to complete the work to the satisfaction of the District.

SECTION 4. SUBMISSION OF ONLY ONE PROPOSAL. Proposers shall be disqualified and their proposals rejected if the District has reason to believe that collusion may exist among the Proposers, the Proposer has defaulted on any previous contract or is in arrears on any previous or existing contract, or for failure to demonstrate proper licensure and business organization.

SECTION 5. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL. Submit (1) electronic copy and (1) unbound copy of the Proposal Documents, and other requested attachments at the time and place indicated herein, which shall be enclosed in an opaque sealed envelope, marked with the title "Auditing Services – Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District" on the face of it. **Please include pricing for each additional bond issuance.**

SECTION 6. MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL. Proposals may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed and delivered to the place where proposals are to be submitted at any time prior to the time and date the proposals are due. No proposal may be withdrawn after opening for a period of ninety (90) days.

SECTION 7. PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS. The proposal documents shall consist of the notice announcing the request for proposals, these instructions, the Evaluation Criteria Sheet and a proposal with all required documentation pursuant to Section 12 of these instructions (“**Proposal Documents**”).

SECTION 8. PROPOSAL. In making its proposal, each Proposer represents that it has read and understands the Proposal Documents and that the proposal is made in accordance therewith.

SECTION 9. BASIS OF AWARD/RIGHT TO REJECT. The District reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, make modifications to the work, and waive any informalities or irregularities in proposals as it is deemed in the best interests of the District.

SECTION 10. CONTRACT AWARD. Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Notice of Award from the District, the Proposer shall enter into and execute a Contract (engagement letter) with the District.

SECTION 11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. Nothing herein shall be construed as or constitute a waiver of the District’s limited waiver of liability contained in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or any other statute or law.

SECTION 12. MISCELLANEOUS. All proposals shall include the following information in addition to any other requirements of the proposal documents.

- A. List the position or title of all personnel to perform work on the District audit. Include resumes for each person listed; list years of experience in present position for each party listed and years of related experience.
- B. Describe proposed staffing levels, including resumes with applicable certifications.
- C. Three references from projects of similar size and scope. The Proposer should include information relating to the work it conducted for each reference as well as a name, address and phone number of a contact person.
- D. The lump sum cost of the provision of the services under the proposal, plus the lump sum cost of four (4) annual renewals.

SECTION 13. PROTESTS. In accordance with the District’s Rules of Procedure, any protest regarding the Proposal Documents, must be filed in writing, at the offices of the District Manager, within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturday, Sunday, and state holidays) after the receipt of the Proposal Documents. The formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be

filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturday, Sunday, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to object or protest with respect to the aforesaid Proposal Documents.

SECTION 14. EVALUATION OF PROPOSALS. The criteria to be used in the evaluation of proposals are presented in the Evaluation Criteria Sheet, contained within the Proposal Documents.

1. Ability of Personnel. (20 Points)

2. Proposer's Experience. (20 Points)

3. Understanding of Scope of Work. (20 Points)

4. Ability to Furnish the Required Services. (20 Points)

5. Price. (20 Points)***

Total (100 Points)

***Alternatively, the Board may choose to evaluate firms without considering price, in which case the remaining categories would be assigned 25 points each.

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10CI

**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

PROPOSAL FOR AUDIT SERVICES

PROPOSED BY:

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS, PL

600 Citrus Avenue, Suite 200
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

(772) 461-6120

CONTACT PERSON:

J. W. Gaines, CPA, Director

DATE OF PROPOSAL:

February 5, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>DESCRIPTION OF SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
A. Letter of Transmittal	1-2
B. Profile of the Proposer	
Description and History of Audit Firm	3
Professional Staff Resources	4-5
Ability to Furnish the Required Services	5
Arbitrage Rebate Services	6
A. Governmental Auditing Experience	7-16
B. Fee Schedule	17
C. Scope of Work to be Performed	17
D. Resumes	18-36
E. Peer Review Letter	37
Instructions to Proposers	38-39
Evaluation Criteria	40



Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank

Certified Public Accountants PL

600 Citrus Avenue
Suite 200
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

772/461-6120 // 461-1155
FAX: 772/468-9278

February 5, 2024

Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District
Wrathell Hunt & Associates LLC
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Dear District Manager:

Thank you very much for the opportunity to present our professional credentials to provide audit services for Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District.

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL has assembled a team of governmental and nonprofit specialists second to none to serve our clients. Our firm has the necessary qualifications and experience to serve as the independent auditors for Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District. We will provide you with top quality, responsive service.

Experience

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL is a recognized leader in providing services to governmental and nonprofit agencies throughout Florida. We have been the independent auditors for a number of local governmental agencies and through our experience in performing their audits, we have been able to increase our audit efficiency and; therefore, reduce costs. We have continually passed this cost savings on to our clients and will continue to do so in the future. As a result of our experience and expertise, we have developed an effective and efficient audit approach designed to meet or exceed the performance specifications in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the standards for financial and compliance audits. We will conduct the audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; "Government Auditing Standards" issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the provisions of the Single Audit Act, Subpart F of Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, with minimal disruption to your operations. Our firm has frequent technical updates to keep our personnel informed and up-to-date on all changes that are occurring within the industry.



Berger, Toombs, Elam,
Gaines & Frank
Certified Public Accountants PL

Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District
February 5, 2024

Our firm is a member of the Government Audit Quality Center, an organization dedicated to improving government audit quality. We also utilize the audit program software of a nationally recognized CPA firm to assure us that we are up to date with all auditing standards and to assist us maintain maximum audit efficiencies.

To facilitate your evaluation of our qualifications and experience, we have arranged this proposal to include a resume of our firm, including our available staff, our extensive prior governmental and nonprofit auditing experience and clients to be contacted.

You need a firm that will provide an efficient, cost-effective, high-quality audit within critical time constraints. You need a firm with the prerequisite governmental and nonprofit experience to perform your audit according to stringent legal and regulatory requirements, a firm that understands the complex nature of community development districts and their unique compliance requirements. You need a firm with recognized governmental and nonprofit specialists within the finance and governmental communities. And, certainly, you need a firm that will provide you with valuable feedback to enhance your current and future operations. Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL is that firm. J. W. Gaines is the person authorized to make representations for the firm.

Thank you again for the opportunity to submit this proposal to Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District.

Very truly yours,

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank
Certified Public Accountants PL
Fort Pierce, Florida

PROFILE OF THE PROPOSER

Description and History of Audit Firm

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL is a Treasure Coast public accounting firm, which qualifies as a small business firm, as established by the Small Business Administration (13 CFR 121.38), with offices in Fort Pierce and Stuart. We are a member of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The firm was formed from the merger of Edwards, Berger, Harris & Company (originated in 1972) and McAlpin, Curtis & Associates (originated in 1949). J. W. Gaines and Associates (originated in 1979) merged with the firm in 2004. Our tremendous growth rate experienced over the last 69 years is directly attributable to the firm's unrelenting dedication to providing the highest quality, responsive professional services attainable to its clients.

We are a member of the Private Companies Practice Section (PCPS) of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) to assure we meet the highest standards. Membership in this practice section requires that our firm meet more stringent standards than standard AICPA membership. These rigorous requirements include the requirement of a triennial peer review of our firm's auditing and accounting practice and annual Continuing Professional Education (CPE) for all accounting staff (whether CPA or non-CPA). For standard AICPA membership, only a quality review is required and only CPAs must meet CPE requirements.

We are also a member of the Government Audit Quality Center ("the Center") of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants to assure the quality of our government audits. Membership in the Center, which is voluntary, requires our firm to comply with additional standards to promote the quality of government audits.

We have been extensively involved in serving local government entities with professional accounting, auditing and consulting services throughout the entire 69 year history of our firm. Our substantial experience over the years makes us uniquely qualified to provide accounting, auditing, and consulting services to these clients. We are a recognized leader in providing services to governmental and nonprofit agencies on the Treasure Coast and in Central and South Florida, with extensive experience in auditing community development districts and water control districts. We were the independent auditors of the City of Fort Pierce for over 37 years and currently, we are the independent auditors for St. Lucie County since 2002, and for 34 of the 38 years that the county has been audited by CPA firms. Additionally, we have performed audits of the City of Stuart, the City of Vero Beach, Indian River County and Martin County. We also presently audit over 75 Community Development Districts throughout Florida.

Our firm was founded on the belief that we are better able to respond to our clients needs through education, experience, independence, quality control, and personal service. Our firm's commitment to quality is reflected in our endeavor of professional excellence via continuing education, the use of the latest computer technology, professional membership in PCPS and peer review.

We believe our approach to audit engagements, intelligence and innovation teamed with sound professional judgment enables us to explore new concepts while remaining sensitive to the fundamental need for practical solutions. We take pride in giving you the assurance that the personal assistance you receive comes from years of advanced training, technical experience and financial acumen.

Professional Staff Resources

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL has a total of 27 professional and administrative staff (including 12 professional staff with extensive experience servicing government entities). The work will be performed out of our Fort Pierce office with a proposed staff of one senior accountant and one or two staff accountants supervised by an audit manager and audit partner. With the exception of the directors of the firm's offices, the professional staff is not specifically assigned to any of our individual offices. The professional and administrative staff resources available to you through Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL are as follows:

	<u>Total</u>
Partners/Directors (CPA's)	6
Managers (2 CPA's)	2
Senior/Supervisor Accountants (3 CPA's)	3
Staff Accountants (2 CPA)	11
Computer Specialist	1
Paraprofessional	7
Administrative	<u>5</u>
Total – all personnel	35

Following is a brief description of each employee classification:

Staff Accountant – Staff accountants work directly under the constant supervision of the auditor-in-charge and, are responsible for the various testing of documents, account analysis and any other duties as his/her supervisor believes appropriate. Minimum qualification for a staff accountant is graduation from an accredited university or college with a degree in accounting or equivalent.

Senior Accountant – A senior accountant must possess all the qualifications of the staff accountant, in addition to being able to draft the necessary reports and financial statements, and supervise other staff accountants when necessary.

Managers – A manager must possess the qualifications of the senior accountant, plus be able to work without extensive supervision from the auditor-in-charge. The manager should be able to draft audit reports from start to finish and to supervise the audit team, if necessary.

Principal – A principal is a partner/director in training. He has been a manager for several years and possesses the technical skills to act as the auditor-in-charge. A principal has no financial interest in the firm.

Partner/Director – The director has extensive governmental auditing experience and acts as the auditor-in-charge. Directors have a financial interest in the firm.

Professional Staff Resources (Continued)

Independence – Independence of the public accounting firm, with respect to the audit client, is the foundation from which the public gains its trust in the opinion issued by the public accounting firm at the end of the audit process. This independence must be in appearance as well as in fact. The public must perceive that the accounting firm is independent of the audit entity to ensure that nothing would compromise the opinion issued by the public accounting firm. **Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL** is independent of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District, including its elected officials and related parties, at the date of this proposal, as defined by the following rules, regulations, and standards:

AuSection 220 – Statements on Auditing Standards issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants;

ET Sections 101 and 102 – Code of Professional Conduct of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants;

Chapter 21A-1, Florida Administrative Code;

Section 473.315, Florida Statutes; and,

Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

On an annual basis, all members of the firm are required to confirm, in writing, that they have no personal or financial relationships or holding that would impair their independence with regard to the firm's clients.

Independence is a hallmark of our profession. We encourage our staff to use professional judgment in situations where our independence could be impaired or the perception of a conflict of interest might exist. In the governmental sector, public perception is as important as professional standards. Therefore, the utmost care must be exercised by independent auditors in the performance of their duties.

Ability to Furnish the Required Services

As previously noted in the Profile of the Proposer section of this document, our firm has been in existence for over 74 years. We have provided audit services to some clients for over 30 years continually. Our firm is insured against physical loss through commercial insurance and we also carry liability insurance. The majority of our audit documentation is stored electronically, both on our office network and on each employee laptop or computer assigned to each specific job. Our office computer network is backed up on tape, so in the event of a total equipment loss, we can restore all data as soon as replacement equipment is acquired. In addition, our field laptop computers carry the same data and can be used in the event of emergency with virtually no delay in completing the required services.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES PROVIDED

Arbitrage Rebate Services

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL also provides arbitrage rebate compliance and related services to governmental issuers. The Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires issuers of most tax-exempt obligations to pay (i.e., “rebate”) to the United States government any arbitrage profits. Arbitrage profits are earnings on the investment of bond proceeds and certain other monies in excess of what would have been earned had such monies been invested at a yield equal to the yield on the bonds.

Federal tax law requires that interim rebate calculations and payments are due at the end of every fifth bond year. Final payment is required upon redemption of the bonds. More frequent calculations may be deemed advisable by an issuer’s auditor, trustee or bond counsel or to assure that accurate and current records are available. These more frequent requirements are usually contained in the Arbitrage or Rebate Certificate with respect to the bonds.

Our firm performs a comprehensive rebate analysis and includes the following:

- Verifying that the issue is subject to rebate;
- Calculating the bond yield;
- Identifying, and separately accounting for, all “Gross Proceeds” (as that term is defined in the Code) of the bond issue, including those requiring analysis due to “transferred proceeds” and/or “commingled funds” circumstances;
- Determining what general and/or elective options are available to Gross proceeds of the issue;
- Calculating the issue’s excess investment earning (rebate liability), if any;
- Delivering appropriate documentation to support all calculations;
- Providing an executive summary identifying the methodology employed, major assumptions, conclusions, and any other recommendations for changes in recordkeeping and investment policies;
- Assisting as necessary in the event of an Internal Revenue Service inquiry; and,
- Consulting with issue staff, as necessary, regarding arbitrage related matters.

GOVERNMENTAL AUDITING EXPERIENCE

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL has been practicing public accounting in Florida for 69 years. Our success over the years has been the result of a strong commitment to providing personalized quality service to our clients.

The current members of our firm have performed audits of over 1,100 community development districts, and over 2,100 audits of municipalities, counties and other governmental entities such as the City of Fort Pierce and St. Lucie County.

Our firm provides a variety of accounting, auditing, tax litigation support, and consulting services. Some of the professional accounting, auditing and management consulting services that are provided by our firm are listed below:

- Performance of annual financial and compliance audits, including Single Audits of state and federal financial assistance programs, under the provisions of the Single Audit Act, Subpart F of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), with minimal disruptions to your operations;
- Performance of special compliance audits to ascertain compliance with the applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations;
- Issuance of comfort letters and consent letters in conjunction with the issuance of tax-exempt debt obligations, including compiling financial data and interim period financial statement reviews;
- Calculation of estimated and actual federal arbitrage rebates;
- Assistance in compiling historical financial data for first-time and supplemental submissions for GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting;
- Preparation of indirect cost allocation systems in accordance with Federal and State regulatory requirements;
- Providing human resource and employee benefit consulting;
- Performance of automation feasibility studies and disaster recovery plans;
- Performance feasibility studies concerning major fixed asset acquisitions and utility plant expansion plans (including electric, water, pollution control, and sanitation utilities); and
- Assistance in litigation, including testimony in civil and criminal court.
- Assist clients who utilize QuickBooks software with their software needs. Our Certified QuickBooks Advisor has undergone extensive training through QuickBooks and has passed several exams to attain this Certification.

Continuing Professional Education

All members of the governmental audit staff of our firm, and audit team members assigned to this engagement, are in compliance with the Continuing Professional Education (CPE) requirements set forth in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. In addition, our firm is in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Florida Statutes that require CPA's to have met certain CPE requirements prior to proposing on governmental audit engagements.

GOVERNMENTAL AUDITING EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

The audit team has extensive experience in performing governmental audits and is exposed to intensive and continuing concentration on these types of audits. Due to the total number of governmental audits our team performs, each member of our governmental staff must understand and be able to perform several types of governmental audits. It is our objective to provide each professional employee fifty hours or more of comprehensive continuing professional education each year. This is accomplished through attending seminars throughout Florida and is reinforced through in-house training.

Our firm has made a steadfast commitment to professional education. Our active attendance and participation in continuing professional education is a major part of our objective to obtain the most recent knowledge on issues which are of importance to our clients. We are growing on the reputation for work that our firm is providing today.

Quality Control Program

Quality control requires continuing commitment to professional excellence. **Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL** is formally dedicated to that commitment.

To ensure maintaining the standards of working excellence required by our firm, we joined the Private Companies Practice Section (PCPS) of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA). To be a participating member firm of this practice section, a firm must obtain an independent Peer Review of its quality control policies and procedures to ascertain the firm's compliance with existing auditing standards on the applicable engagements.

The scope of the Peer Review is comprehensive in that it specifically reviews the following quality control policies and procedures of the participating firm:

- Professional, economic, and administrative independence;
- Assignment of professional personnel to engagements;
- Consultation on technical matters;
- Supervision of engagement personnel;
- Hiring and employment of personnel;
- Professional development;
- Advancement;
- Acceptance and continuation of clients; and,
- Inspection and review system.

We believe that our commitment to the program is rewarding not only to our firm, but primarily to our clients.

The external independent Peer Review of the elements of our quality control policies and procedures performed by an independent certified public accountant, approved by the PCPS of the AICPA, provides you with the assurance that we continue to conform to standards of the profession in the conduct of our accounting and auditing practice.

GOVERNMENTAL AUDITING EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Our firm is also a member of Governmental Audit Quality Center (GAQC), a voluntary membership center for CPA firms that perform governmental audits. This center promotes the quality of governmental audits.

Our firm has completed successive Peer Reviews. These reviews included a representative sample of our firm's local governmental auditing engagements. As a result of these reviews, our firm obtained an unqualified opinion on our quality control program and work procedures. On page 31 is a copy of our most recent Peer Review report. It should be noted that we received a pass rating.

Our firm has never had any disciplinary actions by state regulatory bodies or professional organizations.

As our firm performs approximately one hundred audits each year that are reviewed by federal, state or local entities, we are constantly dealing with questions from these entities about our audits. We are pleased to say that any questions that have been raised were minor issues and were easily resolved without re-issuing any reports.

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting (CAFR)

We are proud and honored to have been involved with the City of Fort Pierce and the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority when they received their first Certificates of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal years ended September 30, 1988 and 1994, respectively. We were also instrumental in the City of Stuart receiving the award, in our first year of performing their audit, for the year ended September 30, 1999.

We also assisted St. Lucie County, Florida for the year ended September 30, 2003, in preparing their first Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, and St. Lucie County has received their Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting every year since.

As continued commitment to insuring that we are providing the highest level of experience, we have had at least one employee of our firm serve on the GFOA – Special Review Committee since the mid-1980s. This committee is made up of selective Certified Public Accountants throughout the United States who have demonstrated their high level of knowledge and expertise in governmental accounting. Each committee member attends a special review meeting at the Annual GFOA Conference. At this meeting, the committee reports on the Certificate of Achievement Program's most recent results, future goals, and common reporting deficiencies.

We feel that our previous experience in assisting the City of Fort Pierce, the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority and St. Lucie County obtain their first CAFRs, and the City of Stuart in continuing to receive a CAFR and our firm's continued involvement with the GFOA, and the CAFR review committee make us a valued asset for any client in the field of governmental financial reporting.

GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

References

Terracina Community Development
District
Jeff Walker, Special District Services
(561) 630-4922

Gateway Community Development
District
Stephen Bloom, Severn Trent Management
(954) 753-5841

The Reserve Community Development District

Darrin Mossing, Governmental Management
Services LLC
(407) 841-5524

Clearwater Cay Community Development
District
Cal Teague, Premier District Management

(239) 690-7100 ext 101

In addition to the above, we have the following additional governmental audit experience:

Community Development Districts

Aberdeen Community Development
District

Beacon Lakes Community
Development District

Alta Lakes Community Development
District

Beaumont Community Development
District

Amelia Concourse Community
Development District

Bella Collina Community Development
District

Amelia Walk Community
Development District

Bonnet Creek Community
Development District

Aqua One Community Development
District

Buckeye Park Community
Development District

Arborwood Community Development
District

Candler Hills East Community
Development District

Arlington Ridge Community
Development District

Cedar Hammock Community
Development District

Bartram Springs Community
Development District

Central Lake Community
Development District

Baytree Community Development
District

Channing Park Community
Development District

GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Cheval West Community Development District	Evergreen Community Development District
Coconut Cay Community Development District	Forest Brooke Community Development District
Colonial Country Club Community Development District	Gateway Services Community Development District
Connerton West Community Development District	Gramercy Farms Community Development District
Copperstone Community Development District	Greenway Improvement District
Creekside @ Twin Creeks Community Development District	Greyhawk Landing Community Development District
Deer Run Community Development District	Griffin Lakes Community Development District
Dowden West Community Development District	Habitat Community Development District
DP1 Community Development District	Harbor Bay Community Development District
Eagle Point Community Development District	Harbourage at Braden River Community Development District
East Nassau Stewardship District	Harmony Community Development District
Eastlake Oaks Community Development District	Harmony West Community Development District
Easton Park Community Development District	Harrison Ranch Community Development District
Estancia @ Wiregrass Community Development District	Hawkstone Community Development District

GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Heritage Harbor Community Development District	Madeira Community Development District
Heritage Isles Community Development District	Marhsall Creek Community Development District
Heritage Lake Park Community Development District	Meadow Pointe IV Community Development District
Heritage Landing Community Development District	Meadow View at Twin Creek Community Development District
Heritage Palms Community Development District	Mediterra North Community Development District
Heron Isles Community Development District	Midtown Miami Community Development District
Heron Isles Community Development District	Mira Lago West Community Development District
Highland Meadows II Community Development District	Montecito Community Development District
Julington Creek Community Development District	Narcoossee Community Development District
Laguna Lakes Community Development District	Naturewalk Community Development District
Lake Bernadette Community Development District	New Port Tampa Bay Community Development District
Lakeside Plantation Community Development District	Overoaks Community Development District
Landings at Miami Community Development District	Panther Trace II Community Development District
Legends Bay Community Development District	Paseo Community Development District
Lexington Oaks Community Development District	Pine Ridge Plantation Community Development District
Live Oak No. 2 Community Development District	Piney Z Community Development District

GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Poinciana Community Development District	Sampson Creek Community Development District
Poinciana West Community Development District	San Simeon Community Development District
Port of the Islands Community Development District	Six Mile Creek Community Development District
Portofino Isles Community Development District	South Village Community Development District
Quarry Community Development District	Southern Hills Plantation I Community Development District
Renaissance Commons Community Development District	Southern Hills Plantation III Community Development District
Reserve Community Development District	South Fork Community Development District
Reserve #2 Community Development District	St. John's Forest Community Development District
River Glen Community Development District	Stoneybrook South Community Development District
River Hall Community Development District	Stoneybrook South at ChampionsGate Community Development District
River Place on the St. Lucie Community Development District	Stoneybrook West Community Development District
Rivers Edge Community Development District	Tern Bay Community Development District
Riverwood Community Development District	Terracina Community Development District
Riverwood Estates Community Development District	Tison's Landing Community Development District
Rolling Hills Community Development District	TPOST Community Development District
Rolling Oaks Community Development District	

GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Triple Creek Community
Development District

Vizcaya in Kendall
Development District

TSR Community Development
District

Waterset North Community
Development District

Turnbull Creek Community
Development District

Westside Community Development
District

Twin Creeks North Community
Development District

WildBlue Community Development
District

Urban Orlando Community
Development District

Willow Creek Community
Development District

Verano #2 Community
Development District

Willow Hammock Community
Development District

Viera East Community
Development District

Winston Trails Community
Development District

VillaMar Community
Development District

Zephyr Ridge Community
Development District

GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Other Governmental Organizations

City of Westlake	Office of the Medical Examiner, District 19
Florida Inland Navigation District	Rupert J. Smith Law Library of St. Lucie County
Fort Pierce Farms Water Control District	St. Lucie Education Foundation
Indian River Regional Crime Laboratory, District 19, Florida	Seminole Improvement District
Viera Stewardship District	Troup Indiantown Water Control District

Current or Recent Single Audits.

St. Lucie County, Florida
Early Learning Coalition, Inc.
Gateway Services Community Development District.

Members of our audit team have acquired extensive experience from performing or participating in over 1,800 audits of governments, independent special taxing districts, school boards, and other agencies that receive public money and utilize fund accounting.

Much of our firm's auditing experience is with compliance auditing, which is required for publicly financed agencies. In this type of audit, we do a financial examination and also confirm compliance with various statutory and regulatory guidelines.

Following is a summary of our other experience, including Auditor General experience, as it pertains to other governmental and fund accounting audits.

Counties

(Includes elected constitutional officers, utilities and dependent taxing districts)

Indian River
Martin
Okeechobee
Palm Beach

Municipalities

City of Port St. Lucie
City of Vero Beach
Town of Orchid

GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Special Districts

Bannon Lakes Community Development District
Boggy Creek Community Development District
Capron Trail Community Development District
Celebration Pointe Community Development District
Coquina Water Control District
Diamond Hill Community Development District
Dovera Community Development District
Durbin Crossing Community Development District
Golden Lakes Community Development District
Lakewood Ranch Community Development District
Martin Soil and Water Conservation District
Meadow Pointe III Community Development District
Myrtle Creek Community Development District
St. Lucie County – Fort Pierce Fire District
The Crossings at Fleming Island
St. Lucie West Services District
Indian River County Mosquito Control District
St. John's Water Control District
Westchase and Westchase East Community Development Districts
Pier Park Community Development District
Verandahs Community Development District
Magnolia Park Community Development District

Schools and Colleges

Federal Student Aid Programs – Indian River Community College
Indian River Community College
Okeechobee County District School Board
St. Lucie County District School Board

State and County Agencies

Central Florida Foreign-Trade Zone, Inc. (a nonprofit organization affiliated with the St. Lucie County Board of County Commissioners)
Florida School for Boys at Okeechobee
Indian River Community College Crime Laboratory
Indian River Correctional Institution

FEE SCHEDULE

We propose the fee for our audit services described below to be \$3,195 for the year ended September 30, 2024. In addition, if a bond issuance occurs in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, the fee for our audit services will be \$4,445. The fee is contingent upon the financial records and accounting systems of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District being "audit ready" and the financial activity for the District is not materially increased. If we discover that additional preparation work or subsidiary schedules are needed, we will consult with your authorized representative. We can assist with this additional work at our standard rates should you desire.

SCOPE OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED

If selected as the District's auditors, we will perform a financial and compliance audit in accordance with Section 11.45, Florida Statutes, in order to express an opinion on an annual basis on the financial statements of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District as of September 30, 2024. The audits will be performed to the extent necessary to express an opinion on the fairness in all material respects with which the financial statements present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and to determine whether, for selected transactions, operations are properly conducted in accordance with legal and regulatory requirements. Reportable conditions that are also material weaknesses shall be identified as such in the Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters. Other (non-reportable) conditions discovered during the course of the audit will be reported in a separate letter to management, which will be referred to in the Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters.

Our audit will be performed in accordance with standards for financial and compliance audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, as well as in compliance with rules and regulations of audits of special districts as set forth by the State Auditor General in Chapter 10.550, Local Governmental Entity Audits, and other relevant federal, state and county orders, statutes, ordinances, charter, resolutions, bond covenants, Administrative Code and procedures, or rules and regulations which may pertain to the work required in the engagement.

The primary purpose of our audit will be to express an opinion on the financial statements discussed above. It should be noted that such audits are subject to the inherent risk that errors or irregularities may not be detected. However, if conditions are discovered which lead to the belief that material errors, defalcations or other irregularities may exist or if other circumstances are encountered that require extended services, we will promptly notify the appropriate individual.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

J. W. Gaines, CPA, CITP

Director – 44 years

Education

- ◆ Stetson University, B.B.A. – Accounting

Registrations

- ◆ Certified Public Accountant – State of Florida, State Board of Accountancy
- ◆ Certified Information Technology Professional (CITP) – American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

Professional Affiliations/Community Service

- ◆ Member of the American and Florida Institutes of Certified Public Accountants
- ◆ Affiliate member Government Finance Officers Association
- ◆ Past President, Vice President-Campaign Chairman, Vice President and Board Member of United Way of St. Lucie County, 1989 - 1994
- ◆ Past President, President Elect, Secretary and Treasurer of the Treasure Coast Chapter of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants, 1988 - 1991
- ◆ Past President of Ft. Pierce Kiwanis Club, 1994 - 95, Member/Board Member since 1982
- ◆ Past President, Vice President and Treasurer of St. Lucie County Chapter of the American Cancer Society, 1980 -1986
- ◆ Member of the St. Lucie County Chamber of Commerce, Member Board of Directors, Treasurer, September 2002 - 2006, Chairman Elect 2007, Chairman 2008, Past Chairman 2009
- ◆ Member Lawnwood Regional Medical Center Board of Trustees, 2000 – Present, Chairman 2013 - Present
- ◆ Member of St. Lucie County Citizens Budget Committee, 2001 – 2002
- ◆ Member of Ft. Pierce Citizens Budget Advisory Committee, 2010 – 2011
- ◆ Member of Ft. Pierce Civil Service Appeals Board, 2013 - Present

Professional Experience

- ◆ Miles Grant Development/Country Club – Stuart, Florida, July 1975 – October 1976
- ◆ State Auditor General's Office – Public Accounts Auditor – November 1976 through September 1979
- ◆ Director - Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants PL, responsible for numerous government and nonprofit audits.
- ◆ Over 40 years experience in all phases of public accounting and auditing experience, with a concentration in financial and compliance audits. Mr. Gaines has been involved in all phases of the audits listed on the preceding pages.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience
--

J. W. Gaines, CPA, CITP (Continued)

Director

Continuing Professional Education

- ♦ Has participated in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors over the last two years to keep abreast of the latest developments in accounting and auditing such as:
 - Governmental Accounting Report and Audit Update
 - Analytical Procedures, FICPA
 - Annual Update for Accountants and Auditors
 - Single Audit Sampling and Other Considerations

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

David S. McGuire, CPA, CITP

Director – 36 years experience

Education

- ◆ University of Central Florida, B.A. – Accounting
- ◆ Barry University – Master of Professional Accountancy

Registrations

- ◆ Certified Public Accountant – State of Florida, State Board of Accountancy
- ◆ Certified Information Technology Professional (CITP) – American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- ◆ Certified Not-For-Profit Core Concepts 2018

Professional Affiliations/Community Service

- ◆ Member of the American and Florida Institutes of Certified Public Accountants
- ◆ Associate Member, Florida Government Finance Office Associates
- ◆ Assistant Coach – St. Lucie County Youth Football Organization (1994 – 2005)
- ◆ Assistant Coach – Greater Port St. Lucie Football League, Inc. (2006 – 2010)
- ◆ Board Member – Greater Port St. Lucie Football League, Inc. (2011 – 2017)
- ◆ Treasurer, AIDS Research and Treatment Center of the Treasure Coast, Inc. (2000 – 2003)
- ◆ Board Member/Treasurer, North Treasure Coast Chapter, American Red Cross (2004 – 2010)
- ◆ Member/Board Member of Port St. Lucie Kiwanis (1994 – 2001)
- ◆ President (2014/15) of Sunrise Kiwanis of Fort Pierce (2004 – 2017)
- ◆ St. Lucie District School Board Superintendent Search Committee (2013 – present)
- ◆ Board Member – Phrozen Pharos (2019-2021)

Professional Experience

- ◆ Twenty-eight years public accounting experience with an emphasis on nonprofit and governmental organizations.
- ◆ Audit Manager in-charge on a variety of audit and review engagements within several industries, including the following government and nonprofit organizations:
 - St. Lucie County, Florida
 - 19th Circuit Office of Medical Examiner
 - Troup Indiantown Water Control District
 - Exchange Club Center for the Prevention of Child Abuse, Inc.
 - Healthy Kids of St. Lucie County
 - Mustard Seed Ministries of Ft. Pierce, Inc.
 - Reaching Our Community Kids, Inc.
 - Reaching Our Community Kids - South
 - St. Lucie County Education Foundation, Inc.
 - Treasure Coast Food Bank, Inc.
 - North Springs Improvement District
- ◆ Four years of service in the United States Air Force in computer operations, with a top secret (SCI/SBI) security clearance.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience
--

David S. McGuire, CPA, CITP (Continued)

Director

Continuing Professional Education

- ◆ Mr. McGuire has attended numerous continuing professional education courses and seminars taught by nationally recognized sponsors in the accounting auditing and single audit compliance areas. He has attended courses over the last two years in those areas as follows:

- Not-for-Profit Auditing Financial Results and Compliance Requirements

- Update: Government Accounting Reporting and Auditing

- Annual Update for Accountants and Auditors

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

Matthew Gonano, CPA

Director – 13 years total experience

Education

- ◆ University of North Florida, B.B.A. – Accounting
- ◆ University of Alicante, Spain – International Business
- ◆ Florida Atlantic University – Masters of Accounting

Professional Affiliations/Community Service

- ◆ American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- ◆ Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

Professional Experience

- ◆ Senior Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.
- ◆ Performed audits of nonprofit and governmental organizations in accordance with Governmental Accounting Auditing Standards (GAAS)
- ◆ Performed Single Audits of nonprofit organizations in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, Audits of State, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations.

Continuing Professional Education

- ◆ Mr. Gonano has participated in numerous continuing professional education courses.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

David F. Haughton, CPA

Accounting and Audit Manager – 33 years

Education

- ◆ Stetson University, B.B.A. – Accounting

Registrations

- ◆ Certified Public Accountant – State of Florida, State Board of Accountancy

Professional Affiliations/Community Service

- ◆ Member of the American and Florida Institutes of Certified Public Accountants
- ◆ Former Member of Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants Committee on State and Local Government
- ◆ Affiliate Member Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) for over 10 years
- ◆ Affiliate Member Florida Government Finance Officers Association (FGFOA) for over 10 years
- ◆ Technical Review – 1997 FICPA Course on State and Local Governments in Florida
- ◆ Board of Directors – Kiwanis of Ft. Pierce, Treasurer – 1994-1999; Vice President – 1999-2001

Professional Experience

- ◆ Twenty-seven years public accounting experience with an emphasis on governmental and nonprofit organizations.
- ◆ State Auditor General's Office – West Palm Beach, Staff Auditor, June 1985 to September 1985
- ◆ Accounting and Audit Manager of Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants PL, responsible for audit and accounting services including governmental and not-for-profit audits.
- ◆ Over 20 years of public accounting and governmental experience, specializing in governmental and nonprofit organizations with concentration in special districts, including Community Development Districts which provide services including water and sewer utilities. Governmental and non-profit entities served include the following:

Counties:

St. Lucie County

Municipalities:

City of Fort Pierce

City of Stuart

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

David F. Haughton, CPA (Continued)

Accounting and Audit Manager

Professional Experience (Continued)

Special Districts:

Bluewaters Community Development District
Country Club of Mount Dora Community Development District
Fiddler's Creek Community Development District #1 and #2
Indigo Community Development District
North Springs Improvement District
Renaissance Commons Community Development District
St. Lucie West Services District
Stoneybrook Community Development District
Summerville Community Development District
Terracina Community Development District
Thousand Oaks Community Development District
Tree Island Estates Community Development District
Valencia Acres Community Development District

Non-Profits:

The Dunbar Center, Inc.
Hibiscus Children's Foundation, Inc.
Hope Rural School, Inc.
Maritime and Yachting Museum of Florida, Inc.
Tykes and Teens, Inc.
United Way of Martin County, Inc.
Workforce Development Board of the Treasure Coast, Inc.

- ◆ While with the Auditor General's Office he was on the staff for the state audits of the Martin County School District and Okeechobee County School District.
- ◆ During 1997 he performed a technical review of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants state CPE course on Audits of State and Local Governments in Florida. His comments were well received by the author and were utilized in future updates to the course.

Continuing Professional Education

- ◆ During the past several years, he has participated in numerous professional development training programs sponsored by the AICPA and FICPA, including state conferences on special districts and governmental auditing in Florida. He averages in excess of 100 hours bi-annually of advanced training which exceeds the 80 hours required in accordance with the continuing professional education requirements of the Florida State Board of accountancy and the AICPA Private Companies Practice Section. He has over 75 hours of governmental CPE credit within the past two years.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience
--

Paul Daly

Staff Accountant – 11 years

Education

- ♦ Florida Atlantic University, B.S. – Accounting

Professional Experience

- ♦ Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education

- ♦ Working to attain the requirements to take the Certified Public Accounting (CPA) exam.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

Melissa Marlin, CPA

Senior Staff Accountant – 9 years

Education

- ◆ Indian River State College, A.A. – Accounting
- ◆ Florida Atlantic University, B.B.A. – Accounting

Professional Experience

- ◆ Staff accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education

- ◆ Mrs. Marlin participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience
--

Bryan Snyder

Staff Accountant – 8 years

Education

- ◆ Florida Atlantic University, B.B.A. – Accounting

Professional Experience

- ◆ Accountant beginning his professional auditing career with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank.
- ◆ Mr. Snyder is gaining experience auditing governmental & nonprofit entities.

Continuing Professional Education

- ◆ Mr. Snyder participates in numerous continuing education courses and plans on working to acquire his CPA certificate.
- ◆ Mr. Snyder is currently studying to pass the CPA exam.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience
--

Maritza Stonebraker, CPA

Senior Accountant – 7 years

Education

- ♦ Indian River State College, B.S. – Accounting

Professional Experience

- ♦ Staff Accountant beginning her professional auditing career with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank.

Continuing Professional Education

- ♦ Mrs. Stonebraker participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience
--

Jonathan Herman, CPA

Senior Staff Accountant – 9 years

Education

- ◆ University of Central Florida, B.S. – Accounting
- ◆ Florida Atlantic University, MACC

Professional Experience

- ◆ Accounting graduate with nine years experience with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education

- ◆ Mr. Herman participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience
--

Sean Stanton, CPA

Staff Accountant – 5 years

Education

- ◆ University of South Florida, B.S. – Accounting
- ◆ Florida Atlantic University, M.B.A. – Accounting

Professional Experience

- ◆ Staff accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank auditing governmental and non-profit entities.

Continuing Professional Education

- ◆ Mr. Stanton participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience
--

Tifanee Terrell

Staff Accountant – 3 years

Education

- ♦ Florida Atlantic University, M.A.C.C. – Accounting

Professional Experience

- ♦ Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education

- ♦ Ms. Terrell participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.
- ♦ Ms. Terrell is currently studying to pass the CPA exam.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience
--

Dylan Dixon

Staff Accountant – 1 year

Education

- ◆ Indian River State College, B.S. – Accounting

Professional Experience

- ◆ Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education

- ◆ Mr. Dixon participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience
--

Brennen Moore

Staff Accountant

Education

- ◆ Indian River State College, B.S. – Accounting

Professional Experience

- ◆ Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education

- ◆ Mr. Moore participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience
--

Jordan Wood

Staff Accountant – 1 year

Education

- ◆ Indian River State College, A.A. – Accounting

Professional Experience

- ◆ Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education

- ◆ Ms. Wood is currently enrolled at Indian River State College to complete her bachelor's degree.
- ◆ Ms. Wood participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.
- ◆ Ms. Wood is currently working towards completing an additional 30 hours of education to qualify to sit for CPA exam.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience
--

Katie Gifford
Staff Accountant

Education

- ◆ Indian River State College, B.S. – Accounting

Professional Experience

- ◆ Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education

- ◆ Ms. Gifford participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience
--

Rayna Zicari
Staff Accountant

Education

- ◆ Stetson University, B.B.A. – Accounting

Professional Experience

- ◆ Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education

- ◆ Ms. Zicari participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.
- ◆ Ms. Zicari is currently working towards completing an additional 30 hours of education to qualify to sit for CPA exam.



6815 Dairy Road
Zephyrhills, FL 33542

813.788.2155
BodinePerry.com

Report on the Firm's System of Quality Control

To the Partners of
Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, CPAs, PL
and the Peer Review Committee of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

November 30, 2022

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, CPAs, PL (the firm), in effect for the year ended May 31, 2022. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at aicpa.org/prsummary. The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control, and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

Required Selections and Considerations

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards*, including a compliance audit under the Single Audit Act.

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

Opinion

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, CPAs, PL, in effect for the year ended May 31, 2022, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass*, *pass with deficiency(ies)*, or *fail*. Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, CPAs, PLC, has received a peer review rating of *pass*.

Bodine Perry

Bodine Perry

(BERGER_REPORT22)



**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS**

District Auditing Services for Fiscal Year 2024
The City of Cocoa County, Florida

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS

SECTION 1. DUE DATE. Sealed proposals must be received no later than February 5, 2024, at 12:00 p.m., at the offices of the District Manager, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, (561) 571-0010. Proposals will be publicly opened at that time.

SECTION 2. FAMILIARITY WITH THE LAW. By submitting a proposal, the Proposer is assumed to be familiar with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner affect the work. Ignorance on the part of the Proposer will in no way relieve it from responsibility to perform the work covered by the proposal in compliance with all such laws, ordinances and regulations.

SECTION 3. QUALIFICATIONS OF PROPOSER. The contract, if awarded, will only be awarded to a responsible Proposer who is qualified by experience and licensing to do the work specified herein. The Proposer shall submit with its proposal satisfactory evidence of experience in similar work and show that it is fully prepared to complete the work to the satisfaction of the District.

SECTION 4. SUBMISSION OF ONLY ONE PROPOSAL. Proposers shall be disqualified and their proposals rejected if the District has reason to believe that collusion may exist among the Proposers, the Proposer has defaulted on any previous contract or is in arrears on any previous or existing contract, or for failure to demonstrate proper licensure and business organization.

SECTION 5. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL. Submit one (1) unbound and one (1) electronic copy of the Proposal Documents, and other requested attachments at the time and place indicated herein, which shall be enclosed in an opaque sealed envelope, marked with the title "Auditing Services – Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District" on the face of it. Please include pricing for each additional bond issuance.

SECTION 6. MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL. Proposals may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed and delivered to the place where proposals are to be submitted at any time prior to the time and date the proposals are due. No proposal may be withdrawn after opening for a period of ninety (90) days.

SECTION 7. PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS. The proposal documents shall consist of the notice announcing the request for proposals, these instructions, the Evaluation Criteria Sheet and a proposal with all required documentation pursuant to Section 12 of these instructions (the "Proposal Documents").

SECTION 8. PROPOSAL. In making its proposal, each Proposer represents that it has read and understands the Proposal Documents and that the proposal is made in accordance therewith.

SECTION 9. BASIS OF AWARD/RIGHT TO REJECT. The District reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, make modifications to the work, and waive any informalities or irregularities in proposals as it is deemed in the best interests of the District.

SECTION 10. CONTRACT AWARD. Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Notice of Award from the District, the Proposer shall enter into and execute a Contract (engagement letter) with the District.

SECTION 11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. Nothing herein shall be construed as or constitute a waiver of the District's limited waiver of liability contained in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or any other statute or law.

SECTION 12. MISCELLANEOUS. All proposals shall include the following information in addition to any other requirements of the proposal documents.

- A. List the position or title of all personnel to perform work on the District audit. Include resumes for each person listed; list years of experience in present position for each party listed and years of related experience.
- B. Describe proposed staffing levels, including resumes with applicable certifications.
- C. Three references from projects of similar size and scope. The Proposer should include information relating to the work it conducted for each reference as well as a name, address and phone number of a contact person.
- D. The lump sum cost of the provision of the services under the proposal for the District's first audit for which there are no special assessment bonds, plus the lump sum cost of two (2) annual renewals, which renewals shall include services related to the District's anticipated issuance of special assessment bonds.

SECTION 13. PROTESTS. In accordance with the District's Rules of Procedure, any protest regarding the Proposal Documents, must be filed in writing, at the offices of the District Manager, within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturday, Sunday, and state holidays) after the receipt of the Proposal Documents. The formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturday, Sunday, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to object or protest with respect to the aforesaid Proposal Documents.

SECTION 14. EVALUATION OF PROPOSALS. The criteria to be used in the evaluation of proposals are presented in the Evaluation Criteria Sheet, contained within the Proposal Documents.

**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
AUDITOR SELECTION
EVALUATION CRITERIA**

1. Ability of Personnel. (20 Points)

(E.g., geographic location of the firm's headquarters or permanent office in relation to the project; capabilities and experience of key personnel; present ability to manage this project; evaluation of existing work load; proposed staffing levels, etc.)

2. Proposer's Experience. (20 Points)

(E.g. past record and experience of the Proposer in similar projects; volume of work previously performed by the firm; past performance for other or current Community Development District(s) in other contracts; character, integrity, reputation of Proposer, etc.)

3. Understanding of Scope of Work. (20 Points)

Extent to which the proposal demonstrates an understanding of the District's needs for the services requested.

4. Ability to Furnish the Required Services. (20 Points)

Extent to which the proposal demonstrates the adequacy of Proposer's financial resources and stability as a business entity necessary to complete the services required.

5. Price. (20 Points)***

Points will be awarded based upon the lowest total proposal for rendering the services and the reasonableness of the proposal.

Total (100 Points)

***Alternatively, the Board may choose to evaluate firms without considering price, in which case the remaining categories would be assigned 25 points each.

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10CII



Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Proposal to Provide Financial Auditing Services:

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE
Community Development District

Proposal Due: February 5, 2024
12:00PM

Submitted to:

Lakes at Cocoa Grove
Community Development District
c/o District Manager
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Submitted by:

Antonio J. Grau, Partner
Grau & Associates
951 Yamato Road, Suite 280
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Tel (561) 994-9299
(800) 229-4728

Fax (561) 994-5823

tgrau@graucpa.com

www.graucpa.com



Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Table of Contents

	PAGE
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY / TRANSMITTAL LETTER	1
FIRM QUALIFICATIONS.....	3
FIRM & STAFF EXPERIENCE.....	6
REFERENCES.....	11
SPECIFIC AUDIT APPROACH.....	13
COST OF SERVICES	17
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION	19



Grau & Associates

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

February 5, 2024

Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District
c/o District Manager
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Re: Request for Proposal for Professional Auditing Services for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, with an option for four additional annual renewals.

Grau & Associates (Grau) welcomes the opportunity to respond to the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District's (the "District") Request for Proposal (RFP), and we look forward to working with you on your audit. We are an energetic and robust team of knowledgeable professionals and are a recognized leader of providing services to Community Development Districts. As one of Florida's few firms to primarily focus on government, we are especially equipped to provide you an effective and efficient audit.

Special district audits are at the core of our practice: **we have a total of 360 clients, 329 or 91% of which are special districts.** We know the specifics of the professional services and work products needed to meet your RFP requirements like no other firm. With this level of experience, we are able to increase efficiency, to provide immediate and continued savings, and to minimize disturbances to client operations.

Why Grau & Associates:

Knowledgeable Audit Team

Grau is proud that the personnel we assign to your audit are some of the most seasoned auditors in the field. Our staff performs governmental engagements year round. When not working on your audit, your team is refining their audit approach for next year's audit. Our engagement partners have decades of experience and take a hands-on approach to our assignments, which all ensures a smoother process for you.

Servicing your Individual Needs

Our clients enjoy personalized service designed to satisfy their unique needs and requirements. Throughout the process of our audit, you will find that we welcome working with you to resolve any issues as swiftly and easily as possible. In addition, due to Grau's very low turnover rate for our industry, you also won't have to worry about retraining your auditors from year to year.

Developing Relationships

We strive to foster mutually beneficial relationships with our clients. We stay in touch year round, updating, collaborating and assisting you in implementing new legislation, rules and standards that affect your organization. We are also available as a sounding board and assist with technical questions.

Maintaining an Impeccable Reputation

We have never been involved in any litigation, proceeding or received any disciplinary action. Additionally, we have never been charged with, or convicted of, a public entity crime of any sort. We are financially stable and have never been involved in any bankruptcy proceedings.

Complying With Standards

Our audit will follow the Auditing Standards of the AICPA, Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida, and any other applicable federal, state and local regulations. We will deliver our reports in accordance with your requirements.

This proposal is a firm and irrevocable offer for 90 days. We certify this proposal is made without previous understanding, agreement or connection either with any previous firms or corporations offering a proposal for the same items. We also certify our proposal is in all respects fair, without outside control, collusion, fraud, or otherwise illegal action, and was prepared in good faith. Only the person(s), company or parties interested in the project as principals are named in the proposal. Grau has no existing or potential conflicts and anticipates no conflicts during the engagement. Our Federal I.D. number is 20-2067322.

We would be happy to answer any questions or to provide any additional information. We are genuinely excited about the prospect of serving you and establishing a long-term relationship. Please do not hesitate to call or email either of our Partners, Antonio J. Grau, CPA (tgrau@graucpa.com) or David Caplivski, CPA (dcaplivski@graucpa.com) at 561.994.9299. We thank you for considering our firm's qualifications and experience.

Very truly yours,
Grau & Associates



Antonio J. Grau

Firm Qualifications



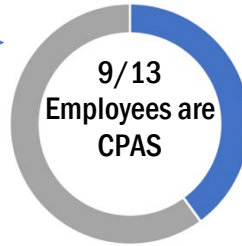
Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Grau's Focus and Experience

Our Team



3 Partners
10 Professional Staff
2 Administrative Professionals



2005

Year founded

Services Provided



Properly registered and licensed professional corporation by the state of FLORIDA

We are proud Members of the **American Institute of Certified Public Accountants** & the **Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants**

Quality Controls

- ⇒ External quality review program: consistently receives a pass
- ⇒ Internal: ongoing monitoring to maintain quality



AICPA | FICPA | GFOA | FASD | FGFOA

See next page for report and certificate

March 17, 2023

Antonio Grau
Grau & Associates
951 Yamato Rd Ste 280
Boca Raton, FL 33431-1809

Dear Antonio Grau:

It is my pleasure to notify you that on March 16, 2023, the Florida Peer Review Committee accepted the report on the most recent System Review of your firm. The due date for your next review is December 31, 2025. This is the date by which all review documents should be completed and submitted to the administering entity.

As you know, the report had a peer review rating of pass. The Committee asked me to convey its congratulations to the firm.

Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

FICPA Peer Review Committee

Peer Review Team
FICPA Peer Review Committee

850.224.2727, x5957

cc: Daniel Hevia, Racquel McIntosh

Firm Number: 900004390114

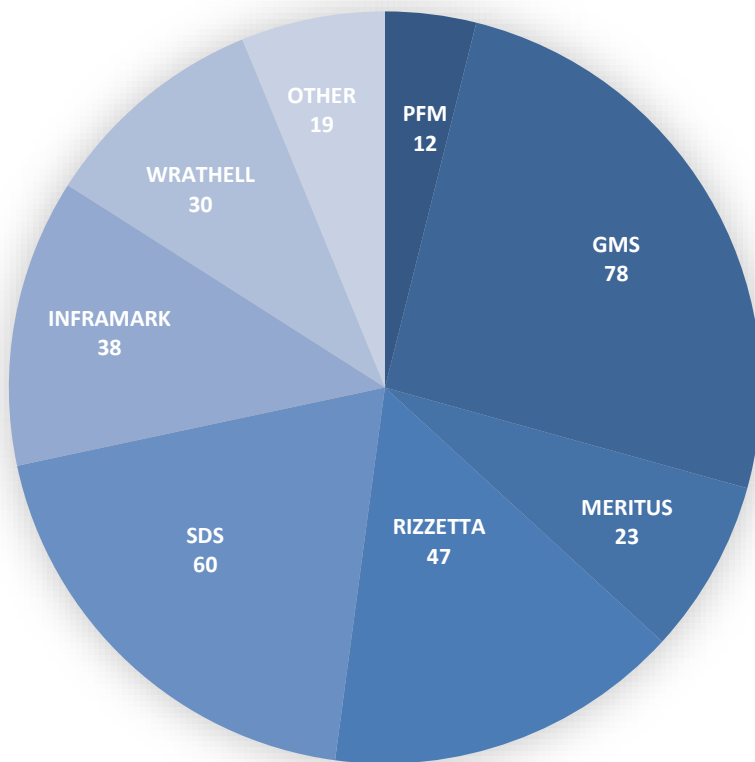
Review Number: 594791

Firm & Staff Experience



Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

GRAU AND ASSOCIATES COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT EXPERIENCE BY MANAGEMENT COMPANY



Profile Briefs:

Antonio J GRAU, CPA (Partner)

Years Performing Audits: 35+

CPE (last 2 years):

Government Accounting, Auditing:

40 hours; Accounting, Auditing and Other:

53 hours

Professional

Memberships: AICPA, FICPA, FGFOA, GFOA

David Caplivski, CPA (Partner)

Years Performing Audits: 13+

CPE (last 2 years):

Government Accounting, Auditing:

24 hours; Accounting, Auditing and Other:

64 hours

Professional

Memberships: AICPA, FICPA, FGFOA, FASD

"Here at Grau & Associates, staying up to date with the current technological landscape is one of our top priorities. Not only does it provide a more positive experience for our clients, but it also allows us to perform a more effective and efficient audit. With the every changing technology available and utilized by our clients, we are constantly innovating our audit process."

Tony Grau

"Quality audits and exceptional client service are at the heart of every decision we make. Our clients trust us to deliver a quality audit, adhering to high standards and assisting them with improvements for their organization."

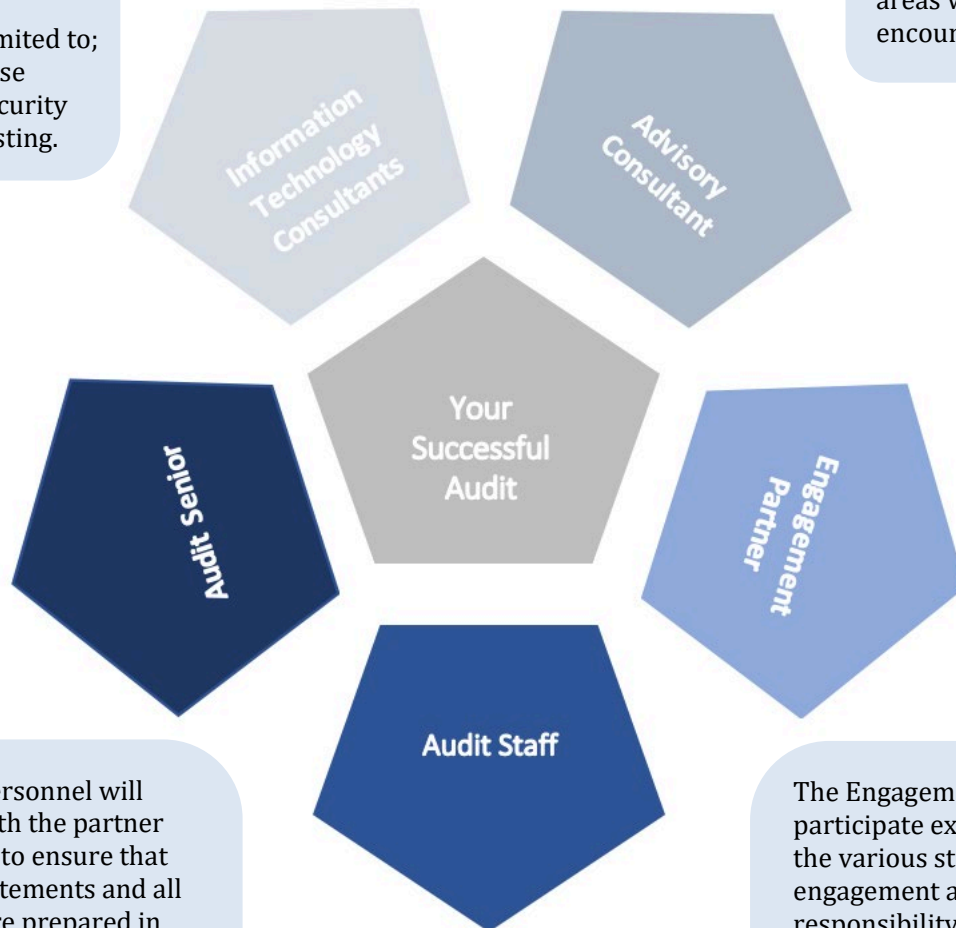
David Caplivski

YOUR ENGAGEMENT TEAM

Grau's client-specific engagement team is meticulously organized in order to meet the unique needs of each client. Constant communication within our solution team allows for continuity of staff and audit team.

Grau contracts with an outside group of IT management consultants to assist with matters including, but not limited to; network and database security, internet security and vulnerability testing.

An advisory consultant will be available as a sounding board to advise in those areas where problems are encountered.



The assigned personnel will work closely with the partner and the District to ensure that the financial statements and all other reports are prepared in accordance with professional standards and firm policy. Responsibilities will include planning the audit; communicating with the client and the partners the progress of the audit; and determining that financial statements and all reports issued by the firm are accurate, complete and are prepared in accordance with professional standards and firm policy.

The Engagement Partner will participate extensively during the various stages of the engagement and has direct responsibility for engagement policy, direction, supervision, quality control, security, confidentiality of information of the engagement and communication with client personnel. The engagement partner will also be involved directing the development of the overall audit approach and plan; performing an overriding review of work papers and ascertain client satisfaction.



Antonio 'Tony' J. Grau, CPA

Partner

Contact: tgrau@graucpa.com | (561) 939-6672

Experience

For over 30 years, Tony has been providing audit, accounting and consulting services to the firm's governmental, non-profit, employee benefit, overhead and arbitrage clients. He provides guidance to clients regarding complex accounting issues, internal controls and operations.

As a member of the Government Finance Officers Association Special Review Committee, Tony participated in the review process for awarding the GFOA Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting. Tony was also the review team leader for the Quality Review of the Office of Management Audits of School Board of Miami-Dade County. Tony received the AICPA advanced level certificate for governmental single audits.

Education

University of South Florida (1983)
Bachelor of Arts
Business Administration

Clients Served (partial list)

(>300) Various Special Districts, including:

Bayside Improvement Community Development District	St. Lucie West Services District
Dunes Community Development District	Ave Maria Stewardship Community District
Fishhawk Community Development District (I, II, IV)	Rivers Edge II Community Development District
Grand Bay at Doral Community Development District	Bartram Park Community Development District
Heritage Harbor North Community Development District	Bay Laurel Center Community Development District
Boca Raton Airport Authority	
Greater Naples Fire Rescue District	
Key Largo Wastewater Treatment District	
Lake Worth Drainage District	
South Indian River Water Control	

Professional Associations/Memberships

American Institute of Certified Public Accountants	Florida Government Finance Officers Association
Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants	Government Finance Officers Association Member
City of Boca Raton Financial Advisory Board Member	

Professional Education (over the last two years)

<u>Course</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Government Accounting and Auditing	40
Accounting, Auditing and Other	<u>53</u>
Total Hours	<u>93</u> (includes of 4 hours of Ethics CPE)



David Caplivski, CPA/CITP, Partner
Contact : dcaplivski@graucpa.com / 561-939-6676

Experience

Grau & Associates	Partner	2021-Present
Grau & Associates	Manager	2014-2020
Grau & Associates	Senior Auditor	2013-2014
Grau & Associates	Staff Auditor	2010-2013

Education

Florida Atlantic University (2009)
Master of Accounting
Nova Southeastern University (2002)
Bachelor of Science
Environmental Studies

Certifications and Certificates

Certified Public Accountant (2011)
AICPA Certified Information Technology Professional (2018)
AICPA Accreditation COSO Internal Control Certificate (2022)

Clients Served (partial list)

(>300) Various Special Districts	Hispanic Human Resource Council
Aid to Victims of Domestic Abuse	Loxahatchee Groves Water Control District
Boca Raton Airport Authority	Old Plantation Water Control District
Broward Education Foundation	Pinetree Water Control District
CareerSource Brevard	San Carlos Park Fire & Rescue Retirement Plan
CareerSource Central Florida 403 (b) Plan	South Indian River Water Control District
City of Lauderdale GERS	South Trail Fire Protection & Rescue District
City of Parkland Police Pension Fund	Town of Haverhill
City of Sunrise GERS	Town of Hypoluxo
Coquina Water Control District	Town of Hillsboro Beach
Central County Water Control District	Town of Lantana
City of Miami (program specific audits)	Town of Lauderdale By-The-Sea Volunteer Fire Pension
City of West Park	Town of Pembroke Park
Coquina Water Control District	Village of Wellington
East Central Regional Wastewater Treatment Fac.	Village of Golf
East Naples Fire Control & Rescue District	

Professional Education (over the last two years)

<u>Course</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Government Accounting and Auditing	24
Accounting, Auditing and Other	64
Total Hours	88 (includes 4 hours of Ethics CPE)

Professional Associations

Member, American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Member, Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Member, Florida Government Finance Officers Association
Member, Florida Association of Special Districts

References



Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

We have included three references of government engagements that require compliance with laws and regulations, follow fund accounting, and have financing requirements, which we believe are similar to the District.

Dunes Community Development District

Scope of Work	Financial audit
Engagement Partner	Antonio J. Grau
Dates	Annually since 1998
Client Contact	Darrin Mossing, Finance Director 475 W. Town Place, Suite 114 St. Augustine, Florida 32092 904-940-5850

Two Creeks Community Development District

Scope of Work	Financial audit
Engagement Partner	Antonio J. Grau
Dates	Annually since 2007
Client Contact	William Rizzetta, President 3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200 Tampa, Florida 33614 813-933-5571

Journey's End Community Development District

Scope of Work	Financial audit
Engagement Partner	Antonio J. Grau
Dates	Annually since 2004
Client Contact	Todd Wodraska, Vice President 2501 A Burns Road Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33410 561-630-4922

Specific Audit Approach



Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

AUDIT APPROACH

Grau's Understanding of Work Product / Scope of Services:

We recognize the District is an important entity and we are confident our firm is eminently qualified to meet the challenges of this engagement and deliver quality audit services. ***You would be a valued client of our firm and we pledge to commit all firm resources to provide the level and quality of services (as described below) which not only meet the requirements set forth in the RFP but will exceed those expectations.*** Grau & Associates fully understands the scope of professional services and work products requested. Our audit will follow the Auditing Standards of the AICPA, *Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida and any other applicable Federal, State or Local regulations. **We will deliver our reports in accordance with your requirements.**

Proposed segmentation of the engagement

Our approach to the audit engagement is a risk-based approach which integrates the best of traditional auditing techniques and a total systems concept to enable the team to conduct a more efficient and effective audit. The audit will be conducted in three phases, which are as follows:



Phase I - Preliminary Planning

A thorough understanding of your organization, service objectives and operating environment is essential for the development of an audit plan and for an efficient, cost-effective audit. During this phase, we will meet with appropriate personnel to obtain and document our understanding of your operations and service objectives and, at the same time, give you the opportunity to express your expectations with respect to the services that we will provide. Our work effort will be coordinated so that there will be minimal disruption to your staff.

During this phase we will perform the following activities:

- » Review the regulatory, statutory and compliance requirements. This will include a review of applicable federal and state statutes, resolutions, bond documents, contracts, and other agreements;
- » Read minutes of meetings;
- » Review major sources of information such as budgets, organization charts, procedures, manuals, financial systems, and management information systems;
- » Obtain an understanding of fraud detection and prevention systems;
- » Obtain and document an understanding of internal control, including knowledge about the design of relevant policies, procedures, and records, and whether they have been placed in operation;
- » Assess risk and determine what controls we are to rely upon and what tests we are going to perform and perform test of controls;
- » Develop audit programs to incorporate the consideration of financial statement assertions, specific audit objectives, and appropriate audit procedures to achieve the specified objectives;
- » Discuss and resolve any accounting, auditing and reporting matters which have been identified.

Phase II – Execution of Audit Plan

The audit team will complete a major portion of transaction testing and audit requirements during this phase. The procedures performed during this period will enable us to identify any matter that may impact the completion of our work or require the attention of management. Tasks to be performed in Phase II include, but are not limited to the following:

- » Apply analytical procedures to further assist in the determination of the nature, timing, and extent of auditing procedures used to obtain evidential matter for specific account balances or classes of transactions;
- » Perform tests of account balances and transactions through sampling, vouching, confirmation and other analytical procedures; and
- » Perform tests of compliance.

Phase III - Completion and Delivery

In this phase of the audit, we will complete the tasks related to year-end balances and financial reporting. All reports will be reviewed with management before issuance, and the partners will be available to meet and discuss our report and address any questions. Tasks to be performed in Phase III include, but are not limited to the following:

- » Perform final analytical procedures;
- » Review information and make inquiries for subsequent events; and
- » Meeting with Management to discuss preparation of draft financial statements and any potential findings or recommendations.

You should expect more from your accounting firm than a signature in your annual financial report. Our concept of truly responsive professional service emphasizes taking an active interest in the issues of concern to our clients and serving as an effective resource in dealing with those issues. In following this approach, we not only audit financial information with hindsight but also consider the foresight you apply in managing operations.

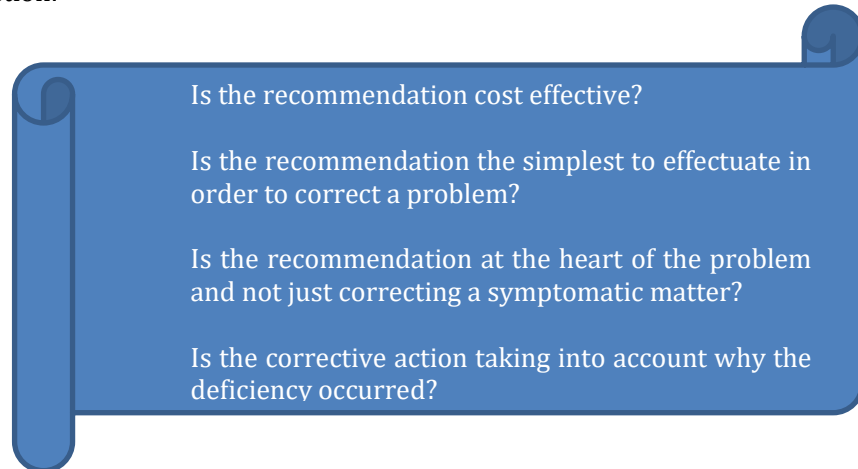
Application of this approach in developing our management letter is particularly important given the increasing financial pressures and public scrutiny facing today's public officials. We will prepare the management letter at the completion of our final procedures.

In preparing this management letter, we will initially review any draft comments or recommendations with management. In addition, we will take necessary steps to ensure that matters are communicated to those charged with governance.

In addition to communicating any recommendations, we will also communicate the following, if any:

- » Significant audit adjustments;
- » Significant deficiencies or material weaknesses;
- » Disagreements with management; and
- » Difficulties encountered in performing the audit.

Our findings will contain a statement of condition describing the situation and the area that needs strengthening, what should be corrected and why. Our suggestions will withstand the basic tests of corrective action:



To assure full agreement with facts and circumstances, we will fully discuss each item with Management prior to the final exit conference. This policy means there will be no “surprises” in the management letter and fosters a professional, cooperative atmosphere.

Communications

We emphasize a continuous, year-round dialogue between the District and our management team. We regularly communicate through personal telephone calls and electronic mail throughout the audit and on a regular basis.

Our clients have the ability to transmit information to us on our secure client portal with the ability to assign different staff with separate log on and viewing capability. This further facilitates efficiency as all assigned users receive electronic mail notification as soon as new information has been posted into the portal.

Cost of Services



Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Our proposed all-inclusive fees for the financial audit for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2024-2028 are as follows:

Year Ended September 30,	Fee
2024	\$3,200
2025	\$3,300
2026	\$3,400
2027	\$3,500
2028	<u>\$3,600</u>
TOTAL (2024-2028)	<u>\$17,000</u>

The above fees are based on the assumption that the District maintains its current level of operations. Should conditions change or additional Bonds are issued the fees would be adjusted accordingly upon approval from all parties concerned. If Bonds are issued the fee would increase by \$1,500. The fee for subsequent annual renewals would be agreed upon separately.

Supplemental Information



Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

PARTIAL LIST OF CLIENTS

SPECIAL DISTRICTS	Governmental Audit	Single Audit	Utility Audit	Current Client	Year End
Boca Raton Airport Authority	✓	✓		✓	9/30
Captain's Key Dependent District	✓			✓	9/30
Central Broward Water Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Collier Mosquito Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Coquina Water Control District	✓			✓	9/30
East Central Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility	✓		✓		9/30
Florida Green Finance Authority	✓				9/30
Greater Boca Raton Beach and Park District	✓			✓	9/30
Greater Naples Fire Control and Rescue District	✓	✓		✓	9/30
Green Corridor P.A.C.E. District	✓			✓	9/30
Hobe-St. Lucie Conservancy District	✓			✓	9/30
Indian River Mosquito Control District	✓				9/30
Indian Trail Improvement District	✓			✓	9/30
Key Largo Wastewater Treatment District	✓	✓	✓	✓	9/30
Lake Padgett Estates Independent District	✓			✓	9/30
Lake Worth Drainage District	✓			✓	9/30
Loxahatchee Groves Water Control District	✓				9/30
Old Plantation Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Pal Mar Water Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Pinellas Park Water Management District	✓			✓	9/30
Pine Tree Water Control District (Broward)	✓			✓	9/30
Pinetree Water Control District (Wellington)	✓				9/30
Ranger Drainage District	✓	✓		✓	9/30
Renaissance Improvement District	✓			✓	9/30
San Carlos Park Fire Protection and Rescue Service District	✓			✓	9/30
Sanibel Fire and Rescue District	✓			✓	9/30
South Central Regional Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Board	✓			✓	9/30
South-Dade Venture Development District	✓			✓	9/30
South Indian River Water Control District	✓	✓		✓	9/30
South Trail Fire Protection & Rescue District	✓			✓	9/30
Spring Lake Improvement District	✓			✓	9/30
St. Lucie West Services District	✓		✓	✓	9/30
Sunshine Water Control District	✓			✓	9/30
West Villages Improvement District	✓			✓	9/30
Various Community Development Districts (297)	✓			✓	9/30
TOTAL	332	5	3	327	

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

CONSULTING / MANAGEMENT ADVISORY SERVICES

Grau & Associates also provide a broad range of other management consulting services. Our expertise has been consistently utilized by Governmental and Non-Profit entities throughout Florida. Examples of engagements performed are as follows:

- Accounting systems
- Development of budgets
- Organizational structures
- Financing alternatives
- IT Auditing
- Fixed asset records
- Cost reimbursement
- Indirect cost allocation
- Grant administration and compliance

ARBITRAGE

The federal government has imposed complex rules to restrict the use of tax-exempt financing. Their principal purpose is to eliminate any significant arbitrage incentives in a tax-exempt issue. We have determined the applicability of these requirements and performed the rebate calculations for more than 150 bond issues, including both fixed and variable rate bonds.

73

Current
Arbitrage
Calculations

We look forward to providing Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District with our resources and experience to accomplish not only those minimum requirements set forth in your Request for Proposal, but to exceed those expectations!

**For even more information on Grau & Associates
please visit us on www.graucpa.com.**

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10D

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AUDITOR EVALUATION MATRIX

RFP FOR ANNUAL AUDIT SERVICES	ABILITY OF PERSONNEL	PROPOSER'S EXPERIENCE	UNDERSTANDING OF SCOPE OF WORK	ABILITY TO FURNISH REQUIRED SERVICES	PRICE	TOTAL POINTS
PROPOSER	20 POINTS	20 POINTS	20 POINTS	20 POINTS	20 POINTS	100 POINTS
Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank						
Grau & Associates						

NOTES:

Completed by: _____

Board Member's Signature

Date: _____

Printed Name of Board Member

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

13

RESOLUTION 2024-16

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING DATES, TIMES AND LOCATIONS FOR REGULAR MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023/2024 AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District ("**District**") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District is required by Section 189.015, *Florida Statutes*, to file quarterly, semi-annually, or annually a schedule (including date, time, and location) of its regular meetings with local governing authorities; and

WHEREAS, further, in accordance with the above-referenced statute, the District shall also publish quarterly, semi-annually, or annually the District's regular meeting schedule in a newspaper of general paid circulation in the county in which the District is located.

WHEREAS, the Board desires to adopt the Fiscal Year 2023/2024 meeting schedule attached as **Exhibit A**.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. **ADOPTING FISCAL YEAR 2023/2024 ANNUAL MEETING SCHEDULE.** The Fiscal Year 2023/2024 annual meeting schedule attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved and shall be published in accordance with the requirements of Florida law and also provided to applicable governing authorities.

2. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2024.

ATTEST:

**LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT "A"

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT		
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FISCAL YEAR 2023/2024 MEETING SCHEDULE		
LOCATION		
<i>Offices of B.S.E. Consultants, Inc., 312 S. Harbor City Boulevard, Suite 4, Melbourne, Florida 32901</i>		
DATE	POTENTIAL DISCUSSION/FOCUS	TIME
March 21, 2024	Public Hearings and Regular Meeting	11:00 AM
April __, 2024	Regular Meeting	__:__AM/PM
May __, 2024	Regular Meeting	__:__AM/PM
June __, 2024	Regular Meeting	__:__AM/PM
July __, 2024	Regular Meeting	__:__AM/PM
August __, 2024	Regular Meeting	__:__AM/PM
September __, 2024	Regular Meeting	__:__AM/PM

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

MINUTES A

DRAFT

**MINUTES OF MEETING
LAKES AT COCOA GROVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

A Landowners' Meeting of the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District was held on January 12, 2024 at 10:00 a.m., at the offices of BSE Consultants Inc., 312 S. Harbor City Blvd., Melbourne, Florida 32901.

Present at the meeting:

Cindy Cerbone	District Manager
Jamie Sanchez	Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC
Molly Maggiano	District Counsel
Jennifer Kilinski (via telephone)	Kilinski Van Wyk PLLC
Hassan Kamal	
Ana Robayna	
Brian Dominguez	
Rafael Nuñez	
Eduardo Robayna	
Bob Gang (via telephone)	

FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS

Call to Order/Roll Call

Ms. Cerbone called the meeting to order at 10:00 a.m.

SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS

Affidavit/Proof of Publication

The affidavit of publication was included for informational purposes.

THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS

Election of Chair to Conduct Landowners' Meeting

Ms. Cerbone served as Chair to conduct the Landowners' meeting.

FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Election of Supervisors [All Seats]

Ms. Cerbone stated that she met with Mr. Eduardo Robayna prior to the meeting to review the agenda, the ballot and the nomination and ballot casting processes for the individuals Mr. Robayna will nominate for each Seat and the number of votes cast for each Seat. The two Seats with the highest number of votes will serve four-year terms and the remaining three Seats will serve two-year terms. Ms. Cerbone stated that she will read the nominations and the ballot completed by and signed by Mr. Robayna.

A. Nominations

Ms. Cerbone read from the ballot signed by Mr. Eduardo Robayna, as an Officer of the Property Owner, Mountain Cove Homes at Lakes at Cocoa Grove, LLC.

Ms. Cerbone presented Mr. Robayna's nominations, as follows:

Seat 1	Ana Laura Robayna
Seat 2	Brian Dominguez
Seat 3	Rafael Nuñez
Seat 4	Omar Mesa
Seat 5	Alicia Quiñones

B. Casting of Ballots

- **Determine Number of Voting Units Represented**
- **Determine Number of Voting Units Assigned by Proxy**

Ms. Cerbone read the votes on Mr. Robayna's ballot, as follows:

Seat 1	Ana Laura Robayna	247 votes
Seat 2	Brian Dominguez	247 votes
Seat 3	Rafael Nuñez	245 votes
Seat 4	Omar Mesa	245 votes
Seat 5	Alicia Quiñones	245 votes

Ms. Cerbone stated there are 246.45 acres within the CDD boundaries. The number of acres is rounded up to the nearest whole number; therefore, Mr. Robayna is eligible to cast up to 247 votes per seat. Mr. Robayna's ballot cast 247 votes for Seats 1 and 2 and slightly fewer for Seats 3, 4 and 5, with the two highest receiving four-year terms and the three lowest receiving two-year terms.

67 **C. Ballot Tabulation and Results**

68 The ballot tabulation, results and terms lengths were as follows:

69	Seat 1	Ana Laura Robayna	247 votes	4-year term
70	Seat 2	Brian Dominguez	247 votes	4-year term
71	Seat 3	Rafael Nuñez	245 votes	2-year term
72	Seat 4	Omar Mesa	245 votes	2-year term
73	Seat 5	Alicia Quiñones	245 votes	2-year term

74

75 **FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS****Landowners' Questions/Comments**

76

77 There were no Landowners' questions or comments.

78

79 **SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS****Adjournment**

80

81 The meeting adjourned at 10:05 a.m.

82

83

84 [SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

85

86

87

88

89

90 _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair

LAKES AT COCOA GROVE

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

MINUTES B

DRAFT

**MINUTES OF MEETING
LAKES AT COCOA GROVE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

An Organizational Meeting of the Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District was held January 12, 2024, immediately following the Landowners' Meeting scheduled to commence at 10:00 a.m., at the offices of BSE Consultants Inc., 312 S. Harbor City Blvd., Melbourne, Florida 32901.

Present at the meeting were:

Ana Laura Robayna	Chair
Brian Dominguez	Vice Chair
Rafael Nuñez	Assistant Secretary

Also present:

Cindy Cerbone	District Manager
Jamie Sanchez	Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC
Molly Maggiano	District Counsel
Jennifer Kilinski (via telephone)	Kilinski Van Wyk PLLC
Hassan Kamal	District Engineer
Eduardo Robayna	Developer
Bob Gang (via telephone)	Bond Counsel

FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS

Call to Order/Roll Call

Ms. Cerbone called the meeting to order at 10:06 a.m.

Ms. Sanchez, a Notary of the State of Florida and duly authorized, administered the Oath of Office to Ms. Ana Robayna, Mr. Rafael Nuñez and Mr. Brian Dominguez, who were elected at the Landowners' Election meeting held just prior to this meeting.

Supervisors Robayna, Nuñez and Dominguez were present. Supervisors-Elect Quiñones and Mesa were not present.

SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS

Public Comments

No members of the public were present.

GENERAL DISTRICT ITEMS

THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS**Administration of Oath of Office to Elected Board of Supervisors**

The Oaths of Office were administered during the First Order of Business.

Ms. Maggiano and Ms. Cerbone discussed ethics and Sunshine Laws, guidelines for communications and interactions among Board Members, forms, recordkeeping, public records requests and procedures for managing and responding to CDD emails.

Ms. Maggiano encouraged the Board Members to contact her office or the District Manager with any questions regarding forms, procedures or materials included in Supervisors' informational packets.

Ms. Maggiano and Ms. Cerbone discussed Form 1, which must be filed with the Commission on Ethics within 30 days of being sworn in; further information will be emailed.

Ms. Cerbone reviewed guidelines for avoiding conflicts of interest and noted that the completion of Form 8B, with which Board Members can disclose their employment and/or business affiliation with the Landowner, will be discussed further at the next meeting.

Ms. Kilinski stated her office will send written information. She encouraged the Board Members to contact the District Manager with any questions; the District Manager will engage with District Counsel as needed.

Ms. Cerbone stated that Staff will respond to questions during and/or after the meeting.

FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**Consideration of 2024-01, Ratifying the Actions of the District Manager and District Staff in Noticing the Landowners' Meeting; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-01.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-01, Ratifying the Actions of the District Manager and District Staff in Noticing the Landowners' Meeting; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**Consideration of Resolution 2024-02, Canvassing and Certifying the Results of**

**the Landowners' Election of Supervisors
Held Pursuant to Section 190.006(2),
Florida Statutes, and Providing for an
Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-02. She recapped the results of the Landowners' Election, which will be inserted into Sections 1 and 2, as follows:

Seat 1	Ana Laura Robayna	247 votes	4-year term
Seat 2	Brian Dominguez	247 votes	4-year term
Seat 3	Rafael Nuñez	245 votes	2-year term
Seat 4	Omar Mesa	245 votes	2-year term
Seat 5	Alicia Quiñones	245 votes	2-year term

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-02, Canvassing and Certifying the Results of the Landowners' Election of Supervisors Held Pursuant to Section 190.006(2), Florida Statutes, and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Consideration of Resolution 2024-03,
Designating Certain Officers of the District,
and Providing for an Effective Date**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-03. Ms. Robayna nominated the following:

Chair	Ana Laura Robayna
Vice Chair	Brian Dominguez
Secretary	Craig Wrathell
Assistant Secretary	Rafael Nuñez
Assistant Secretary	Omar Mesa
Assistant Secretary	Alicia Quiñones
Assistant Secretary	Cindy Cerbone
Assistant Secretary	Jamie Sanchez
Treasurer	Craig Wrathell
Assistant Treasurer	Jeffrey Pinder

No other nominations were made.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-03, Designating Certain Officers of the District, as nominated, and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

ORGANIZATIONAL ITEMS

SEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of the Following
Organizational Items:

- A. Resolution 2024-04, Appointing and Fixing the Compensation of the District Manager; Appointing a Financial Disclosure Coordinator; Appointing an Assessment Methodology Consultant in Contemplation of the Issuance of Special Assessment Bonds; Appointing a Designated Investment Representative to Administer Investment Direction with Regard to District Funds; and Providing an Effective Date
- Agreement for District Management Services: Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-04 and the Fee Schedule and Management Agreement. The Management Fee is reduced to \$2,000 per month until bonds are issued; thereafter, the Management Fee will be \$48,000 annually.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-04, Appointing and Fixing the Compensation of Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC as the District Manager; Appointing a Financial Disclosure Coordinator; Appointing an Assessment Methodology Consultant in Contemplation of the Issuance of Special Assessment Bonds; Appointing a Designated Investment Representative to Administer Investment Direction with Regard to District Funds; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

- B. Resolution 2024-05, Appointing Legal Counsel for the District, Authorizing Compensation; and Providing for an Effective Date

- Fee Agreement: Kilinski | Van Wyk PLLC

Ms. Maggiano presented Resolution 2024-05 and the Kilinski|Van Wyk PLLC Fee Agreement.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-05, Appointing Legal Counsel for the District, Authorizing Compensation; and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

C. Resolution 2024-06, Designating a Registered Agent and Registered Office of the District and Providing for an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-06.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-06, Designating Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC as the Registered Agent and Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 as the Registered Office of the District and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

D. Resolution 2024-07, Appointing and Fixing the Compensation of the Interim District Engineer and Providing an Effective Date

- Interim District Engineering Agreement: B.S.E. Consultants Inc.

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-07 and the Interim District Engineering Agreement and Rate Schedule.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-07, Appointing and Fixing the Compensation of the Interim District Engineer and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted, and the Interim District Engineering Agreement with accompanying Exhibits, was approved.

E. Authorization of Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Engineering Services

Ms. Cerbone presented the RFQ for Engineering Services and the Competitive Selection Criteria.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, the Request for Qualifications for Engineering Services, Competitive Selection Criteria and authorizing Staff to advertise, were approved.

F. Board Member Compensation: 190.006 (8), F.S.

The Board Members declined compensation.

G. Resolution 2024-08, Designating the Primary Administrative Office and Principal Headquarters of the District and Providing an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-08. This Resolution will be updated to reflect that just the Primary administrative Office is being designated and references to the Principal Headquarters will be removed.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-08, Designating Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 as the Primary Administrative Office of the District and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

H. Resolution 2024-09, Designating the Location of the Local District Records Office and Providing an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-09.

On MOTION by Mr. Nuñez and seconded by Ms. Robayna, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-09, Designating the offices of BSE Consultants Inc., 312 S. Harbor City Blvd., Melbourne, Florida 32901 as the Location of the Local District Records Office and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

I. Resolution 2024-10, Setting Forth the Policy of the District Board of Supervisors with Regard to the Support and Legal Defense of the Board of Supervisors and District Officers, and Providing for an Effective Date

- **Authorization to Obtain General Liability and Public Officers' Insurance**

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-10.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Nuñez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-10, Setting Forth the Policy of the District Board of Supervisors with Regard to the Support and Legal Defense of the Board of Supervisors and District Officers, and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted, and

authorizing Staff to obtain General Liability and Public Officers' Insurance, was approved.

- J. Resolution 2024-11, Providing for the Public's Opportunity to Be Heard; Designating Public Comment Periods; Designating a Procedure to Identify Individuals Seeking to Be Heard; Addressing Public Decorum; Addressing Exceptions; and Providing for Severability and an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-11 and discussed public comments protocols.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Nuñez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-11, Providing for the Public's Opportunity to Be Heard; Designating Public Comment Periods; Designating a Procedure to Identify Individuals Seeking to Be Heard; Addressing Public Decorum; Addressing Exceptions; and Providing for Severability and an Effective Date, was adopted.

- K. Resolution 2024-12, Providing for the Appointment of a Records Management Liaison Officer; Providing the Duties of the Records Management Liaison Officer; Adopting a Records Retention Policy; and Providing for Severability and Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-12. The District Manager's office provides all records management services. All paper documents are retained in paper and electronic form. Some documents must be retained in perpetuity; it has been found easier and less expensive to keep all documents. All storage fees are borne by the District Manager. All public records requests are handled by District Management; Supervisors should forward all public records requests to District Staff immediately, rather than replying themselves.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-12, Option 2, Providing for the Appointment of a Records Management Liaison Officer; Providing the Duties of the Records Management Liaison Officer; Adopting a Records Retention Policy; and Providing for Severability and Effective Date, was adopted.

- L. Resolution 2024-13, Granting the Chair and Vice Chair the Authority to Execute Real and Personal Property Conveyance and Dedication Documents, Plats and Other

Documents Related to the Development of the District's Improvements; Approving the Scope and Terms of Such Authorization; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-13. This Resolution grants the Chair and Vice Chair and other officers in the Chair's absence, the authority to work with the District Engineer, District Counsel and District Staff and to execute certain documents in between meetings, to avoid delays in construction.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-13, Granting the Chair and Vice Chair the Authority to Execute Real and Personal Property Conveyance and Dedication Documents, Plats and Other Documents Related to the Development of the District's Improvements; Approving the Scope and Terms of Such Authorization; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

M. Resolution 2024-14, Ratifying the Recording of the Notice of Establishment of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District and Providing for an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-14.

On MOTION by Mr. Dominguez and seconded by Mr. Nuñez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-14, Ratifying the Recording of the Notice of Establishment of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

N. Authorization of Request for Proposals (RFP) for Annual Audit Services

Ms. Cerbone presented the RFP For Annual Audit Services.

- **Designation of Board of Supervisors as Audit Committee**

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Nuñez, with all in favor, the Request for Proposals for Annual Audit Services, authorizing the District Manager to advertise the RFP and designating the Board of Supervisors as the Audit Committee, were approved.

O. Strange Zone, Inc., Quotation #M24-1001 for District Website Design, Maintenance and Domain Web-Site Design Agreement

Ms. Cerbone presented the Strange Zone, Inc. (SZI) proposal.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Strange Zone, Inc., Quotation #M24-1001 for District Website Design, Maintenance and Domain Web-Site Design, in the amount of \$1,679.99, was approved.

P. ADA Site Compliance Proposal for Website Compliance Shield, Accessibility Policy and One (1) Annual Technological Audit

Ms. Cerbone presented the ADA Site Compliance proposal.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, the ADA Site Compliance Proposal for Website Compliance Shield, Accessibility Policy and One (1) Annual Technological Audit, in the annual amount of \$210, was approved.

Q. Resolution 2024-15, to Designate the Date, Time and Place of a Public Hearing and Authorization to Publish Notice of Such Hearing for the Purpose of Adopting Rules of Procedure; and Providing an Effective Date

I. Rules of Procedure

II. Notices [Rule Development and Rulemaking]

These items were included for informational purposes.

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-15 and the accompanying Exhibits.

Ms. Kilinski proposed holding the assessment hearing within 45 days, as the validation complaint is ready to be filed.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-15, to Designate February 20, 2024 at 1:00 p.m., at the offices of BSE Consultants Inc., 312 S. Harbor City Blvd., Melbourne, Florida 32901 as the Date, Time and Place of a Public Hearing and Authorization to Publish Notice of Such Hearing for the Purpose of Adopting Rules of Procedure; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

- 329
330
331 **R. Resolution 2024-16, Designating Dates, Times and Locations for Regular Meetings of**
332 **the Board of Supervisors of the District for Fiscal Year 2023/2024 and Providing for an**
333 **Effective Date**

334 This item was deferred.

- 335 **S. Resolution 2024-17, Approving the Florida Statewide Mutual Aid Agreement;**
336 **Providing for Severability; and Providing for an Effective Date**

337 Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-17.

338
339 **On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in**
340 **favor, Resolution 2024-17, Approving the Florida Statewide Mutual Aid**
341 **Agreement; Providing for Severability; and Providing for an Effective Date, was**
342 **adopted.**

- 343
344
345 **T. Stormwater Management Needs Analysis Reporting Requirements**

346 Ms. Cerbone stated CDDs are required to submit a Stormwater Management Needs
347 Analysis Report every five years. As the due date for the initial Report has passed and the next
348 deadline is in 2027, the Report will be prepared and submitted when required.

349
350 **BANKING ITEMS**

351 **EIGHTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

Consideration of the Following Banking
Items:

- 352
353
354 **A. Resolution 2024-18, Designating a Public Depository for Funds of the District;**
355 **Authorizing Certain Officers of the District to Execute and Deliver Any and All Financial**
356 **Reports Required by Rule, Statute, Law, Ordinance or Regulation; and Providing an**
357 **Effective Date**

358 Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-18.

359
360 **On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in**
361 **favor, Resolution 2024-18, Designating Truist Bank as Public Depository for**
362 **Funds of the District; Authorizing Certain Officers of the District to Execute and**
363 **Deliver Any and All Financial Reports Required by Rule, Statute, Law,**
364 **Ordinance or Regulation; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.**

B. Resolution 2024-19, Directing the District Manager to Appoint Signors on the Local Bank Account; and Providing an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-19.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-19, Directing the District Manager to Appoint Signors on the Local Bank Account; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

C. Resolution 2024-20, Authorizing the District Manager or Treasurer to Execute the Public Depositors Report; Authorizing the Execution of Any Other Financial Reports as Required by Law; Providing for an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-20.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Nuñez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-20, Authorizing the District Manager or Treasurer to Execute the Public Depositors Report; Authorizing the Execution of Any Other Financial Reports as Required by Law; Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

BUDGETARY ITEMS

NINTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of the Following Budgetary Items:

A. Resolution 2024-21, Approving the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2023/2024 and Setting a Public Hearing Thereon Pursuant to Florida Law and Providing for an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-21 and the proposed Fiscal Year 2024 budget, which is Landowner-funded, with expenses funded as incurred. Any funds expended by the Developer to be repaid from the bond funds will be shown as “Due to Developer”.

The following change was made to the proposed Fiscal Year 2024 budget:

Page 1: Remove “Supervisor Fees” line item for \$6,000

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-21, Approving the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2023/2024, as amended, and Setting a Public Hearing Thereon Pursuant to Florida Law on March 28, 2024 at 11:00 a.m., at the offices of BSE Consultants Inc., 312 S. Harbor City Blvd., Melbourne, Florida 32901, and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

B. Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budget Funding Agreement

Ms. Cerbone presented the Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budget Funding Agreement.

Funding requests will be transmitted to Ms. Robayna.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Nuñez, with all in favor, the Fiscal Year 2023/2024 Budget Funding Agreement, in substantial form, was approved.

C. Resolution 2024-22, Adopting the Alternative Investment Guidelines for Investing Public Funds in Excess of Amounts Needed to Meet Current Operating Expenses, in Accordance with Section 218.415(17), Florida Statutes, and Providing an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-22.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Nuñez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-22, Adopting the Alternative Investment Guidelines for Investing Public Funds in Excess of Amounts Needed to Meet Current Operating Expenses, in Accordance with Section 218.415(17), Florida Statutes, and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

D. Resolution 2024-23, Authorizing the Disbursement of Funds for Payment of Certain Continuing Expenses Without Prior Approval of the Board of Supervisors; Authorizing the Disbursement of Funds for Payment of Certain Non-Continuing Expenses Without Prior Approval of the Board of Supervisors; Providing for a Monetary Threshold; and Providing for an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-23 and discussed the processes for routine, discretionary expenses.

On MOTION by Mr. Dominguez and seconded by Ms. Robayna, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-23, Authorizing the Disbursement of Funds for Payment of Certain Continuing Expenses Without Prior Approval of the Board of Supervisors; Authorizing the Disbursement of Funds for Payment of Certain Non-Continuing Expenses Without Prior Approval of the Board of Supervisors; Providing for a Monetary Threshold; and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

- E. Resolution 2024-24, Adopting a Policy for Reimbursement of District Travel Expenses; and Providing for Severability and an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-24.

On MOTION by Mr. Nuñez and seconded by Ms. Robayna, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-24, Adopting a Policy for Reimbursement of District Travel Expenses; and Providing for Severability and an Effective Date, was adopted.

- F. Resolution 2024-25, Adopting Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures Pursuant to Chapter 218, Florida Statutes; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-25.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-25, Adopting Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures Pursuant to Chapter 218, Florida Statutes; Providing a Severability Clause; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

- G. Resolution 2024-26, Adopting an Internal Controls Policy Consistent with Section 218.33, Florida Statutes; Providing an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-26.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-26, Adopting an Internal Controls Policy Consistent with Section 218.33, Florida Statutes; Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

- H. Consideration of E-Verify Memo with MOU

Ms. Cerbone presented E-Verify information related to the requirement for all employers to verify employment eligibility utilizing the E-Verify System and for the CDD to enroll with E-Verify and execute a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with E-Verify.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, acknowledging the E-Verify Memo requirements, as set forth in the Memorandum of Understanding, and authorizing enrollment and utilization of the E-Verify program, was approved.

BOND FINANCING ITEMS

TENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of the Following Bond Financing Related Items:

A. Bond Financing Team Funding Agreement

Ms. Maggiano presented the Bond Financing Team Funding Agreement.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, the Bond Financing Team Funding Agreement, was approved.

B. Engagement of Bond Financing Professionals

I. Resolution 2024-27, Appointing an Investment Banker in Contemplation of the Issuance of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds [FMSbonds, Inc.]

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-27 and the FMS Bonds, Inc., Agreement for Underwriter Services and Rule G-17 Disclosure.

On MOTION by Mr. Nuñez and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-27, Appointing FMSbonds, Inc., as Investment Banker in Contemplation of the Issuance of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, was adopted.

II. Resolution 2024-28, Appointing Bond Counsel in Contemplation of the Issuance of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District Bonds [Greenberg Traurig, P.A.]

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-28 and the Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel Agreement. Mr. Gang stated that his firm has been working with the District Engineer to determine which expenditures are eligible to be funded from the bond issuance.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-28, Appointing Greenberg Traurig, P.A., as Bond Counsel in Contemplation of the Issuance of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District Bonds, was adopted.

III. Resolution 2024-29, Appointing Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar in Contemplation of the Issuance of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District Bonds [U.S. Bank, N.A.]

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-29 and the U.S. Bank, N.A., Agreement to serve as Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar.

On MOTION by Mr. Nuñez and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-29, Appointing U.S. Bank, N.A. as Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar in Contemplation of the Issuance of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District Bonds, was adopted.

C. Resolution 2024-30, Designating a Date, Time, and Location of a Public Hearing Regarding the District's Intent to Use the Uniform Method for the Levy, Collection, and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Special Assessments as Authorized by Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Authorizing the Publication of the Notice of Such Hearing as Authorized by Section 190.021, Florida Statutes; and Providing an Effective Date

Ms. Cerbone presented Resolution 2024-30 and read the title.

On MOTION by Mr. Dominguez and seconded by Mr. Nuñez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-30, Designating a Date, Time, and Location of February 20, 2024 at 1:00 p.m., at the offices of BSE Consultants Inc., 312 S. Harbor City Blvd., Melbourne, Florida 32901, for a Public Hearing Regarding the District's Intent to Use the Uniform Method for the Levy, Collection, and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Special Assessments as Authorized by Section 197.3632, Florida Statutes; Authorizing the Publication of the Notice of Such Hearing as

549 **Authorized by Section 190.021, Florida Statutes; and Providing an Effective**
550 **Date, was adopted.**

551
552
553 **D. Presentation of Master Engineer's Report**

554 Mr. Kamal presented the Engineer's Report dated January 12, 2024. The Report
555 describes the project, including the number of units and the facilities, such as stormwater
556 management, water, wastewater and reclaim utilities, hardscape, landscape, environmental
557 mitigation, and off-site improvements. Section 4 addresses the current permitting efforts. The
558 Opinion of Probable Construction Costs is based upon some preliminary plans and some
559 detailed permitting plans and includes some contingency items and fees for miscellaneous work
560 associated with the improvements. The Report includes his certification that the costs are
561 reasonable and sufficient to cover the improvements and that the improvements are needed as
562 a benefit to the CDD.

563 Ms. Cerbone asked if the CDD is planned to be a gated, restricted access community
564 such that the roads will be private, meaning bond funds will not fund the roads. Mr. Kamal
565 replied affirmatively and noted that the amenities will be private as well.

566
567 **On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Nuñez, with all in favor, the**
568 **Engineer's Report dated January 12, 2024, in substantial form, was approved.**

569
570
571 **E. Presentation of Special Assessment Methodology Report**

572 Ms. Cerbone presented the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated
573 January 12, 2024, which reflects and restates the information contained in the Engineer's
574 Report. She discussed the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), financing plan, capitalized interest
575 period, Assessment Methodology, bond assignments, lienability tests, True-up mechanism,
576 assessment roll and Appendix tables. She noted the following:

- 577 ➤ The estimated construction costs are approximately \$27.6 million.
578 ➤ The estimated maximum par amount of bonds, including the cost of financing,
579 capitalized interest and debt service reserve, will be approximately \$38 million.
580 ➤ The number of units currently planned are 304 75' single-family units and 46 110' single-
581 family units, for a total of 350 units.

- The total planned CIP costs are \$27,680,999.38.

On MOTION by Mr. Dominguez and seconded by Mr. Nuñez, with all in favor, the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated January 12, 2024, in substantial form, was approved.

- F. Resolution 2024-31, Declaring Special Assessments; Designating the Nature and Location of the Proposed Improvements; Declaring the Total Estimated Cost of the Improvements, the Portion to be Paid By Assessments, and the Manner and Timing in Which the Assessments are to Be Paid; Designating the Lands Upon Which the Assessments Shall Be Levied; Providing for an Assessment Plat and a Preliminary Assessment Roll; Addressing the Setting of Public Hearings; Providing for Publication of this Resolution; and Addressing Conflicts, Severability and an Effective Date**

Ms. Maggiano presented Resolution 2024-31, which acknowledges the Capital Improvement project, as described in the Engineer's Report, adopts the assessment roll and begins the assessment process.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Nuñez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-31, Declaring Special Assessments; Designating the Nature and Location of the Proposed Improvements; Declaring the Total Estimated Cost of the Improvements, the Portion to be Paid By Assessments, and the Manner and Timing in Which the Assessments are to Be Paid; Designating the Lands Upon Which the Assessments Shall Be Levied; Providing for an Assessment Plat and a Preliminary Assessment Roll; Addressing the Setting of Public Hearings on February 20, 2024 at 1:00 p.m., at the offices of BSE Consultants Inc., 312 S. Harbor City Blvd., Melbourne, Florida 32901; Providing for Publication of this Resolution; and Addressing Conflicts, Severability and an Effective Date, was adopted.

- G. Resolution 2024-32, Authorizing the Issuance of Not to Exceed \$38,205,000 Aggregate Principal Amount of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, in One or More Series to Pay All or a Portion of the Costs of the Planning, Financing, Construction And/or Acquisition of Public Infrastructure Improvements Including, but Not Limited to Entry Features and Signage, Stormwater Management Facilities, Water and Sewer Facilities, Streetlighting, Parks and**

Recreation Facilities and Roadways, and Associated Professional Fees and Incidental Costs Related Thereto Pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as Amended; Appointing a Trustee; Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Master Trust Indenture; Providing that Such Bonds Shall Not Constitute a Debt, Liability or Obligation of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District, the City of Cocoa, Florida, Brevard County, Florida or the State of Florida or of Any Political Subdivision Thereof, but Shall Be Payable From Special Assessments Assessed and Levied on the Property Within the District Benefited by the Improvements and Subject to Assessment; Providing for the Judicial Validation of Such Bonds; and Providing for Other Related Matters

Mr. Gang presented Resolution 2024-32, which accomplishes the following:

- This is the first step in the bond issuance process.
- Authorizes issuance of a not to exceed \$38,205,000 aggregate principal amount of bonds.
- Appoints U.S. Bank, N.A., as the Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent.
- Authorizes and approves execution and delivery of the Master Trust Indenture.
- Authorizes and directs District Counsel and Bond Counsel to file for validation.

On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Dominguez, with all in favor, Resolution 2024-32, Authorizing the Issuance of Not to Exceed \$38,205,000 Aggregate Principal Amount of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, in One or More Series to Pay All or a Portion of the Costs of the Planning, Financing, Construction And/or Acquisition of Public Infrastructure Improvements Including, but Not Limited to Entry Features and Signage, Stormwater Management Facilities, Water and Sewer Facilities, Streetlighting, Parks and Recreation Facilities and Roadways, and Associated Professional Fees and Incidental Costs Related Thereto Pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as Amended; Appointing a Trustee; Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Master Trust Indenture; Providing that Such Bonds Shall Not Constitute a Debt, Liability or Obligation of Lakes at Cocoa Grove Community Development District, the City of Cocoa, Florida, Brevard County, Florida or the State of Florida or of Any Political Subdivision Thereof, but Shall Be Payable From Special Assessments Assessed and Levied on the Property Within the District Benefited by the Improvements and Subject to Assessment; Providing for the Judicial Validation of Such Bonds; and Providing for Other Related Matters, was adopted.

656

657

658 **ELEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS****Staff Reports**

659

660 **A. District Counsel: Kilinski | Van Wyk PLLC**661 **B. District Engineer (Interim): BSE Consultants Inc.**

662 There were no District Counsel or District Engineer reports.

663 **C. District Manager: Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC**

664 The next meeting will be held on February 20, 2024 at 1:00 p.m.

665

666 **TWELFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS****Board Members' Comments/Requests**

667

668 There were no Board Members' comments or requests.

669

670 **THIRTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS****Public Comments**

671

672 No members of the public spoke.

673

674 **FOURTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS****Adjournment**

675

676

677 **On MOTION by Ms. Robayna and seconded by Mr. Nuñez, with all in favor, the**
678 **meeting adjourned at 12:02 p.m.**

679

680

681

682

683

684

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

685
686
687
688
689
690

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair